1. Describes the situation for which a need exists for higher protection factors.

2. Demonstrates that the respiratory protection equipment provides these higher protection factors under the proposed conditions of use.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.28 Storage and control of licensed or registered sources of radiation. (1) SECURITY AND CONTROL OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (a) A licensee or registrant shall secure licensed or registered radioactive material in an unrestricted area from unauthorized removal or access.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall maintain constant surveillance, or use devices or administrative procedures, to prevent unauthorized use of licensed or registered radioactive material that is in an unrestricted area and that is not in storage.

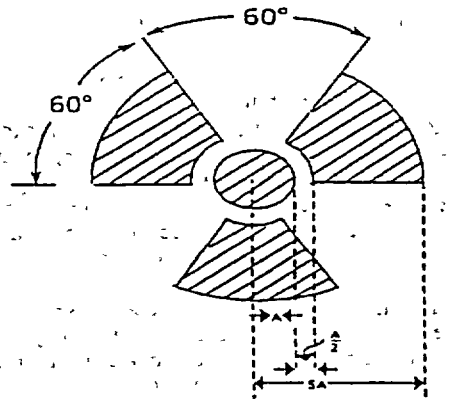
(2) SECURITY AND CONTROL OF REGISTERED RADIATION MACHINES (a) A registrant shall secure registered radiation machines from unauthorized removal.

(b) A registrant shall use devices or administrative procedures to prevent unauthorized use of registered radiation machines.

History: CR 01-108 cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.29 Precautionary procedures. (1) CAUTION SIGNS (a) *Standard radiation symbol.* Unless otherwise authorized by the department, the standard radiation symbol shall use the colors magenta, purple or black on a yellow background and shall be the 3-bladed design depicted in Figure HFS 157.29.

Figure HFS 157.29. Radiation Symbol



1. Cross-hatched area is to be magenta, purple or black.

2. The background is to be yellow.

(b) *Exception to color requirements for standard radiation symbol.* Notwithstanding the requirements of par. (a), a licensee or registrant is authorized to label sources, source holders or device components containing sources of radiation that are subjected to high temperatures with conspicuously etched or stamped radiation caution symbols and without a color requirement.

(c) *Additional information on signs and labels.* In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this section, a licensee or registrant may provide, on or near the required signs and labels, additional information, as appropriate, to make individuals aware of potential radiation exposures and to minimize the exposures.

(2) POSTING REQUIREMENTS (a) *Posting of radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIATION AREA" in each radiation area.

(b) *Posting of high radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "DANGER, HIGH RADIATION AREA" in each high radiation area.

(c) *Posting of very high radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "EXTREME DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "GRAVE DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA" in each very high radiation area.

(d) *Posting of airborne radioactivity areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" or "DANGER, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" in each airborne radioactivity area.

(e) *Posting of areas or rooms in which licensed or registered material is used or stored.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" in each area or room in which there is used or stored an amount of licensed or registered material exceeding 10 times the quantity of the material specified in Appendix F.

(3) EXCEPTIONS TO POSTING REQUIREMENTS (a) A licensee or registrant is not required to post caution signs in areas or rooms containing sources of radiation for periods of less than 8 hours if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The sources of radiation are constantly attended during these periods by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals to sources of radiation in excess of the limits established in this subchapter.

2. The area or room is subject to the licensee's or registrant's control.

(b) Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs under sub. (2) provided that the requirements of s. HFS 157.64 (2) (a) or 157.65 (4) (a) are met.

(c) Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs, provided that no member of the public could receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 5 mSv (500 mrem) from entering the room during the patient's stay.

(d) A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of a sealed source provided the radiation level at 30 centimeters from the surface of the sealed source container or housing does not exceed 0.05 mSv (5 mrem) per hour.

(e) A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of radiation machines used solely for diagnosis in the healing arts.

(4) LABELING CONTAINERS AND RADIATION MACHINES. (a) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each container of licensed or registered material bears a durable, clearly visible label bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." The label shall also provide information, such as the radionuclides present, an estimate of the quantity of radioactivity, the date for which the activity is estimated, radiation levels, kinds of materials and mass enrichment, to permit individuals handling or using the containers or working in the vicinity of the containers to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposures.

Note: Mass enrichment is a process used to increase the percentage of the isotope U-235 present in refined uranium. The amount of U-235 present is expressed in percent enrichment on the label.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall, prior to removal or disposal of empty uncontaminated containers to unrestricted areas, remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indicate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

(c) A registrant shall ensure that each radiation machine is conspicuously labeled cautioning individuals that radiation is produced when it is energized.

(5) EXEMPTIONS TO LABELING REQUIREMENTS. A licensee or registrant is not required to label any of the following:

(a) Containers holding licensed or registered material in quantities less than the quantities listed in Appendix F.

(b) Containers holding licensed or registered material in concentrations less than those specified in Table III of Appendix E.

(c) Containers attended by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals in excess of the limits established by this subchapter.

(d) Containers in transport and packaged and labeled under the regulations of the U.S. department of transportation.

Note: Labeling of packages containing radioactive materials is required by the U S. Department of Transportation if the amount and type of radioactive materials exceeds the limits for an excepted quantity or article as defined and limited by U S Department of Transportation regulations 49 CFR 173 403 (m) and (w) and 173 421 to 173 424.

(e) Containers that are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle or use them, or to work in the vicinity of the containers, if the contents are identified to these individuals by a readily available written record. The record shall be retained as long as the containers are in use for the purpose indicated on the record.

Note: Examples of the type of containers in par. (e) are containers in locations such as water-filled canals or storage vaults.

(f) Installed manufacturing or process equipment, such as piping and tanks.

(6) PROCEDURES FOR RECEIVING AND OPENING PACKAGES. (a) A licensee or registrant who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of a type A quantity shall make arrangements to receive the package under either of the following conditions:

1. When the carrier offers it for delivery.

2. Upon notification of the arrival of the package at the carrier's terminal and possession of the package is taken expeditiously.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

1. Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled package for radioactive contamination unless the package contains only radioactive material in the form of gas or in special form as defined in subch. I.

2. Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled package for radiation levels unless the package contains quantities of radioactive material that are less than or equal to the type A quantity.

3. Monitor all packages known to contain radioactive material for radioactive contamination and radiation levels if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as packages that are crushed, wet or damaged.

(c) In par. (b), "labeled" means displaying a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III label as specified in U.S. department of transportation regulations 49 CFR 172 403 and 172.436 to 172.440.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall perform the monitoring required by par. (b) as soon as practicable after receipt of the package, but not later than 3 hours after the package is received at the licensee's or registrant's facility if it is received during the licensee's or registrant's normal working hours or if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as a package that is crushed, wet or damaged. If a package is received after working hours and has no evidence of degradation of package integrity, the package shall be monitored no later than 3 hours from the beginning of the next working day.

(e) A licensee or registrant shall immediately notify the final delivery carrier and, by telephone and either telegram or facsimile, the department under either of the following conditions:

1. Removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limits of s. HFS 157.94 (1) (h).

2. External radiation levels exceed the limits of s. HFS 157.94 (1) (i).

Note: The department may be reached during normal business hours of 7 45 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, at 608-276-4797. The facsimile transmission number is 608-267-2744

(f) A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

1. Establish, maintain and retain written procedures for safely opening packages in which radioactive material is received.

2. Ensure that the procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to special instructions for the type of package being opened.

(g) A licensee or registrant transferring special form sources in vehicles owned or operated by the licensee or registrant to and from a work site is exempt from the contamination monitoring requirements of par. (b), but is not exempt from the monitoring requirement in par. (b) for measuring radiation levels that ensures that the source is still properly lodged in its shield.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.30 Waste management. (1) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant disposing of licensed or registered material may use any of the following methods:

1. Transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in sub (6) or in subch. II, or to the U.S. department of energy.

2. Decay while in storage.

3. Release in effluents within the limits in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

4. Dispose of as authorized under sub. (2), (3), (4) or (5).

(b) A person shall be specifically licensed or registered to receive waste containing licensed or registered material from other persons for any of the following:

1. Treatment prior to disposal.

2. Treatment or disposal by incineration.

3. Decay while in storage.

4. Disposal at a land disposal facility authorized to receive radioactive waste.

5. Storage until transferred to a storage or disposal facility authorized to receive the waste.

(2) METHOD FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL OF PROPOSED DISPOSAL PROCEDURES. A licensee or registrant or applicant for a license or registration may apply to the department for approval of proposed procedures, not otherwise authorized in this chapter, to dispose of licensed or registered material generated in the licensee's or registrant's operations. Each application shall be in writing and shall include all of the following:

(a) A description of the waste containing licensed or registered material to be disposed of, including the physical and chemical properties that have an effect on risk evaluation and the proposed manner and conditions of waste disposal.

(b) An analysis and evaluation of information on the nature of the environment.

(c) The nature and location of other potentially affected facilities.

(d) Analyses and procedures to ensure that doses are maintained ALARA and within the dose limits in this chapter.

(3) DISPOSAL BY RELEASE INTO SANITARY SEWERAGE. (a) A licensee or registrant may discharge licensed or registered material into sanitary sewerage if each of the following conditions is satisfied:

1. The material is readily soluble, or is readily dispersible biological material, in water.

2. The quantity of licensed or registered radioactive material that the licensee or registrant releases into the sewer in one month divided by the average monthly volume of water released into the sewer by the licensee or registrant does not exceed the concentration listed in Table III of Appendix E.

3. If more than one radionuclide is released, all the following conditions shall also be satisfied:

a. A licensee or registrant shall determine the fraction of the limit in Table III of Appendix E represented by discharges into

sanitary sewerage by dividing the actual monthly average concentration of each radionuclide released by the licensee or registrant into the sewer by the concentration of that radionuclide listed in Table III of Appendix E.

b. The sum of the fractions for each radionuclide required by subd. 3. a. does not exceed unity.

c. The total quantity of licensed or registered radioactive material that the licensee or registrant releases into the sanitary sewerage in a year does not exceed 185 GBq (5 Ci) of hydrogen-3, 37 GBq (1 Ci) of carbon-14 and 37 GBq (1 Ci) of all other radioactive materials combined.

(b) Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material are not subject to the limitations contained in par. (a).

(4) TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL BY INCINERATION A licensee or registrant may treat or dispose of licensed or registered material by incineration only in the form and concentration specified in sub. (5) or as specifically approved by the department under sub. (2).

(5) DISPOSAL OF SPECIFIC WASTES. (a) A licensee or registrant may dispose of all of the following licensed or registered material as if the material were not radioactive:

1. 1.85 kBq (0 05 μCi) or less of hydrogen-3, iodine-125 or carbon-14 per gram of medium used for liquid scintillation counting.

2. 1.85 kBq (0.05 μCi) or less of hydrogen-3, iodine-125 or carbon-14 per gram of animal tissue, averaged over the weight of the entire animal

(b) A licensee or registrant may not dispose of tissue under par. (a) 2. in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records under s. HFS 157.31 (9).

(6) TRANSFER FOR DISPOSAL AND MANIFESTS (a) The requirements of this subsection and Appendix G are designed to control transfers of low-level radioactive waste by any waste generator, waste collector or waste processor licensee who ships low level waste either directly, or indirectly through a waste collector or waste processor, to a licensed low level waste land disposal facility; establish a shipping manifest tracking system and supplement existing requirements concerning transfers and record keeping for those wastes.

(b) Any licensee shipping radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed land disposal facility shall document the information required in Appendix G, Section I and transfer this recorded information to the intended consignee in accordance with the requirements of Appendix G.

(c) Each shipment manifest shall include a certification by the waste generator as specified in Appendix G, Section II.

(d) Each person involved in the transfer of waste for disposal or in the disposal of waste, including the waste generator, waste collector, waste processor and disposal facility operator, shall comply with the requirements specified in Appendix G, Section III.

(7) COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH PROTECTION REGULATIONS. Nothing in subs. (1) to (6) relieves a licensee or registrant from complying with other applicable federal, state and local regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that may be disposed of according to subs. (1) to (6).

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.31 Records. (1) GENERAL PROVISIONS (a) A licensee or registrant shall use the SI units becquerel, gray, sievert and coulomb per kilogram, or the SI units and the special units curie, rad, rem and roentgen, including multiples and subdivisions, and shall clearly indicate the units of all quantities on records required by this subchapter.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this subchapter, such as total effective dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep dose equivalent or committed effective dose equivalent.

(2) RECORDS OF RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the radiation protection program, including all of the following:

1. The provisions of the program.

2. Audits and other reviews of program content and implementation.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) 1. until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record. A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) 2. for 3 years after the record is made.

(3) RECORDS OF SURVEYS (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the results of surveys and calibrations required by ss. HFS 157.25 (1) and 157.29 (6). A licensee or registrant shall retain these records for 3 years after the record is made.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain each of the following records until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record:

1. Records of the results of surveys to determine the dose from external sources of radiation used, in the absence of or in combination with individual monitoring data, in the assessment of individual dose equivalents.

2. Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and used in the assessment of internal dose.

3. Records showing the results of air sampling, surveys and bioassays required under s. HFS 157.27 (3) (a) 3. a. and b.

4. Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment.

(4) RECORDS OF TESTS FOR LEAKAGE OR CONTAMINATION OF SEALED SOURCES Records of tests for leakage or contamination of sealed sources required by s. HFS 157.24 shall be kept in units of becquerel or microcurie and maintained for inspection by the department for 5 years after the records are created.

(5) RECORDS OF PRIOR OCCUPATIONAL DOSE A licensee or registrant shall retain the records of prior occupational dose and exposure history as specified in s. HFS 157.22 (5) on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring this record. A licensee or registrant shall retain records used in preparing the occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent for 3 years after the record is created.

(6) RECORDS OF PLANNED SPECIAL EXPOSURES (a) For each use of the provisions of s. HFS 157.22 (6) for planned special exposures, a licensee or registrant shall maintain records that describe all of the following:

1. The exceptional circumstances requiring the use of a planned special exposure.

2. The name of the management official who authorized the planned special exposure and a copy of the signed authorization.

3. What actions were necessary.

4. Why the actions were necessary.

5. What precautions were taken to assure that doses were maintained ALARA.

6. What individual and collective doses were expected to result.

7. The doses actually received in the planned special exposure.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring these records.

(7) RECORDS OF INDIVIDUAL MONITORING RESULTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of doses received by all individuals for whom monitoring is required under s. HFS 157.25 (2) and records of doses received during planned special exposures, accidents and emergency conditions. Assessments of dose equivalent and records made using units in effect before August 1, 2002, need not be changed. These records shall include all of the following, when applicable:

1. The deep dose equivalent to the whole body, lens dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent to the skin and shallow dose equivalent to the extremities.

2. The estimated intake of radionuclides.

Note: See HFS 157 22 (2) for occupational exposure limits

3. The committed effective dose equivalent assigned to the intake of radionuclides.

4. The specific information used to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent under s. HFS 157.22 (4) (c).

5. The total effective dose equivalent when required by s. HFS 157.22 (2).

6. The total of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose to the organ receiving the highest total dose.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall make entries of the records specified in par. (a) at intervals not to exceed one year.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the records specified in par. (a) on the department's record of individual monitoring results form, under the instructions for the form, or in clear and legible records containing all the information required by the department's record of individual monitoring results form.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659, or by downloading from the Department website at: www dhfs state.wi us/licensing/

(d) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the records of dose to an embryo or fetus with the records of dose to the declared pregnant woman. The declaration of pregnancy, including the estimated date of conception, shall also be kept on file, but may be maintained separately from the dose records.

(e) A licensee or registrant shall retain each required form or record under this subsection until the department terminates the pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(f) Upon termination of the license or registration, a licensee or registrant shall permanently store individual monitoring records on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent.

(g) Individual exposure records required under this subsection shall be protected from public disclosure subject to the requirements of s. 153.50, Stats.

(8) RECORDS OF DOSE RECEIVED BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit under s. HFS 157.23 (1) for individual members of the public.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(9) RECORDS OF WASTE DISPOSAL. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed or registered materials, including disposal authorized before August 1, 2002.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) until the department terminates the pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(10) RECORDS OF TESTING ENTRY CONTROL DEVICES FOR VERY HIGH RADIATION AREAS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of tests on entry control devices for very high radiation areas. These records shall include the date, time and results of each test of function.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) for 3 years after the record is made.

(11) FORM OF RECORDS. (a) Each record required by this section shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

(b) Except as provided in par. (c), the record shall be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform, provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period.

(c) The record may be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate and complete records during the required retention period.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.32 Reports. (1) REPORTS OF STOLEN, LOST OR MISSING LICENSED OR REGISTERED SOURCES OF RADIATION. (a) A licensee or registrant shall report to the department by telephone any of the following:

1. Immediately after its occurrence becomes known to a licensee or registrant, stolen, lost or missing licensed or registered radioactive material in an aggregate quantity equal to or greater than 1,000 times the quantity specified in Appendix F under circumstances that make it appear to the licensee or registrant that an exposure could result to individuals in unrestricted areas.

2. Within 30 days after its occurrence becomes known to a licensee or registrant, lost, stolen or missing licensed or registered radioactive material in an aggregate quantity greater than 10 times the quantity specified in Appendix F that is still missing.

3. Immediately after its occurrence becomes known to the registrant, a stolen, lost or missing radiation machine.

Note: The Department may be reached during normal business hours of 7 45 am to 4 30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, at 608-276-4797 or other times at 608-258-0099.

(b) A licensee or registrant required to make a report under par. (a) shall, within 30 days after making a telephone report, make a written report to the department setting forth all the following information:

1. A description of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved, including, for radioactive material, the kind, quantity and chemical and physical form; and, for radiation machines, the manufacturer, model and serial number, type and maximum energy of radiation emitted.

2. A description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred.

3. A statement of the disposition or probable disposition of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved.

4. Exposures of individuals to radiation, circumstances under which the exposures occurred and the possible total effective dose equivalent to persons in unrestricted areas.

5. Actions that have been taken or will be taken to recover the source of radiation.

6. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

(c) Subsequent to filing the written report, the licensee or registrant shall report any additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee or registrant learns of the information.

(d) On any report filed with the department under this subsection, a licensee or registrant shall record the names of individuals who may have received exposure to radiation in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

Note: Reports should be sent to the Department at the following address: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(2) NOTIFICATION OF RADIATION INCIDENTS (a) Notwithstanding other requirements for notification, a licensee or registrant shall immediately report to the department each event involving a source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused or threatens to cause any of the following conditions:

1. An individual to receive any of the following:

a. A total effective dose equivalent of 0.25 Sv (25 rem) or more.

b. An eye dose equivalent of 0.75 Sv (75 rem) or more.

c. A shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent of 2.5 Gy (250 rad) or more.

2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake 5 times the occupational ALI. This subdivision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot–cells or process enclosures.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall, within 24 hours of discovery of the event, report to the department each event involving loss of control of a licensed or registered source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused, or threatens to cause, any of the following conditions:

1. An individual to receive, in a period of 24 hours, any of the following:

a. A total effective dose equivalent exceeding 0.05 Sv (5 rem).

b. An eye dose equivalent exceeding 0.15 Sv (15 rem).

c. A shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent exceeding 0.5 Sv (50 rem).

2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake in excess of one occupational ALI. This provision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot–cells or process enclosures.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall make the reports to the department required by pars. (a) and (b) initially by telephone and shall confirm the initial contact by facsimile to the department. Reports shall contain all of the following information:

1. Caller's name and a telephone number through which the department may reach the caller.

2. Description of the event, including date and time.

3. Exact location of the event.

4. Isotopes, quantities, chemical and physical form of the radioactive material involved, if applicable.

5. Any available personnel radiation exposure data.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall record the names of individuals who have received exposure to sources of radiation in a separate and detachable portion of each report filed with the department under this subsection.

(e) This subsection does not apply to doses that result from planned special exposures, provided those doses are within the limits for planned special exposures and are reported under sub. (4).

Note: The Department may be contacted during normal work hours of 7.45 am to 4.30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, at 608–267–4797, or other times at 608–258–0099 and facsimile 608–267–3695.

(3) REPORTS OF EXPOSURES, RADIATION LEVELS AND CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL EXCEEDING THE LIMITS (a) In addition to the notification required by sub. (2), a licensee or registrant shall submit a written report to the department within 30 days after learning of any of the following occurrences:

1. Radiation incidents for which notification is required by sub. (2).

2. Doses in excess of any of the following:

a. The occupational dose limits for adults in s. HFS 157.22 (1).

b. The occupational dose limits for a minor in s. HFS 157.22 (7).

c. The limits for an embryo or fetus of a declared pregnant woman in s. HFS 157.22 (8).

d. The limits for a member of the public in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

e. Any applicable limit in the license or registration.

f. The ALARA constraints for air emissions established under s. HFS 157.21 (4).

3. Levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in any of the following:

a. A restricted area in excess of applicable limits in the license or registration

b. An unrestricted area in excess of 10 times the applicable limit set forth in this subchapter or in the license or registration, whether or not involving exposure of any individual in excess of the limits specified in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

4. For a licensee subject to the provisions of the U.S. environmental protection agency's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190, levels of radiation or releases of radioactive material in excess of those standards or of license conditions related to those standards.

(b) Each report required by par. (a) shall describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation and radioactive material, including all the following, as appropriate:

1. Description of the event, including the probable cause of the elevated exposures, dose rates or concentrations and the manufacturer and model number of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned.

2. Date, time and exact location of the event.

3. The levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved.

4. Estimates of each individual's dose.

5. Corrective steps taken or planned to ensure against a recurrence, including the schedule for achieving conformance with applicable limits, generally applicable environmental standards and associated license or registration conditions.

6. For each individual exposed: the name, unique identification number and date of birth. With respect to the limit for the embryo or fetus in s. HFS 157.22 (8), the identifiers should be those of the declared pregnant woman. The report shall be prepared so that this information is stated in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

(4) REPORTS OF PLANNED SPECIAL EXPOSURES A licensee or registrant shall submit a written report to the department within 30 days following any planned special exposure conducted under s. HFS 157.22 (6), informing the department that a planned special exposure was conducted and indicating the date the planned special exposure occurred and the information required by s. HFS 157.31 (6).

(5) REPORTS OF INDIVIDUAL MONITORING (a) This subsection applies to any person licensed or registered by the department to do any of the following:

1. Possess or use sources of radiation for purposes of industrial radiography under subchs. II and IV of this chapter

2. Receive radioactive waste from other persons for disposal.

3. Possess or use at any time, for processing or manufacturing for distribution under subchs. II or VI of this chapter, radioactive material in quantities exceeding any one of the following:

Radionuclide	Activity	
	Ci	GBq
Cesium–137	1	37
Cobalt–60	1	37
Gold–198	100	3,700
Iodine–131	1	37
Iridium–192	10	370
Krypton–85	1,000	37,000
Promethium–147	10	370
Technetium–99m	1,000	37,000

Note: The Department may require as a license condition, or by rule or order, reports from licensees or registrants who are licensed or registered to use radionuclides not on this list in quantities sufficient to cause comparable radiation levels.

(b) A licensee or registrant in a category listed in par. (a) shall submit an annual report of the results of individual monitoring carried out by the licensee or registrant for each individual for whom monitoring was required by s. HFS 157.25 (2) during that year. A licensee or registrant may include additional data for individuals for whom monitoring was provided but not required. A licensee or registrant shall use the department's record of individual monitoring results form or equivalent or electronic media containing all the information required by the department's record of individual monitoring results form.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659, or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs state.wi.us/licensing/

(c) A licensee or registrant shall file the report required by par. (b), covering the preceding year, on or before April 30 of each year. A licensee or registrant shall submit the report to the department.

Note: The report may be mailed to the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659.

(6) NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS TO INDIVIDUALS. When a licensee or registrant is required under sub. (3), (4) or (5) to report to the department any exposure of an occupationally exposed individual or member of the public to radiation or radioactive material, a licensee or registrant shall also notify the individual who was exposed. The licensee or registrant shall transmit the notice to the individual no later than the transmittal to the department and the licensee or registrant shall comply with the provisions of s HFS 157 88 (3) (a).

Note: Requirements for notification and reports to individuals of exposure to radiation or radioactive material are specified in s HFS 157 88 (3)

(7) REPORTS OF LEAKING OR CONTAMINATED SEALED SOURCES A licensee or registrant shall file a written report within 5 working days with the department if the test for leakage or contamination required under s. HFS 157.24 indicates a sealed source is leaking or contaminated. The report shall describe the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

(8) VACATING PREMISES A specific licensee or registrant shall, at least 30 days before vacating or relinquishing possession or control of premises which may have been contaminated with radioactive material as a result of the licensee's or registrant's activities, notify the department in writing of the licensee's or registrant's intent to vacate. When deemed necessary by the department, the licensee or registrant shall decontaminate the premises in such a manner as the department may specify.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.33 Radiological criteria for license termination. (1) GENERAL. (a) The criteria in this section apply to the decommissioning of facilities licensed under this chapter, as well as other facilities under the department's jurisdiction.

(b) The criteria in this section do not apply to sites that meet any of the following criteria:

1. Have been decommissioned prior to August 1, 2002.

2. Have previously submitted and received NRC approval on a license termination plan or decommissioning plan.

(c) After a site has been decommissioned and the license terminated in accordance with the criteria in this section, the department shall require additional cleanup only if, based on new information, the department determines that the criteria of this section were not met and residual radioactivity remaining at the site could result in a threat to public health and safety.

(d) When calculating TEDE to the average member of the critical group, the licensee shall determine the peak annual TEDE dose expected within the first 1000 years after decommissioning.

(2) RADIOLOGICAL CRITERIA FOR UNRESTRICTED USE. A site will be considered acceptable for unrestricted use if the residual radioactivity that is distinguishable from background radiation results in a TEDE to an average member of the critical group that does not exceed 0.25 mSv (25 mrem) per year, including exposure from groundwater sources of drinking water, and the residual radioactivity has been reduced to levels that are as low as reasonably achievable. Determination of the levels that are ALARA shall consider any detriments, such as deaths from transportation accidents, expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal.

(3) ALTERNATE CRITERIA FOR LICENSE TERMINATION (a) The department may terminate a license using alternate criteria greater than the dose criterion in sub. (2) if the licensee does all of the following:

1. Provides assurance that public health and safety would continue to be protected, and that it is unlikely that the dose from all man–made sources combined, other than medical, would be more than the one mSv/y (100 mrem/y) limit specified under s. HFS 157.23 (1), by submitting an analysis of possible sources of exposure.

2. Reduces doses to ALARA levels, taking into consideration any detriments such as traffic accidents expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal.

3. Has submitted a decommissioning plan to the department indicating the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with provisions of this chapter, and specifying that the licensee proposes to decommission by use of alternate criteria. The licensee shall document in the decommissioning plan how the advice of individuals and institutions in the community who may be affected by the decommissioning has been sought and addressed, as appropriate, following analysis of that advice. In seeking such advice, the licensee shall provide for all the following:

a. Participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests who may be affected by the decommissioning.

b. An opportunity for a comprehensive, collective discussion on the issues by the participants.

c. A publicly available summary of the results of all discussions held under subd. 3. b , including a description of the individual viewpoints of the participants on the issues and the extent of agreement and disagreement among the participants on the issues.

(b) The department may approve the use of alternate criteria to terminate a license after the department considers any comments provided by the environmental protection agency and any public comments submitted under par. (a).

(4) PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION. (a) Upon the receipt of a decommissioning plan from the licensee, or a proposal by the licensee for release of a site under sub. (3) or whenever the department deems such notice to be in the public interest, the department shall do all the following:

1. Notify and solicit comments from all the following:

a. Local and state governments in the vicinity of the site and any Indian nation or other indigenous people that have treaty or statutory rights that could be affected by the decommissioning.

b. The US environmental protection agency and the Wisconsin department of natural resources for cases where the licensee proposes to release a site under sub. (3).

2. Publish a notice in the Wisconsin Administrative Register and in a forum, such as local newspapers, that is readily accessible to individuals in the vicinity of the site, and solicit comments from affected parties.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

Subchapter IV — Radiation Safety Requirements for Industrial Radiographic Operations

HFS 157.35 Exemptions. Industrial uses of hand-held imaging intensification devices are exempt from the requirements of this subchapter if the dose rate 0.45 meters (18 inches) from the source of radiation to any individual does not exceed .02 mSv (2.0 mR) per hour. Industrial x-ray tubes are exempt from the inventory, leak testing and materials labeling requirements of this subchapter. All other requirements apply.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.36 Performance requirements for industrial radiography equipment. (1) EQUIPMENT. Equipment used in industrial radiographic operations shall meet all the following minimum criteria:

(a) Except as provided in sub. (2), each radiographic exposure device, source assembly or sealed source and all associated equipment shall meet the requirements specified in ANSI N43.9-1991 "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus."

Note: The publication, "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus," ANSI N43.9 – 1991, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau.

1. A licensee shall ensure that each radiographic exposure device, source changer or source assembly has attached to it a durable, legible, clearly visible label bearing all the following information:

a. Chemical symbol and mass number of the radionuclide in the device.

b. Activity and the date on which activity was last measured.

c. Model or product code and serial number of the sealed source.

d. Name of the manufacturer of the sealed source.

e. Licensee's name, address and telephone number.

2. Radiographic exposure devices intended for use as type B packages shall meet the applicable transportation requirements of subch. XIII.

3. Modification of radiographic exposure devices, source changers, source assemblies and associated equipment is prohibited unless approved by the department, the NRC or another agreement state.

(b) The following additional requirements apply to radiographic exposure devices, source assemblies and associated equipment that allow the source to be moved out of the device for radiographic operations or to source changers:

1. The coupling between the source assembly and the control cable shall be designed so that the source assembly will not become disconnected if cranked outside the guide tube. The coupling shall be constructed so that it cannot be unintentionally disconnected under normal and reasonably foreseeable abnormal conditions.

2. The device must automatically secure the source assembly when it is cranked back into the fully shielded position within the device. This securing system may only be released by means of a deliberate operation on the exposure device.

3. The outlet fittings, lock box and drive cable fittings on each radiographic exposure device shall be equipped with safety plugs or covers installed during storage and transportation to protect the source assembly from water, mud, sand or other foreign matter.

4. Each sealed source or source assembly shall have attached to it or engraved on it a durable, legible, visible label with the words: "DANGER — RADIOACTIVE."

5. The label in subd. 4. may not interfere with the safe operation of the exposure device or associated equipment.

6. The guide tube shall be able to withstand a crushing test that closely approximates the crushing forces that are likely to be encountered during use and be able to withstand a kinking resistance test that closely approximates the kinking forces that are likely to be encountered during use.

7. Guide tubes shall be used when moving the source out of the device.

8. An exposure head or similar device designed to prevent the source assembly from passing out of the end of the guide tube shall be attached to the outermost end of the guide tube during industrial radiography operations.

9. The guide tube exposure head connection shall be able to withstand the tensile test for control units specified in ANSI N43.9-1991.

10. Source changers shall provide a system for ensuring that the source will not be accidentally withdrawn from the changer when connecting or disconnecting the drive cable to or from a source assembly.

(c) All radiographic exposure devices and associated equipment in use after January 10, 1996 shall comply with the requirements of this section.

(2) EXCEPTION Equipment used in industrial radiographic operations need not comply with 6.6.2 of the Endurance Test in ANSI N43.9-1991 "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus" if the prototype equipment has been tested using a torque value representative of the torque that an individual using the radiography equipment may reasonably exert on the lever or crankshaft of the drive mechanism.

Note: The publication, "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus," ANSI N43.9 – 1991, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.37 Radiation safety requirements for storage containers and source changers. (1) MAXIMUM EXPOSURE RATE LIMITS The maximum exposure rate limits for storage containers and source changers are 2 millisieverts (200 mrem) per hour at any exterior surface and 0.1 millisieverts (10 mrem) per hour at one meter from any exterior surface with the sealed source in the shielded position.

(2) LOCKING (a) A radiographic exposure device shall have a lock or outer locked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. The exposure device and its container shall be kept locked when not under direct surveillance by a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant, except at permanent radiographic installations. If a keyed lock, the key shall be removed at all times except to open or close the lock on the device or container. In addition, during radiographic operations the sealed source assembly shall be

secured in the shielded position each time the source is returned to that position.

(b) Each sealed source storage container and source changer shall have a lock or outer locked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. Storage containers and source changers shall be kept locked when containing sealed sources except when under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant. If a keyed lock, the key shall be removed at all times.

(c) The control panel of all portable radiation machines shall be equipped with a lock that will prevent the unauthorized use of an x-ray system or the accidental production of radiation. The radiation machine shall be kept locked and the key removed at all times except when under the direct visual surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.38 Radiation survey instruments. **(1)** REQUIREMENT. A licensee shall keep sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each location where sources of radiation are present to make the radiation surveys required by this subchapter and subch. III Instrumentation required by this subchapter shall be capable of measuring a range from 0 02 millisieverts (2 mrem) per hour through 0.01 sievert (1 rem) per hour.

(2) CALIBRATION (a) A licensee shall have each radiation survey instrument calibrated for all the following:

1 At energies appropriate for use and at intervals not to exceed 6 months or after instrument servicing, except for battery changes

2. For linear scale instruments, at 2 points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-range of each decade and at 2 points of at least one decade; and for digital instruments at 3 points between 0 02 and 10 millisieverts (2 and 1000 mrem) per hour.

(b) Accuracy within plus or minus 20% of the true radiation dose rate shall be demonstrated at each point checked.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.39 Leak testing and replacement of sealed sources. **(1)** AUTHORIZATION. (a) The replacement of any sealed source fastened to or contained in a radiographic exposure device and leak testing of any sealed source shall be performed by persons authorized to do so by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state.

(b) The opening, repair or modification of any sealed source shall be performed by persons specifically authorized to do so by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state.

(2) LEAK TESTING AND RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS (a) A licensee who uses a sealed source shall have the source tested for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months. The leak testing of the source shall be performed using a method approved by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or by another agreement state. The wipe sample should be taken from the nearest accessible point to the sealed source where contamination might accumulate. The wipe sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination The analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerel (0 005 μCi) of radioactive material on the test sample and shall be performed by a person specifically authorized by the department, the US nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state to perform the analysis.

(b) A licensee shall maintain records of the leak tests for 3 years.

(c) Unless a sealed source is accompanied by a certificate from the transferor that shows that it has been leak tested within 6 months before the transfer, it may not be used by the licensee until tested for leakage. Sealed sources that are in storage and not in use do not require leak testing, but shall be tested before use or transfer to another person if the interval of storage exceeds 6 months.

(d) Any leak test that reveals the presence of 185 becquerel (0.005 μCi) or more of removable radioactive material shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking. The licensee shall immediately withdraw the equipment involved from use and shall have it decontaminated and repaired, or disposed of. A report must be filed with the department within 5 days of any test with results that exceed the threshold in this paragraph, describing the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

(e) 1. Each exposure device using depleted uranium shielding and an "S" tube configuration shall be tested for DU contamination at intervals not to exceed 12 months. The analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerel (0.005 μCi) of radioactive material on the test sample and shall be performed by a person specifically authorized by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state to perform the analysis. If the testing reveals the presence of DU contamination, the exposure device shall be removed from use until an evaluation of the wear of the S-tube has been made. If the evaluation reveals that the S-tube is worn through, the device may not be used again.

2. DU shielded devices need not be tested for DU contamination while not in use and in storage. If the DU shielded device has not been used and in storage for more than 12 months, the device shall be tested for DU contamination before using or transferring the device. A record of the DU leak-test shall be retained for 3 years.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.40 Quarterly inventory. **(1)** REQUIREMENT A licensee shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources of radiation and for devices, including devices containing depleted uranium, received and possessed under the license.

(2) RECORDS. A licensee shall maintain records of the quarterly inventory for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual conducting the inventory, radionuclide, source activity in becquerels or curies or mass of DU in each device, location of the sources and devices, manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.41 Inspection and maintenance of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment, source changers and survey instruments. **(1)** INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS (a) A licensee or registrant shall perform visual and operability checks on survey meters, radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment and source changers before each day's use or work shift, to ensure that all the following applies.

1. The equipment is in good working condition
2. The sources are adequately shielded.
3. Required labeling is present.

(b) Survey instrument operability shall be performed using check sources or other appropriate means.

(c) If equipment problems are found, the equipment shall be removed from service until repaired

(2) PROCEDURES (a) A licensee or registrant shall perform inspection and routine maintenance of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, source changers, associated equipment, transport and storage containers and survey instruments at intervals not to exceed 3 months or before the first use thereafter to ensure the proper functioning of components important to safety. A licensee or registrant shall utilize written inspection and

maintenance procedures. If equipment problems are found, the equipment shall be removed from service until repaired.

(b) A licensee's inspection and maintenance program shall include procedures to assure that type B packages are shipped and maintained under the certificate of compliance or other approval. A program for transport container inspection and maintenance limited to radiographic exposure devices, source changers or packages transporting these devices and meeting the requirements of this subsection or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements, shall satisfy the requirements of s. HFS 157.94 (6).

(c) Records of equipment problems and of any maintenance performed shall be retained for 3 years.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.42 Permanent radiographic installations. (1) ENTRY REQUIREMENTS Each entrance that is used for personnel access to the high radiation area in a permanent radiographic installation shall have either of the following:

(a) An entrance control of the type described in s. HFS 157.26 (1) that causes the radiation level upon entry into the area to be reduced.

(b) Both conspicuous visible and audible warning signals to warn of the presence of radiation. The visible signal shall be actuated by radiation whenever the source is exposed or the machine is energized. The audible signal shall be actuated when an attempt is made to enter the installation while the source is exposed or the machine is energized. The alarm system shall be tested for proper operation with a radiation source each day before the installation is used for radiographic operations. The test shall include a check of both the visible and audible signals. Entrance control devices that reduce the radiation level upon entry shall be tested monthly.

(2) DEVICE FAILURE If an entrance control device or an alarm is operating improperly, it shall be immediately labeled as defective and repaired within 7 calendar days. The facility may continue to be used during this 7-day period provided the licensee or registrant implements continuous surveillance and uses an alarming ratemeter. Test records for entrance controls and audible and visual alarms shall be maintained for 3 years.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.43 Labeling, transportation and storage. (1) LABELING REQUIREMENTS A licensee may not use a source changer or a container to store radioactive material unless the source changer or the storage container has securely attached to it a durable, legible and clearly visible label bearing the standard trefoil radiation caution symbol with conventional colors, which is magenta, purple or black on a yellow background, having a minimum diameter of 25 millimeters and the wording:

CAUTION (or DANGER)
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES
[or "NAME OF COMPANY"]

(2) TRANSPORT A licensee may not transport radioactive material unless the material is packaged and the package is labeled, marked and accompanied with appropriate shipping papers under regulations set out in subch. XIII.

(a) A licensee shall lock and physically secure the transport package containing radioactive material in the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(b) A licensee's or registrant's name and city or town where the main business office is located shall be prominently displayed with a durable, clearly visible label or labels on both sides of all vehicles used to transport radioactive material or radiation machines for temporary job site use.

(3) STORAGE Radiographic exposure devices, source changers, storage containers and radiation machines, shall be physically secured to prevent tampering or removal by unauthorized personnel. The licensee shall store radioactive material in a manner that minimizes danger from explosion or fire.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.44 Operational radiation safety requirements. (1) CONDUCTING INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS (a) Whenever radiography is performed at a location other than a permanent radiographic installation, the radiographer shall be accompanied by at least one other certified radiographer or radiographer's assistant. The additional individual shall observe the operations and be capable of providing immediate assistance to prevent unauthorized entry. Radiography may not be performed if only one individual is present.

(b) Except when physically impossible, collimators shall be used in industrial radiographic operations that use radiographic exposure devices that allow the source to be moved out of the device.

(c) A licensee may conduct lay-barge, offshore platform or underwater radiography only if procedures have been approved by the department, the NRC or by another agreement state.

(2) RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER. (a) The radiation safety officer shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed under approved procedures and regulatory requirements in the daily operation of the licensee's or registrant's program.

(b) Except as allowed in par. (c), the minimum qualifications, training and experience for radiation safety officers for industrial radiography are as follows:

1. Completion of the training and testing requirements of sub. (3) (a) and (b).

2. 2000 hours of hands-on experience as a qualified radiographer in industrial radiographic operations.

3. Formal training in the establishment and maintenance of a radiation protection program.

(c) The department may consider alternatives to the requirements of par. (b) when the radiation safety officer has appropriate training and experience in the field of ionizing radiation and has adequate formal training with respect to the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety protection program.

(d) The specific duties and authorities of the radiation safety officer shall include all the following:

1. Establishing and overseeing all operating, emergency and ALARA procedures as required by subch. III and reviewing the procedures regularly to ensure that the procedures conform to department rules and to the license conditions.

2. Overseeing and approving the training program for radiographic personnel to ensure that appropriate and effective radiation protection practices are taught.

3. Ensuring that required radiation surveys and leak tests are performed and documented under the rules, including any corrective measures when levels of radiation exceed established limits.

4. Ensuring that personnel monitoring devices are calibrated, if applicable, and used properly; that records are kept of the monitoring results; and that timely notifications are made as required by subch. III.

5. Ensuring that operations are conducted safely and implementing corrective actions including terminating operations at the work sites or upon license termination.

(3) TRAINING (a) In addition to the requirements in par. (b), a licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has completed a minimum of 40 hours of training in the subjects outlined in this paragraph, hands-on experience under the supervision of a radiographer and is certified through a radiographer certification program meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 34 Appendix A. The hands-on experience for radioactive materials shall include a minimum of 320 hours of active participation in the performance of industrial radiography utilizing radioactive material or 160 hours of active participation in the performance of industrial radiography if utilizing

only radiation machines. Individuals performing industrial radiography utilizing radioactive materials and radiation machines shall complete both segments of the hands–on experience for a minimum of 480 hours. A licensee or registrant shall include all the following subjects in training:

1. Fundamentals of radiation safety that includes all of the following:

a. Characteristics of gamma and x–ray radiation

b. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity

c. Hazards of exposure to radiation.

d Levels of radiation from sources of radiation.

e. Methods of controlling radiation dose via time, distance and shielding

2. Radiation detection instruments that includes all of the following:

a. Use, operation, calibration and limitations of radiation survey instruments

b Survey techniques

c. Use of personnel monitoring equipment.

3 Equipment to be used that includes all of the following:

a Operation and control of radiographic exposure equipment, remote handling equipment and storage containers, including pictures or models of source assemblies.

b Operation and control of radiation machines.

c. Storage, control and disposal of sources of radiation

d. Inspection and maintenance of equipment.

4. The requirements of pertinent state and federal regulations.

5. Case histories of accidents in industrial radiography.

(b) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has accomplished all the following

1 Received copies of and instruction in the requirements described in this subchapter and applicable sections of subchs. III, X and XIII, the license under which the radiographer will perform industrial radiography and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures.

2. Demonstrated an understanding of items in subd. 1. by successful completion of a written or oral examination.

Note: A current list of state and national organizations administering the examination may be obtained by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659

3 Received training in the use of the registrant's radiation machines or the licensee's radiographic exposure devices, sealed sources, in the daily inspection of devices and associated equipment and in the use of radiation survey instruments.

4. Demonstrated understanding of the use of the equipment described in subd. 3 by successful completion of a practical examination

(c) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer's assistant until the individual has accomplished all the following

1. Received copies of and instruction in the requirements described in this subchapter and applicable sections of subchs III, X and XIII, the license under which the radiographer's assistant will perform industrial radiography and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures.

2 Demonstrated an understanding of items in subd. 1. by successful completion of a written or oral examination.

Note: A current list of state and national organizations administering the examination may be obtained by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659

3 Under the personal supervision of a radiographer, received training in the use of the registrant's radiation machines or the licensee's radiographic exposure devices and sealed sources, in the daily inspection of devices and associated equipment and in the use of radiation survey instruments.

4 Demonstrated an understanding of the use of the equipment described in subd 3. by successful completion of a practical examination.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall provide annual refresher safety training for each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 12 months

(e) The radiation safety officer or designee shall conduct an inspection program of the job performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant to ensure that the department's rules, license requirements and operating and emergency procedures are followed. The department may consider alternatives in those situations where the individual serves as both radiographer and radiation safety officer An inspection program is not required when a single individual serves as both radiographer and radiation safety officer and performs all radiography operations. The inspection program shall include all the following:

1. Observation of the performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 6 months during an actual industrial radiographic operation.

2 Provide that, if a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant has not participated in an industrial radiographic operation for more than 6 months since the last inspection, the radiographer shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of par (b) 3. and the radiographer's assistant shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of par. (c) 3 by a practical examination before these individuals may next participate in a radiographic operation

(f) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records under s. HFS 157 45 (9) of the training specified in this section to include certification documents, written oral and practical examinations, refresher safety training and inspections of job performance.

(4) OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (a) Operating and emergency procedures shall include instructions in all the following:

1 Appropriate handling and use of sources of radiation so that no person is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the limits established in subch. III.

2. Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys

3. Methods for posting signs in and controlling access to radiographic areas.

4. Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation.

5. Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment.

6. Transporting equipment to field locations, including packing of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers in the vehicles, placarding of vehicles when required and control of the equipment during transportation as described in subch. XIII.

7 The inspection, maintenance and operability checks of radiographic exposure devices, radiation machines, survey instruments, alarming ratemeters, transport containers and storage containers.

8. Measures to be taken immediately by radiography personnel in the event a pocket dosimeter is found to be off–scale or an alarming ratemeter alarms unexpectedly

9. The procedure or procedures for identifying and reporting defects and noncompliance as required by s. HFS 157 46

10 The procedure for notifying the proper persons in the event of an accident or radiation incident.

11. Minimizing exposure of persons in the event of an accident or radiation incident, including a source disconnect, a transport accident or loss of a source of radiation.

12. Source recovery procedure if licensee will perform source recoveries.

13. Maintenance of records.

(b) The licensee or registrant shall maintain copies of current operating and emergency procedures under s. HFS 157.45 (10) and (14).

(5) SUPERVISION OF RADIOGRAPHER'S ASSISTANTS (a) A radiographer's assistant shall be personally supervised by a radiographer when the assistant is using radiographic exposure devices, associated equipment or a sealed source or while conducting radiation surveys required by sub. (7) (b) to determine that the sealed source has returned to the shielded position or the radiation machine is off after an exposure. The personal supervision shall include all the following:

1. The radiographer's physical presence at the site where the sources of radiation are being used.

2. The availability of the radiographer to give immediate assistance if required

3. The radiographer's direct observation of the assistant's performance of the operations referred to in this section.

(6) PERSONNEL MONITORING. (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant unless, at all times during radiographic operations, each individual wears on the trunk of his or her body a combination of direct reading dosimeter, an alarming ratemeter and either a film badge, TLD or similar approved device. At permanent radiographic installations where other appropriate alarming or warning devices are in routine use or during radiographic operations using radiation machines, the use of an alarming ratemeter is not required.

1. Pocket dosimeters shall have a range from zero to 2 millisieverts (200 mrem) and shall be recharged at the start of each shift. Electronic personal dosimeters may only be used in place of ion-chamber pocket dosimeters

2. Each film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be assigned to and worn by only one individual.

3. Film badges, TLD's or similar approved device shall be exchanged at periods not to exceed one month.

4. After replacement, each film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be returned to the supplier for processing within 14 calendar days of the end of the monitoring period or as soon as practicable. In circumstances that make it impossible to return each film badge, TLD or similar approved device in 14 calendar days, the circumstances shall be documented and available for review by the department.

(b) Direct reading dosimeters such as pocket dosimeters or electronic personal dosimeters, shall be read and the exposures recorded at the beginning and end of each shift and records shall be maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11)

(c) Pocket dosimeters or electronic personal dosimeters shall be checked at periods not to exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation and records shall be maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11). Acceptable dosimeters shall read within plus or minus 20% of the true radiation exposure.

(d) If an individual's pocket dosimeter is determined to be off-scale or the electronic personal dosimeter reads greater than 2 millisieverts (200 mrem), the individual's film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be sent for processing within 24 hours. In addition, the individual may not resume work associated with the use of sources of radiation until a determination of the individual's radiation exposure has been made. The determination shall be made by the radiation safety officer or the radiation safety officer's designee. The results of the determination shall be included in the records maintained under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(e) If a film badge, TLD or similar approved device is lost or damaged, the worker shall cease work immediately until a replacement film badge, TLD or similar approved device is provided and the exposure is calculated for the time period from issuance to loss or damage. The results of the calculated exposure and the time period for which the film badge, TLD or similar approved device was lost or damaged shall be included in the records maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(f) Reports received from the film badge, TLD or similar approved device processor shall be retained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(g) Each alarming ratemeter shall meet all the following criteria:

1. Checked to ensure that the alarm functions properly before using at the start of each shift.

2. Set to give an alarm signal at a preset dose rate of 5 millisieverts (500 mrem) per hour; with an accuracy of plus or minus 20% of the true radiation dose rate.

3. Require special means outside of user control to change the preset alarm function.

4. Calibrated at periods not to exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation. A licensee shall maintain records of alarming ratemeter calibrations as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(7) RADIATION SURVEYS A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

(a) Conduct all surveys with a calibrated and operable radiation survey instrument that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.38.

(b) Conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device and the guide tube after each exposure when approaching the device or the guide tube. The survey shall determine that the sealed source has returned to its shielded position before exchanging films, repositioning the exposure head or dismantling equipment. Radiation machines shall be surveyed after each exposure to determine that the machine is off.

(c) Conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device whenever the source is exchanged and whenever a radiographic exposure device is placed in a storage area to ensure that the sealed source is in its shielded position.

(d) Maintain records as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (12).

(8) SURVEILLANCE. During each radiographic operation, the radiographer shall ensure continuous direct visual surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a radiation area or a high radiation area as defined in subchapter I, except at permanent radiographic installations where all entryways are locked and the other requirements of this subchapter are met.

(9) POSTING All areas in which industrial radiography is being performed shall have conspicuous signs posted as required under s. HFS 157.29 (2). The exceptions listed in s. HFS 157.29 (3) do not apply to industrial radiographic operations.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02; correction in (3) (a) (intro.) made under s. 13.93 (2m) (b) 7., Stats., Register July 2002 No. 559.

HFS 157.45 Recordkeeping requirements. (1) RECORDS FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY A licensee or registrant shall maintain a copy of the license or registration, documents incorporated by reference and amendments to each of these items until superseded by new documents approved by the department or until the department terminates the license or registration.

(2) RECORDS OF RECEIPT AND TRANSFER OF SOURCES OF RADIATION. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the receipts and transfers of sealed sources, devices using depleted uranium for shielding and radiation machines and retain each record for 3 years after the record is created.

(b) The records shall include the date, the name of the individual making the record, radionuclide, number of becquerels (curies) or mass and manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation and device, as appropriate.

(3) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENTS A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the calibrations of its radiation survey instruments that are required under s. HFS 157.38 and retain each record for 3 years after the record is created.

(4) RECORDS OF LEAK TESTING OF SEALED SOURCES AND DEVICES CONTAINING DU. A licensee shall maintain records of leak test results for sealed sources and for devices containing DU. The results shall be stated in units of becquerels or μCi. A licensee shall retain each record for 3 years after the record is made or until the source in storage is removed.

(5) RECORDS OF QUARTERLY INVENTORY. (a) A licensee shall maintain records of the quarterly inventory of sources of radiation, including devices containing depleted uranium as required by s HFS 157 40 and retain each record for 3 years.

(b) The record shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual conducting the inventory, radionuclide, number of becquerels (curies) or mass in each device, location of sources of radiation and devices and manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation or device, as appropriate

(6) UTILIZATION LOGS (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain utilization logs showing for each source of radiation all the following information:

1. A description, including the make, model and serial number of the radiation machine or the radiographic exposure device, transport or storage container in which the sealed source is located

2 The identity and signature of the radiographer to whom the radiation source is assigned.

3 The location and dates of use, including the dates removed and returned to storage

4. For permanent radiographic installations, the dates each radiation machine is energized.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the logs required by par. (a) for 3 years

(7) RECORDS OF INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF RADIATION MACHINES, RADIOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE DEVICES, TRANSPORT AND STORAGE CONTAINERS, ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, SOURCE CHANGERS AND SURVEY INSTRUMENTS (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records specified in s. HFS 157.41 of equipment problems found in daily checks and quarterly inspections of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment, source changers and survey instruments and retain each record for 3 years after it is made.

(b) The record shall include the date of check or inspection, name of inspector, equipment involved, any problems found and what repair and maintenance, if any, was performed.

(8) RECORDS OF ALARM SYSTEM AND ENTRANCE CONTROL CHECKS AT PERMANENT RADIOGRAPHIC INSTALLATIONS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of alarm system and entrance control device tests required by s. HFS 157 42 and retain each record for 3 years after it is made.

(9) RECORDS OF TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the following records for 3 years·

1. Records of training of each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant The record shall include radiographer certification documents and verification of certification status, copies of written tests, dates of oral and practical examinations, the names of individuals conducting and receiving the oral and practical examinations and a list of items tested and the results of the oral and practical examinations.

2 Records of continuing education safety training and semi-annual inspections of job performance for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. The records shall list the topics discussed during the safety training, the dates the continuing education safety training was conducted and names of the instructors and attendees. For inspections of job performance, the records shall also include a list showing the items checked and any non-compliance observed by the radiation safety officer or designee.

(10) COPIES OF OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES A licensee or registrant shall maintain a copy of current operating and emergency procedures until the department terminates the license or registration. Superseded material shall be retained for 3 years after the change is made.

(11) RECORDS OF PERSONNEL MONITORING A licensee or registrant shall maintain all the following exposure records as specified in s. HFS 157.44 (6):

(a) Direct reading dosimeter readings and yearly operability checks required by s. HFS 157.44 (6) (b) and (c) for 3 years after the record is created.

(b) Records of alarming ratemeter calibrations for 3 years after the record is created.

(c) Reports received from the film badge, TLD or similar approved device processor until the department terminates the license or registration.

(d) Records of estimates of exposures as a result of off-scale personal direct reading dosimeters or lost or damaged film badges, TLD's or similar approved devices until the department terminates the license or registration.

(12) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEYS A licensee shall maintain a record of each exposure device survey conducted before the device is placed in storage as specified in s HFS 157.44 (7) (c). Each record shall be maintained for 3 years after it is made.

(13) FORM OF RECORDS Each record required by this subchapter shall be legible throughout the specified retention period The record may be the original, a reproduced copy, microform, or electronic storage provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform or electronic copy is capable of reproducing a clear reproduction throughout the required retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee or registrant shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records

(14) LOCATION OF DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS A licensee or registrant shall maintain copies of all the following documents·

(a) Records required by this subchapter and other applicable subchapters at the location specified in s. HFS 157.13 (6) (k)

(b) Current copies of the following, sufficient to demonstrate compliance, at each applicable field station and each temporary jobsite.

1. The license or registration authorizing the use of sources of radiation.

2 A copy of this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X

3. Utilization logs for each source of radiation dispatched from that location as required under sub. (6).

4. Records of equipment problems identified in daily checks of equipment as required under sub. (7) (a)

5. Records of alarm system and entrance control checks required under sub (8), if applicable.

6. Records of dosimeter readings as required under sub. (11)

7. Operating and emergency procedures as required under sub. (10).

8. Evidence of the latest calibration of the radiation survey instruments in use at the site, as required under sub (3)

9. Evidence of the latest calibrations of alarming ratemeters and operability checks of dosimeters as required under sub (11)

10. Survey records as required under sub (12) and s HFS 157 31 (4) as applicable for the period of operation at the site.

11. The shipping papers for the transportation of radioactive materials required under subch. XIII.

12. When operating under reciprocity under subch. II, a copy of the applicable state or nuclear regulatory commission license authorizing the use of sources of radiation.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.46 Notifications. (1) WRITTEN REPORTS. In addition to the reporting requirements specified in 10 CFR 30.50 and in subch. III, a licensee or registrant shall provide a written

report to the department within 30 days of the occurrence of any of the following incidents involving radiographic equipment:

(a) Unintentional disconnection of the source assembly from the control cable.

(b) Inability to retract the source assembly to its fully shielded position and secure it in its retracted position.

(c) Failure of any component which is critical to safe operation of the device to properly perform its intended function.

(d) An indicator on a radiation machine fails to show that radiation is being produced, an exposure switch fails to terminate production of radiation when turned to the off position or a safety interlock fails to terminate x-ray production

(2) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. A licensee or registrant shall include all the following information in each report submitted under sub. (1) and in each report of overexposure submitted under s. HFS 157.32 (3) which involves failure of safety components of radiography equipment:

(a) Description of the equipment problem.

(b) Cause of each incident, if known.

(c) Name of the manufacturer and model number of equipment involved in the incident.

(d) Place, date and time of the incident.

(e) Actions taken to establish normal operations

(f) Corrective actions taken or planned to prevent recurrence.

(g) Names and qualifications of personnel involved in the incident.

(3) UNLISTED SITE. A licensee or registrant conducting radiographic operations or storing sources of radiation at any location not listed on the license or registration for a period in excess of 180 days in a year shall notify the department prior to exceeding the 180 days

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.47 Reciprocity. (1) LICENSES. All reciprocal recognition of licenses by the department shall be granted under subch. II.

(2) CERTIFICATION. (a) The department shall grant reciprocal recognition of an individual radiographer certification provided that all the following apply:

1. The individual holds a valid certification issued by an independent certifying organization or agreement state that meets the criteria in 10 CFR 34 Appendix A.

2. The requirements and procedures of the certifying entity issuing the certification affords the same or comparable certification standards as those afforded by s. HFS 157.44 (3) (a).

3. The applicant presents the certification to the department prior to entry into the state.

4. No escalated enforcement action against the individual is pending with the nuclear regulatory commission or in any other state.

(b) A certified individual who is granted reciprocity by the department shall maintain the certification upon which the reciprocal recognition was granted or prior to the expiration of the certification shall meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (3) (a).

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.48 Specific requirements for radiographic personnel performing industrial radiography. (1) JOB SITE REQUIREMENTS. At a job site, a licensee or registrant shall supply all the following:

(a) At least one operable, calibrated survey instrument for each exposure device or radiation machine in use.

(b) A current whole body personnel monitor, TLD, film badge or similar approved device for each person performing radiographic operations.

(c) An operable, calibrated pocket dosimeter with a range of zero to 200 milliroentgens for each person performing radiographic operations.

(d) An operable, calibrated, alarming ratemeter for each person performing radiographic operations using a radiographic exposure device.

(e) Barrier ropes and signs as required in subch. III.

(2) PROOF OF CERTIFICATION Each radiographer at a job site shall carry on their person a valid certification ID card issued by a certifying entity.

(3) PROHIBITION Industrial radiographic operations may not be performed if any of the items in subs. (1) and (2) are not available at the job site or are inoperable.

(4) TERMINATION OF OPERATION. During an inspection, the department may terminate an operation if any of the items in sub. (1) or (2) are not available or inoperable or if the required number of radiographic personnel are not present. Operations may not resume until all required conditions are met.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

Subchapter V — Radiation Safety Requirements for Wireline Service Operations and Subsurface Tracer Studies

HFS 157.51 Prohibition. (1) WIRELINE. A licensee may not perform wireline service operations with a sealed source unless, prior to commencement of the operation, the licensee has a written agreement with the well operator, well owner or land owner that includes all the following provisions:

(a) In the event a sealed source is lost in the well-bore, the licensee shall make a reasonable effort at recovery unless, in the licensee's opinion, the recovery effort could result in rupture of the sealed source.

(b) If a decision is made to abandon the sealed source in the well-bore, the licensee shall meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.56 (3) and any requirements of the department of natural resources under chs. NR 140 and 500 to 590.

(c) If the environment, any equipment, or personnel are contaminated with licensed material, the equipment or personnel shall be decontaminated before release from the site or the site shall be decontaminated before release for unrestricted use.

(2) ACCELERATORS A licensee or registrant may not permit above-ground testing of accelerators, designed for use in well logging, which results in the production of radiation, except in areas or facilities so controlled or shielded that the area or facility meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.21, as applicable.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.52 Equipment control. (1) LIMITS ON LEVELS OF RADIATION Sources of radiation shall be used, stored and transported in accordance with the transportation requirements of subch XIII and the dose limitation requirements of subch. III.

(2) STORAGE PRECAUTIONS (a) Each source of radiation, except accelerators, shall be provided with a storage or transport container. The container shall be equipped with a lock, or tamper seal for calibration sources, to prevent unauthorized removal of or exposure to the source of radiation.

(b) A source of radiation shall be stored in a manner that minimizes danger from explosion or fire.

(3) TRANSPORT PRECAUTIONS. A transport container shall be physically secured to the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(4) RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each field station and temporary job site to make physical radiation surveys as required by this subchapter and by s. HFS 157.25 (1). Instrumentation shall be capable of

measuring one uSv (0.1 milliroentgen) per hour through at least 0.5 mSv (50 milliroentgens) per hour.

(b) Each radiation survey instrument shall be calibrated according to all the following requirements:

1. At energies and geometry appropriate for use.

2 At intervals not to exceed 12 months and after each instrument servicing

3 For linear scale instruments, at 2 points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full-scale on each scale, for logarithmic scale instruments, at midrange of each decade, and at 2 points of at least one decade, and for digital instruments, at appropriate points

4 At an accuracy within 20% of the true radiation level on each scale

(c) Calibration records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years after the calibration date for inspection by the department

(d) A licensee or registrant shall have available additional calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments that are capable of detecting low radiation and contamination levels that could be encountered if a sealed source ruptured. A licensee or registrant may own the instruments or may have a written procedure to obtain them within 24 hours from another location.

(5) LEAK TESTING OF SEALED SOURCES (a) A licensee using sealed sources of radioactive material shall have the sources tested for leakage Records of leak test results shall be kept in units of becquerels or microcuries and maintained for inspection by the department for 3 years after the leak test is performed or until transfer or disposal of the sealed source.

(b) Tests for leakage shall be performed only by persons specifically authorized to perform such tests by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state. The test for leakage shall be performed using a test kit or method approved by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state. The test sample shall be taken from the surface of the source, source holder or from the surface of the device in which the source is stored or mounted and on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. The test sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination and the analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerels (0.005 microcurie) of radioactive material on the test sample.

(c) Each sealed source of radioactive material shall be tested at intervals not to exceed 6 months, except energy compensation sources which may be tested every 3 years. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor indicating that a test has been made prior to the transfer, the sealed source may not be put into use until tested. If, for any reason, it is suspected that a sealed source may be leaking, it shall be removed from service immediately and tested for leakage within 30 calendar days.

(6) LEAKING OR CONTAMINATED SOURCES If leak testing of a source reveals the presence of 185 becquerels (0.005 microcurie) or more of leakage or contamination, a licensee shall immediately withdraw the source from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated, repaired or disposed of under the requirements of this chapter. A licensee shall file a written report with the department within 5 days of receiving the test results that describes the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken

(7) EXEMPTIONS The following sources are exempted from the requirements of subs. (5) and (6).

(a) Hydrogen-3 sources.

(b) Sources of radioactive material with a half-life of 30 days or less

(c) Sealed sources of radioactive material in gaseous form.

(d) Sources of beta- or gamma-emitting radioactive material with an activity of 3 7 MBq (100 microcuries) or less.

(e) Sources of alpha- or neutron emitting radioactive material with an activity of 0.370 MBq (10 microcuries) or less

(8) QUARTERLY INVENTORY A licensee or registrant shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources of radiation. Records of inventories shall be maintained for 3 years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the department and shall include the quantities and kinds of sources of radiation, the location where sources of radiation are assigned, the date of the inventory and the name of the individual conducting the inventory.

(9) UTILIZATION RECORDS A licensee or registrant shall maintain current records, which shall be kept available for inspection by the department for 3 years from the date of the recorded event, showing all of the following information for each source of radiation

(a) Make, model number and a serial number or a description of each source of radiation used.

(b) The identity of the well logging supervisor who is responsible for the sources of radiation used and the identity of the well logging assistants present.

(c) Locations where used and dates of use.

(d) In the case of tracer materials and radioactive markers, the utilization record shall indicate the radionuclide and activity used in a particular well and the disposition of any unused tracer material

(10) DESIGN, PERFORMANCE AND CERTIFICATION CRITERIA FOR SEALED SOURCES USED IN WELL-BORE OPERATIONS (a) Each sealed source, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, used in well-bore operations shall be certified by the manufacturer, or other testing organization acceptable to the department, to meet all of the following criteria

1. Doubly encapsulated construction.

2. Contains licensed radioactive material whose chemical and physical forms are as insoluble and non-dispersible as practical.

3 Individually pressure tested to at least 170 MN/square meter absolute without failure.

Note: 170 MN/square meter equals 24,656 pounds per square inch

Note: MN is the abbreviation for mega-Newton Mega is the symbol for one million and is used as a multiplier of the unit. Newton is the SI unit of force

(b) Sealed sources, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, in the absence of a certificate from a transferor certifying that an individual sealed source meets the requirements of par. (a), may not be put into use until the testing according to par. (a) 3. has been performed.

(c) Each sealed source, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, used in well-bore operations shall be certified by the manufacturer or other testing organization acceptable to the department as meeting the sealed source performance requirements for oil well logging as contained in ANSI/HPS N43 6-1997, "*Sealed Radioactive Sources – Classification*," (formerly N542, ANSI/NBS 126)

Note: The publication, "*Sealed Radioactive Sources – Classification*," ANSI/HPS N43 6-1997, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau The publication may be purchased from the Health Physics Society, 1313 Dolley Madison Blvd., Suite 402, McLean, VA 22101.

(d) Certification documents shall be maintained for inspection by the department for a period of 3 years after source disposal. If the source is abandoned in a well-bore, the licensee shall maintain certification documents until the department authorizes disposition.

(e) Licensee use of an energy compensation source, which may contain quantities no greater than 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries), is exempt from the requirements of this subchapter, except for all the following:

1 A licensee using an ECS in a well with a surface casing for protecting fresh water aquifers shall meet the requirements of subs (5) to (9)

2 A licensee using an ECS in a well without a surface casing for protecting fresh water aquifers shall meet the requirements of subs (5) to (9), and ss. HFS 157 53 (2) and 157.56.

(f) Licensee use of a tritium neutron generator target source is exempt from the following requirements of this subchapter:

1. A licensee using a tritium neutron generator target source, containing quantities no greater than 1,100 MBq (30 curies), in a well with a surface casing to protect fresh water aquifers is exempt from the requirements of s. HFS 157.56 and this subsection for tritium neutron generator target source use only.

2. A licensee using a tritium neutron generator target source, containing quantities exceeding 1,100 MBq (30 curies), in a well without a surface casing to protect fresh water aquifers is exempt from the requirements of this subsection for tritium neutron generator target source use only.

(11) LABELING (a) Each source, source holder or well logging tool containing radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible and clearly visible marking or label which has, as a minimum, the standard radiation caution symbol, without the conventional color requirement, and the following wording:

DANGER (or "CAUTION")
RADIOACTIVE

This label shall be on the smallest component transported as a separate piece of equipment.

(b) Each transport container shall have permanently attached to it a durable, legible and clearly visible label that has, as a minimum, the standard radiation caution symbol and the following wording:

DANGER (or "CAUTION")
RADIOACTIVE
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES [OR NAME OF COMPANY] IF FOUND

(c) Each uranium sinker bar used in well logging applications shall be legibly impressed with the following words:

CAUTION
RADIOACTIVE – DEPLETED URANIUM
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES [OR NAME OF COMPANY] IF FOUND

(12) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE. (a) A licensee or registrant shall conduct, at intervals not to exceed 6 months, a program of inspection and maintenance of source holders, well logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers and injection tools to assure proper labeling and physical condition. Records of inspection and maintenance shall be maintained for a period of 3 years for inspection by the department.

(b) If any inspection conducted under par. (a) reveals damage to labeling or components critical to radiation safety, the device shall be removed from service until repairs have been made.

(c) If a sealed source is lodged in the source holder, a licensee may not perform any operation such as drilling, cutting or chiseling on the source holder unless the licensee is specifically approved by the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state to perform the operation.

(d) A licensee may not remove a sealed source from a source holder or logging tool or perform maintenance on sealed sources or holders containing sealed sources unless a written procedure developed under the requirements of s. HFS 157.53 (2) has been approved by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state.

(e) A licensee shall visually check source holders, well logging tools and source handling tools for defects prior to each use to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition and that required labeling is present. If defects are found, the licensee shall remove the equipment from service until repaired and a record made listing all of the following:

1. Date of inspection.
2. Name of person conducting the visual inspection.
3. Equipment involved by brand, type and serial number.
4. Defects found.
5. Repairs made.

(f) Records required by par. (e) shall be retained for 3 years after the defect is found.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.53 Requirements for personnel safety. **(1)** TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to act as a well logging supervisor until the individual has done all of the following:

1. Completed a course recognized by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state incorporating the subjects outlined in Appendix J and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written examination.

2. Read and received instruction in the requirements contained in this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X or their equivalent from another state or the NRC, conditions of appropriate license or certificate of registration and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written examination.

3. Completed on the job training and demonstrated competence during actual well logging operations to use sources of radiation, related handling tools and radiation survey instruments that will be used on the job.

(b) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to assist in the handling of sources of radiation until the individual has done both of the following:

1. Read or received instruction in the requirements contained in this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X, and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written test.

2. Demonstrated competence to use, under the personal supervision of the well logging supervisor, the sources of radiation, related handling tools and radiation survey instruments that will be used on the job.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain employee training records for inspection by the department for 3 years following termination of the individual's employment.

(2) OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES A licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures shall include instructions in at least all of the following:

(a) Handling and use of sources of radiation to be employed so that no individual is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the standards established in subch. III.

(b) Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys.

(c) Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation.

(d) Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment.

(e) Transportation of radioactive sources to temporary job sites and field stations, including the packaging and placing of sources of radiation in vehicles, placarding of vehicles and securing sources of radiation during transportation to prevent loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(f) Minimizing exposure of individuals in the event of an accident.

(g) Procedure for notifying the proper personnel in the event of an accident.

(h) Maintenance of records.

(i) Use, inspection and maintenance of source holders, well logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, injection tools, sealed sources and uranium sinker bars.

(j) Procedure to be followed in the event a sealed source is lodged in a well-bore.

(k) Procedures to be used for picking up, receiving and opening packages containing radioactive material.

(L) Procedures for using tracers and decontaminating the environment, equipment and personnel.

(m) Maintenance of records generated by well logging personnel at temporary job sites

(n) Notifying proper persons in the event of an accident.

(o) Actions to be taken if a sealed source is ruptured, including actions to prevent the spread of contamination and minimize inhalation and ingestion of radioactive material, and actions to obtain suitable radiation survey instruments as required by s. HFS 157.52 (4)

(3) PERSONNEL MONITORING (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to act as a well logging supervisor or to assist in the handling of sources of radiation unless the individual wears either a film badge or a thermoluminescent dosimeter or similar approved device. Each film badge or TLD shall be assigned to and worn by only one individual. Film badges shall be replaced at least monthly and TLDs replaced at least quarterly After replacement, each film badge or TLD shall be promptly processed.

(b) Personnel monitoring records, including bioassay records if required by the license, shall be maintained for inspection until the department authorizes disposition.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.54 Precautionary procedures. (1) SECURITY. During each well logging or tracer application, the well logging supervisor or other designated employee shall maintain direct surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized or unnecessary entry into a restricted area.

(2) HANDLING TOOLS A licensee shall provide and require the use of tools that will ensure remote handling of sealed sources other than low-activity calibration sources.

(3) SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIES (a) Protective gloves and other appropriate protective clothing and equipment shall be used by all personnel handling radioactive tracer material. Precautions shall be taken to avoid ingestion or inhalation of radioactive material and to avoid contamination of field stations and temporary job sites.

(b) A licensee may not inject or cause the injection of radioactive material into potable aquifers without prior written authorization from the department.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.55 Radiation surveys and records. (1) RADIATION SURVEYS (a) Radiation surveys or calculations shall be made and recorded for each area where radioactive materials are used and stored

(b) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded for the radiation levels in occupied positions and on the exterior of each vehicle used to transport radioactive material. Surveys shall include each source of radiation or combination of sources to be transported in the vehicle.

(c) If the sealed source assembly is removed from the well logging tool before departing the jobsite, the well logging tool detector shall be energized, or a survey meter used, to assure that the well logging tool is free of contamination.

(d) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded at the jobsite or well-head for each sub-surface tracer study, except those using hydrogen-3, carbon-14 and sulfur-35. Surveys shall include measurements of radiation levels before and after the operation

(e) Records required under pars. (a) to (d) shall include the dates, the identification of individuals making the survey, the identification of survey instruments used and an exact description of the location of the survey Records of these surveys shall be maintained for inspection by the department for 3 years after completion of the survey.

(2) DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS REQUIRED AT FIELD STATIONS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain, for inspection by the department, all of the following documents and records for the specific devices and sources used at the field station

(a) Appropriate license, certificate of registration or equivalent documents.

(b) Operating and emergency procedures.

(c) Subchs. I, III, V and X.

(d) Records of the latest survey instrument calibrations under s HFS 157.52 (4).

(e) Records of the latest leak test results under s. HFS 157.52 (5) and (6).

(f) Records of quarterly inventories under s HFS 157.52 (8).

(g) Utilization records under s HFS 157.52 (9).

(h) Records of inspection and maintenance under s. HFS 157.52 (12)

(i) Survey records under sub (1)

(j) Training records under s. HFS 157.53 (1).

(3) DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS REQUIRED AT TEMPORARY JOB SITES A licensee or registrant conducting operations at a temporary jobsite shall have all the following documents and records available at the temporary jobsite for inspection by the department.

(a) Operating and emergency procedures.

(b) Survey records required under sub. (1) for the period of operation at the jobsite.

(c) Evidence of current calibration for the radiation survey instruments in use at the jobsite

(d) During operation in the state under reciprocity, a copy of the appropriate license, certificate of registration or equivalent documents.

(e) Shipping papers for the transportation of radioactive material.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

HFS 157.56 Notification of incidents, abandonment and lost sources. (1) PROVISIONS. Notification of incidents, and sources of radiation lost in other than well logging operations, shall be made under appropriate provisions of subch III.

(2) INITIAL ACTIONS Whenever a sealed source or device containing radioactive material is lodged in the well-bore or may have ruptured and caused contamination, a licensee shall do all the following:

(a) Monitor at the surface for the presence of radioactive contamination with a radiation survey instrument or well logging tool during recovery operations.

(b) Notify the department immediately by telephone and subsequently, within 30 days, by confirmatory letter if the licensee knows or has reason to believe that a sealed source has been ruptured The confirmatory letter shall identify the well or other location, describe the magnitude and extent of the escape of radioactive material, assess the consequences of the rupture and explain efforts planned or being taken to mitigate these consequences.

Note. The department's telephone contact telephone number is 608-267-4797 during normal business hours of 7 45 am to 4 30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, and other times at 608-258-0099

(3) UNSUCCESSFUL RECOVERY When it becomes apparent that efforts to recover the radioactive source will not be successful, a licensee shall do all the following within 30 days of making the determination that source recovery is not possible or request an extension from the department:

(a) Advise the well operator of the requirements contained in this section and an appropriate method of abandonment, which shall include all the following:

1. Immobilization and sealing in place of the radioactive source with a cement plug.

2. Setting of a deflection device.

3. Mounting of a permanent identification plaque at the surface of the well, containing the information required by sub. (4).

(b) Notify the department by telephone within 24 hours, giving the circumstances of the loss and request approval of the proposed abandonment procedures.

(c) File a written report with the department within 30 working days of the abandonment. A licensee shall send a copy of the report to the department of natural resources bureau that issued permits or otherwise approved of the drilling operation The report shall contain all the following information:

1. Date of occurrence.

2. A description of the well logging source involved, including the radionuclide and its quantity, chemical and physical form

3. Surface location and identification of the well

4. Results of efforts to immobilize and seal the source in place.

5. A brief description of the attempted recovery effort

6. Depth of the source.

7. Depth of the top of the cement plug.

8. Depth of the well.

9. Any other information, such as a warning statement, contained on the permanent identification plaque.

10. The names of state agencies receiving a copy of the report

Note: Written reports and requests for extensions may be mailed to the department at the following address Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI, 53701-2659. The telephone contact number is. 608-267-4797 during normal business hours and 608-258-0099 after hours

(4) POSTING Whenever a sealed source containing radioactive material is abandoned in a well-bore, a licensee shall post a permanent plaque, as described in Appendix K, at the well or well-bore. The plaque shall be constructed of long-lasting material, such as stainless steel or monel, and contain all the following information engraved on its face:

(a) The word "CAUTION".

(b) The radiation symbol without the conventional color requirement.

(c) The date of abandonment.

(d) The name of the well operator or well owner.

(e) The well name and well identification number or numbers or other designation.

(f) The sealed source or sources by radionuclide and activity.

(g) The source depth and the depth to the top of the plug.

(h) An appropriate warning, depending on the specific circumstances of each abandonment.

Note: Appropriate warnings may include: (a) "Do not drill below plug-back depth;" (b) "Do not enlarge casing," or (c) "Do not re-enter the hole," followed by the words, "before contacting the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section".

(5) LOSS IN POTABLE AQUIFER. A licensee shall immediately notify the department by telephone and within 24 hours by confirming letter if the licensee knows or has reason to believe that radioactive material has been lost in or to an underground potable aquifer. The notice shall designate the well location, describe the magnitude and extent of loss of radioactive material, assess the consequences of such loss and explain efforts planned or being taken to mitigate these consequences.

Note: The department may be contacted at. Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI, 53701-2659 Telephone contact is 608-267-4797 during normal business hours or 608-258-0099 after hours

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8-1-02.

Subchapter VI — Medical Use of Radioactive Material

HFS 157.59 General requirements. (1) MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS A record required by this subchapter shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. The record may be the original, a reproduced copy or a microform, provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored electronically with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

(2) PROVISIONS FOR RESEARCH INVOLVING HUMAN SUBJECTS A licensee may conduct research involving human subjects using radioactive material provided all of the following requirements are met:

(a) A licensee shall apply for and receive approval of a specific amendment to its radioactive materials license before conducting the research. A licensee shall obtain informed consent from the human subjects and obtain prior review and approval of the research activities by an "Institutional Review Board" or equivalent under the meaning of these terms as defined and described in the Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects.

Note: The definition and responsibilities of an Institutional Review Board are described on 45 CFR Part 46 which may be downloaded from the following website http.//www.access gpo gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_00/45cfr46_00.html.

(b) The research involving human subjects authorized in par. (a) shall be conducted using radioactive material authorized for medical use in the license.

(c) Nothing in this subsection relieves a licensee from complying with the other requirements in this subchapter or from complying with applicable FDA or other federal requirements governing radioactive drugs or devices.

(3) IMPLEMENTATION (a) If the requirements of this subchapter are more restrictive than the existing license condition, a licensee shall comply with this subchapter unless exempted by par. (c).

(b) Any existing license condition that is not affected by a requirement in this subchapter remains in effect until there is a license amendment or license renewal.

(c) If a license condition exempted a licensee from a provision of this subchapter on the effective date of August 1, 2002, the exemption shall continue until the department amends, suspends or revokes the license.

(d) If a license condition cites provisions in this subchapter that are later deleted, the license condition remains in effect until a license amendment or renewal modifies or removes the license condition.

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

HFS 157.61 Administrative requirements. (1) AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM (a) In addition to the radiation protection program requirements of s. HFS 157.21, a licensee's management shall approve in writing any of the following:

1. A request for license application, renewal or amendment before submittal to the department.

2. Authorization prior to using licensed materials for any individual to work as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized medical physicist.

3. A radiation protection program change that does not require a license amendment and is permitted under sub. (2).

(b) A licensee's management shall appoint a radiation safety officer who agrees in writing to be responsible for implementing the radiation protection program A licensee, through the radiation safety officer, shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed under licensee–approved procedures and regulatory requirements.

(c) For up to 60 days each year, a licensee may permit an authorized user or an individual qualified to be a radiation safety officer to function as a temporary radiation safety officer and to perform the functions of a radiation safety officer, as provided in par (f), provided the licensee takes the actions required in pars (b), (d), (f) and (g) A licensee may simultaneously appoint more than one temporary radiation safety officer if needed to ensure that the licensee has a temporary radiation safety officer that satisfies the requirements to be an radiation safety officer for each of the different uses of radioactive material permitted by the license

(d) A licensee shall establish in writing the authority, duties and responsibilities of the radiation safety officer.

(e) A licensee that is authorized for 2 or more different types of uses of radioactive material under ss HFS 157 64, 157 65 and 157 67 or 2 or more types of units under s. HFS 157.67 shall establish a radiation safety committee to oversee all uses of radioactive material permitted by the license The committee shall include an authorized user of each type of use permitted by the license, the radiation safety officer, a representative of the nursing service and a representative of management who is neither an authorized user nor a radiation safety officer, and may include other members as the licensee deems appropriate.

(f) A licensee shall provide the radiation safety officer sufficient authority, organizational freedom, time, resources and management prerogative to perform all the following functions:

1 Identify radiation safety problems.

2 Initiate, recommend or provide corrective actions.

3 Stop unsafe operations.

4. Verify implementation of corrective actions.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of actions taken under pars. (a), (b) and (d) under s. HFS 157.71 (1)

(2) RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM CHANGES. (a) A licensee may revise its radiation protection program without department approval if the revision meets all the following criteria:

1 The revision does not require a license amendment.

2 The revision complies with the requirements of this chapter and the license

3 The revision has been reviewed and approved by the radiation safety officer and licensee management.

4 The affected individuals are instructed on the revised program before the changes are implemented.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of each change under s HFS 157.71 (2)

(3) SUPERVISION (a) A licensee who permits the receipt, possession, use or transfer of radioactive material by an individual under the supervision of an authorized user shall do all the following:

1. Instruct the supervised individual in the licensee's written radiation protection procedures, written directive procedures, requirements of this chapter and license conditions regarding the use of radioactive material.

2. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user for medical uses of radioactive material, written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee, requirements of this chapter and license conditions regarding the medical use of radioactive material.

(b) A licensee who permits the preparation of radioactive material for medical use by an individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist or physician who is an authorized user shall do all of the following:

1. Instruct the supervised individual in the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, as appropriate to that individual's involvement with radioactive material.

2. Require the supervised person to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user or authorized nuclear pharmacist regarding the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, the written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee and the regulations of this chapter, and license conditions.

(c) A licensee who permits supervised activities under pars (a) and (b) is responsible for the acts and omissions of the supervised individual.

(4) WRITTEN DIRECTIVES (a) 1. A written directive must be dated and signed by an authorized user prior to administration of I–131 sodium iodide greater than 1.11 Megabequerels (30 microcuries), any therapeutic dosage of unsealed radioactive material or any therapeutic dose of radiation from radioactive material.

2. If, because of the emergent nature of the patient's condition, a delay in providing a written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral directive from an authorized user is acceptable provided the information contained in the oral directive is documented immediately in writing in the patient's record and a written directive is prepared within 48 hours of the oral directive.

3. A written revision to an existing written directive may be made provided that the revision is dated and signed by an authorized user prior to the administration of the dosage of radioactive drug containing radioactive material, the brachytherapy dose, the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery dose, the teletherapy dose or the next fractional dose.

4. If, because of the patient's condition, a delay to provide a written revision to an existing written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral revision to an existing written directive will be acceptable, provided that the oral revision is documented immediately in the patient's record and a revised written directive is signed by the authorized user within 48 hours of the oral revision.

(b) The written directive shall contain the patient or human research subject's name and all of the following information:

1 For the administration of a dosage of a radioactive drug, the name, dosage and administration route of the radioactive drug

2 For each anatomically distinct treatment site exposed to gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, total dose, treatment site and number of target settings per treatment.

3 For teletherapy, the total dose, dose per fraction, number of fractions, treatment site and overall treatment period

4 For high dose rate remote afterloading brachytherapy, the radionuclide, treatment site, dose per fraction, number of fractions and total dose.

5. For all other brachytherapy including low dose rate, medium dose rate and pulsed dose rate afterloading, both of the following

a. Prior to implantation, treatment site, the radionuclide and dose.

b. After temporary implantation, but prior to completion of the procedure, the radioisotope, treatment site, number of sources, and total source strength and exposure time or, instead of total source strength and exposure time, the total dose.

c. For permanent implantation, the radioisotope, treatment site, number of sources, total source strength, total dose and method of implantation

(c) A licensee shall retain the written directive under s HFS 157.71 (3).

(5) PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATIONS REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE (a) For any administration requiring a written directive, a licensee shall develop, implement and maintain written procedures to help ensure both of the following:

1. The patient's or human research subject's identity is verified by more than one method before each administration.

2. Each administration is performed according to the provisions of a written directive.

(b) The procedures required by par. (a) shall address all of the following items that are applicable for the licensee's use of radioactive material:

1. Verifying the identity by more than one method of the patient or human research subject.

2. Verifying that the specific details of the administration are under the treatment plan, if applicable, and the written directive.

3. Checking both manual and computer–generated dose calculations, if performed.

4. Verifying that any computer–generated dose calculations are correctly transferred into the consoles of therapeutic remote afterloader, teletherapy or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.

(6) SUPPLIERS FOR SEALED SOURCES OR DEVICES FOR MEDICAL USE For medical use, a licensee may only use the following:

(a) Sealed sources or devices manufactured, labeled, packaged and distributed under a license issued under subch. II or the equivalent requirements of the NRC or another agreement state

(b) Teletherapy sources manufactured and distributed under a license issued under subch. II or the equivalent requirements of the NRC or another agreement state.

(c) Sealed sources or devices non–commercially transferred from a medical licensee.

(7) TRAINING FOR RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER. Except as provided in sub. (10), a licensee shall ensure that an individual fulfilling the responsibilities of the radiation safety officer is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed a structured educational program consisting of all the following:

1. 200 hours of didactic training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Radiation dosimetry.

2. One year of full–time radiation safety experience under the supervision of the person identified as the radiation safety officer on an NRC or agreement state license that authorizes similar types of uses of radioactive material involving all the following:

a. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys.

b. Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, survey meters and instruments used to measure radionuclides.

c. Securing and controlling radioactive material.

d. Using administrative controls to avoid mistakes in the administration of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Disposing of radioactive material.

g. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material.

3. Written certification, signed by a preceptor radiation safety officer, that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and has achieved a level of radiation safety knowledge sufficient to independently function as an radiation safety officer for medical use of radioactive material.

(c) An authorized user, authorized medical physicist or authorized nuclear pharmacist identified on the licensee's license and has experience with the radiation safety aspects of similar types of use of radioactive material for which the person has radiation safety officer responsibilities.

(8) TRAINING FOR AN AUTHORIZED MEDICAL PHYSICIST A licensee shall require the authorized medical physicist to be a person who is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the training and experience requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completion of both the following requirements:

1. A master's or doctor's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, medical physics, or health physics, or an equivalent training program approved by the NRC, and completion of one year of full–time training in therapeutic radiological physics and an additional year of full–time practical experience under the supervision of a medical physicist at a medical institution that includes the tasks listed in ss HFS 157.62 (5), 157.65 (6) (b) and 157.67 (7) to (12) and (14), as applicable.

2. Written certification, signed by a preceptor who is an authorized medical physicist, that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently function as an authorized medical physicist.

(9) TRAINING FOR AN AUTHORIZED NUCLEAR PHARMACIST A licensee shall require the authorized nuclear pharmacist to be a pharmacist who is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified as a nuclear pharmacist by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC.

(b) Completed all of the following requirements:

1. Seven hundred hours of didactic training in a structured educational program covering all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Supervised practical experience, that may be part of the 700 hours training specified in par. (b) 1., in a nuclear pharmacy involving all the following:

a. Shipping, receiving and performing related radiation surveys.

b. Using and performing checks for proper operation of dose calibrators, survey meters, and, if appropriate, instruments used to measure alpha–emitting or beta–emitting radionuclides.

c. Calculating, assaying and safely preparing dosages for patients or human research subjects.

d. Using administrative controls to avoid medical events in the administration of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures.

3. Has obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized nuclear pharmacist, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy.

(10) TRAINING FOR EXPERIENCED RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER, TELETHERAPY OR MEDICAL PHYSICIST, AUTHORIZED USER AND NUCLEAR PHARMACIST (a) An individual identified as a radiation safety officer, a teletherapy or medical physicist or a nuclear pharmacist on a NRC or other agreement state license need not comply with the training requirements of subs. (7) to (9), respectively.

(b) A physician, dentist or podiatrist identified as an authorized user for the medical, dental or podiatric use of radioactive material on an NRC or other agreement state license who per-

forms only those medical uses for which they were authorized on that license need not comply with the training requirements of ss. HFS 157.63 and 157 67.

(11) RECENTNESS OF TRAINING The training and experience specified in this section and ss. HFS 157.63 to 157.67 shall have been completed within 7 years preceding the date of license application. If the training and experience specified in this section and ss HFS 157 63 to 157.67 have not been completed within 7 years preceding the date of license application, additional related continuing education and experience shall be required.

History CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

HFS 157.62 Technical requirements. (1) POSSESSION, USE AND CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENTS TO MEASURE THE ACTIVITY OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (a) For direct measurements performed under sub. (3), a licensee shall possess and use instrumentation to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive materials prior to administration of unsealed radioactive materials to each patient or human research subject.

(b) A licensee shall calibrate the instrumentation required in par. (a) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each instrument calibration required by this subsection under s HFS 157.71 (6)

(2) CALIBRATION OF SURVEY INSTRUMENTS (a) A licensee shall calibrate the survey instruments used to show compliance with this subchapter and subch. III before first use, annually and following any repair that will affect the calibration.

(b) A licensee shall do all the following:

1 Calibrate all scales with readings up to 10 mSv (1000 mrem) per hour with a radiation source.

2. Calibrate each scale used to show compliance at a sufficient number of readings to determine the response characteristics of the instrument.

3 Conspicuously note on the instrument the date of calibration

Note: Two separated readings on each scale or decade are typically used used for linear scale instruments

(c) A licensee may not use survey instruments if the difference between the indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure rate is more than 20 percent.

(d) A licensee shall retain a record of each survey instrument calibration under s HFS 157.71 (7)

(3) DETERMINATION OF DOSAGES OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR MEDICAL USE. (a) A licensee shall determine and record the activity of each dosage prior to medical use.

(b) For a unit dosage, this determination shall be made by using one of the following methods:

1 Direct measurement of radioactivity

2 A decay correction, based on the measurement made by either of the following:

a. A manufacturer or preparer licensed under s HFS 157.13 (4) (i).

b An NRC or other agreement state licensee only for use in research in accordance with an RDRC protocol or and IND protocol accepted by FDA

(c) For other than unit dosages, the determination of dosages of unsealed radioactive material shall be made through one of the following methods:

1 Direct measurement of radioactivity.

2 A combination of direct measurements of radioactivity and mathematical calculations

3 A combination of volumetric measurements and mathematical calculations, based on the measurement made by a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(d) Unless otherwise directed by the authorized user, a licensee may not use a dosage if the dosage differs from the prescribed dosage by more than 20% or if the dosage does not fall within the prescribed dosage range.

(e) A licensee shall retain a record of the dosage determination required by this subsection under s. HFS 157 71 (8)

(4) AUTHORIZATION FOR CALIBRATION AND REFERENCE SOURCES. Any person authorized by s. HFS 157.13 (5) for medical use of radioactive material may receive, possess and use the following radioactive material for check, calibration and reference use

(a) A sealed source that does not exceed 1 11 GBq (30 mCi) that is manufactured and distributed by a person licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (j) or equivalent NRC or agreement state regulations or redistributed by a person authorized to redistribute sealed sources, provided that the redistributed sealed sources are in the original packaging and shielding and are accompanied by the manufacturers approved instructions.

(b) Any radioactive material with a half-life not longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed 0.555 GBq (15 mCi).

(c) Any radioactive material with a half-life longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed the smaller of 7 4 MBq (200 μCi) or 1000 times the quantities in Appendix F

(d) Technetium-99m in amounts as needed

(5) REQUIREMENTS FOR POSSESSION OF SEALED SOURCES AND BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES. (a) A licensee in possession of any sealed source or brachytherapy source shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions supplied by the manufacturer.

(b) A licensee in possession of a sealed source shall do both the following:

1. Test the source for leakage before its first use unless the licensee has a certificate from the supplier indicating that the source was tested within 6 months before transfer to the licensee.

2. Test the source for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months or at other intervals approved by the department, NRC or another agreement state in the sealed source and device registry.

(c) To satisfy the leak test requirements of this section, a licensee shall measure the sample so that the leakage test may detect the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) of radioactive material on the sample.

(d) A licensee shall retain leakage test records under s HFS 157 71 (9).

(e) If the leakage test reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0 005 μCi) or more of removable contamination, a licensee shall do both the following.

1. Immediately withdraw the sealed source from use and store, dispose or cause it to be repaired under the requirements in subchs II and III.

2. File a report to the department within 5 working days of the leakage test as specified under s. HFS 157.72 (3).

(f) A licensee need not perform a leakage test on any of the following sources:

1 A source containing only radioactive material with a half-life of less than 30 days

2. A source containing only radioactive material as a gas.

3 A source containing 3 7 MBq (100 μCi) or less of beta or gamma-emitting material or 0 37 MBq (10 μCi) or less of alpha-emitting material.

4 A source stored and not being used. A licensee shall, however, test each source for leakage before any use or transfer unless it has been leakage-tested within 6 months before the date of use or transfer.

5 Seeds of iridium-192 encased in intact nylon ribbon.

(g) A licensee in possession of sealed sources or brachytherapy sources, except for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery sources,

shall conduct a semi-annual physical inventory of all such sources in its possession. A licensee shall retain each inventory record under s. HFS 157.71 (9).

(6) LABELLING OF VIALS AND SYRINGES. Each syringe and vial that contains a radioactive drug containing radioactive material shall be labeled to identify the radioactive drug. Each syringe shield and vial shield shall also be labeled unless the label on the syringe or vial is visible when shielded.

(7) SURVEYS FOR AMBIENT RADIATION EXPOSURE RATE (a) Except as provided in par. (b), a licensee shall survey with a radiation detection survey instrument at the end of each day of use all areas where radioactive drugs containing radioactive material requiring a written directive were prepared for use or administered.

(b) A licensee need not perform the surveys required under par. (a) in an area where patients or human research subjects are confined when the patients or human research subjects cannot be released under sub. (8).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each survey under s. HFS 157.71 (10).

(8) RELEASE OF INDIVIDUALS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE DRUGS OR IMPLANTS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) A licensee may authorize the release from its control of any person who has been administered radioactive drugs or implants containing radioactive material if the total effective dose equivalent to any other person from exposure to the released individual is not likely to exceed 5 mSv (0.5 rem)

Note: NUREG 1556, Vol 9, A Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses Program-Specific Guidance About Medical Licenses, describes methods for calculating doses to other individuals and contains tables of activities not likely to cause doses exceeding 5 mSv (0.5 Rem) It is available from the following website http //www nrc.gov/NRC/NUREGS/indexnum.html#_1_3

(b) A licensee shall provide the released person or the person's parent or guardian with instructions, including written instructions, on actions recommended to maintain doses to other persons as low as is reasonably achievable if the total effective dose equivalent to any other person is likely to exceed one mSv (0.1 rem). If the total effective dose equivalent to a breast-feeding infant or child could exceed one mSv (0.1 rem) assuming there were no interruption of breast-feeding, the instructions shall also include all the following:

1. Guidance on the interruption or discontinuation of breast-feeding

2. Any information on the potential consequences of failure to follow the guidance.

(c) A licensee shall maintain a record, as required by s. HFS 157.71 (11), of the basis for authorizing the release of an individual, under par. (a).

(d) A licensee shall maintain a record of instructions provided to breast-feeding women under par. (b).

(9) PROVISION OF MOBILE MEDICAL SERVICE. (a) A licensee providing mobile medical service shall do all of the following:

1. Obtain a letter signed by the management of each client for which services are rendered by the licensee that permits the use of radioactive material at the client's address and clearly delineates the authority and responsibility of the licensee and the client.

2. Check instruments used to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive materials for proper function before medical use at each client's address or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent. The check for proper function shall include a test to verify accurate calibration using a known radioactive source.

3. Check survey instruments for proper operation with a dedicated check source before use at each client's address.

4. Before leaving a client's address, survey all areas of use to ensure compliance with the requirements in subch. III.

(b) A mobile medical service may not have radioactive material delivered from the manufacturer or the distributor to the client unless the client has a license allowing possession of the radioactive material Radioactive material delivered to the client shall be received and handled in conformance with the client's license.

(c) A licensee providing mobile medical services shall retain the letter required in par. (a) 1. and the record of each survey required in s. HFS 157.71 (12) (b).

(10) DECAY-IN-STORAGE (a) A licensee may hold radioactive material with a physical half-life of less than 120 days for decay-in-storage before disposal without regard to its radioactivity if the licensee does both the following:

1. Monitors radioactive material at the surface before disposal and determines that its radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the background radiation level with an appropriate radiation detection survey meter set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding.

2. Removes or obliterates all radiation labels except for material that will be handled as biomedical waste after it has been released.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of each disposal permitted under s. HFS 157.71 (13).

History: CR 01-108. cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter; corrections in (9) (c) and (10) (b) made under s. 13.93 (2m) (b) 7., Stats., Register July 2002 No. 559.

HFS 157.63 Unsealed radioactive material – written directive not required. (1) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR UPTAKE, DILUTION AND EXCRETION STUDIES FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS NOT REQUIRED A licensee may use for uptake, dilution or excretion studies any unsealed radioactive material, except in quantities that require a written directive under s. HFS 157.61 (4), prepared for medical use that meets any of the following requirements:

Note: Uptake, dilution and excretion studies determine the amount of radioactive material absorbed by a patient and the patient's ability to excrete the remainder of the radioactive material.

(a) Is obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(b) Is prepared by an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (5), or s. HFS 157.64 (4), or a person under the supervision of either as specified in s. HFS 157.61 (3).

(c) Is obtained from an NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved protocol or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

(d) Is prepared by the licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved application or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

Note: Information on radioactive drugs or investigational new drug protocols may be obtained from the following FDA website: http //www.fda gov/cber/ind/indpubs.htm

(2) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR IMAGING AND LOCALIZATION STUDIES FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS NOT REQUIRED A licensee may use for imaging and localization studies any unsealed radioactive material, except in quantities that require a written directive under s. HFS 157.61 (4), prepared for medical use that meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Is obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements.

(b) Is prepared by any of the following:

1. An authorized nuclear pharmacist.

2. A physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (5).

3. An individual under the supervision of an individual specified in subd. 1. or 2. as described in s. HFS 157.61 (3).

(c) Is obtained from a NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-ap-

proved protocol or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA

(d) Is prepared by the licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved application or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

(3) PERMISSIBLE MOLYBDENUM-99 CONCENTRATION (a) A licensee may not administer to humans a radiopharmaceutical containing more than 0.15 kilobecquerel (0.15 microcurie) of molybdenum-99 per megabecquerel of technetium-99m.

(b) A licensee that uses molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators for preparing a technetium-99m radiopharmaceutical shall measure the molybdenum-99 concentration of the first eluate after receipt of a generator to demonstrate compliance with par. (a)

(c) A licensee that measures the molybdenum-99 concentration under par. (b) shall retain a record of each measurement under s HFS 157 71 (14)

(4) TRAINING FOR UPTAKE, DILUTION AND EXCRETION STUDIES Except as provided in s. HFS 157 61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state

(b) An authorized user under sub (5) or s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(c) Completed 60 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution and excretion studies that includes all the following

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, sub. (5) or s HFS 157 64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all the following

a Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages

d Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects.

3 Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements of this paragraph and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, sub. (5), s. HFS 157 64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements

(5) TRAINING FOR IMAGING AND LOCALIZATION STUDIES Except as provided in s HFS 157 61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies for which a written directive is not required to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC.

(b) An authorized user under s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements.

(c) Completed 700 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies that includes, at a minimum, all the following

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas.

a Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, s HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements, involving all the following

a Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages

d Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects.

g. Eluting generator systems appropriate for preparation of radioactive drugs for imaging and localization studies, measuring and testing the eluate for radiochemical purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs containing radioactive material.

Note: Eluting generator systems are a family of radioactive material devices used to extract useful radioactive materials by passing sterile fluid through a column of the parent material The resulting mixture of fluid and radioactive material, known as the eluate, is used in the diagnostic procedures These generators are used to produce Tc-99 and Ga-67

3 Written certification that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in this paragraph and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, or s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements

History: CR 01-108: cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter; correction in (2) (a) made under s. 13.93 (2m) (b) 7., Stats., Register July 2002 No. 559.

HFS 157.64 Unsealed radioactive material – written directive required. (1) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS REQUIRED A licensee may use any unsealed radioactive material prepared for medical use and for which a written directive is required that is any of the following:

(a) Obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(b) Prepared by any of the following:

1. An authorized nuclear pharmacist.

2. A physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (4) or s HFS 157.63 (5).

3. An individual under the supervision of either an authorized nuclear pharmacist or physician who is an authorized user as specified in s. HFS 157.61 (3)

(c) Obtained from an NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under an investigational new drug application accepted by FDA

(d) Prepared by the licensee for use under an investigational new drug protocol accepted by FDA.

(2) SAFETY INSTRUCTION In addition to the requirements of subch. X, a licensee shall do all the following:

(a) Provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least annually, to personnel caring for patients or human research subjects who have received therapy with a drug containing radioactive material and cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8). The instruction shall be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and include all the following:

1. Patient or human research subject control.

2. Visitor control, including both the following:

a. Routine visitation to hospitalized individuals under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) 1.

b. Visitation authorized under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (b).

3. Contamination control.

4. Waste control.

5. Notification of the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and the authorized user if the patient or the human research subject dies or has a medical emergency.

(b) Retain a record of individuals receiving instruction under s. HFS 157.71 (15).

(3) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS (a) For each patient or human research subject who cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8), a licensee shall do all the following:

1. Quarter the patient or the human research subject in one of the following:

a. A private room with a bathroom.

b. A room, with a bathroom, with another person who also has received therapy with a radioactive drug containing radioactive material and who cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8).

2. Visibly post a "Radioactive Materials" sign on the door of a patient's or the human research subject's room and note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or the human research subject's room.

3. Either monitor material and items removed from the patient's or the human research subject's room to determine that their radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the natural background radiation level with a radiation detection survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding or handle such material and items as radioactive waste.

(b) A licensee shall notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and the authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency and immediately if the patient dies.

(4) TRAINING FOR USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS REQUIRED Except as provided in s HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following criteria:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification is recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed 700 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive that includes all the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Supervised work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of this paragraph, must have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories as the individual requesting authorized user status. The work experience shall involve all the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Eluting generator systems, measuring and testing the eluate for radiochemical purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs.

g. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects involving a minimum of 3 cases in each of the following categories for which the individual is requesting authorized user status: oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 GBq (33 millicurie) of sodium iodide I–131; oral administration of greater than 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I–131; parenteral administration of any beta emitter or a photon–emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV; and parenteral administration of any other radionuclide.

Note: Experience with at least 3 cases of oral administration of greater than 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of I–131 also satisfies the requirement for experience with 3 cases of oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of I–131.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in this subds. 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection.

(5) TRAINING FOR THE ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF SODIUM IODINE I–131 REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IN QUANTITIES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.22 GIGABECQUERELS (33 MILLICURIES) Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of sodium iodide I–131, for oral administration, to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) An authorized user under subs. (4) (b) and (6) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements

(c) Successfully completed 80 hours of certified training and experience, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I–131 for procedures requiring a written directive, that includes all of the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2 Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in subs. (4) (a) and (b), (5) and (6) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all of the following.

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys

b Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation for survey meters

c Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages

d Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of less than or equal to 1 22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I–131

3 Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1 and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user which must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, subs (4) (a) or (b) 2 g or (6) A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of sub. (4) (b), shall have experience in administering dosages as specified in sub (4) (b) 2 g.

(6) TRAINING FOR THE ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF SODIUM IODIDE I–131 REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IN QUANTITIES GREATER THAN 1 22 GIGABECQUERELS (33 MILLICURIES) Except as provided in s HFS 157 61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of sodium iodide I–131, for oral administration, to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements·

(a) Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or agreement state.

(b) Is an authorized user under sub. (4) (a) or (b) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements

(c) Has successfully completed 80 hours of certified training and experience, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I–131 for procedures requiring a written directive, that includes all of the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas

a Radiation physics and instrumentation

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use

2 Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in sub. (4) (a) or (b) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all the following

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys

b Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation for survey meters

c Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages

d Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

e Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of greater than 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I–131.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1. and 2 and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or sub. (4) (a) or (b) 2. g. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of sub (4) (b), shall have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage as specified in sub. (4) (b) 2 g

History· CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter

HFS 157.65 Manual brachytherapy. (1) USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR MANUAL BRACHYTHERAPY A licensee shall use only brachytherapy sealed sources for therapeutic medical uses under either of the following criteria:

(a) As approved in the sealed source and device registry

(b) In research under an effective investigational device exemption application accepted by the FDA, provided the requirements of s HFS 157 61 (6) (a) are met.

(2) SOURCE IMPLANT AND REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS (a) Immediately after implanting sources in a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall make a survey to locate and account for all sources that have not been implanted.

(b) Immediately after removing the last temporary implant source from a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall conduct a survey of the patient or the human research subject with a radiation detection survey instrument, with the sources shielded and outside the room, to confirm that all sources have been removed from the patient

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of the surveys under s. HFS 157 71 (16).

(3) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES INVENTORY (a) A licensee shall maintain accountability at all times for all brachytherapy sources in storage or use.

(b) Promptly after removing sources from a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall return brachytherapy sources to a secure storage area.

(c) A licensee shall maintain a record of the brachytherapy source accountability under s HFS 157.71 (17).

(4) SAFETY INSTRUCTION In addition to the requirements of subch X, a licensee shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least once in each year, at intervals no greater than 13 months, to personnel caring for patients or human research subjects undergoing implant therapy and cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8). To satisfy this requirement, the instruction shall be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and include all of the following

1 Size and appearance of the brachytherapy sources

2. Safe handling and shielding instructions.

3 Patient or human research subject control

4 Visitor control, including both of the following:

a. Routine visitation of hospitalized individuals under s HFS 157 23 (1) (a) 1.

b. Visitation authorized under s. HFS 157 23 (1) (b).

5. Notification of the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user if the patient or the human research subject dies or has a medical emergency that causes the patient's condition to suddenly deteriorate.

(b) Retain a record under s. HFS 157 71 (15) of individuals receiving instruction.

(5) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS (a) For each patient or human research subject receiving brachytherapy who may not be released under s. HFS 157 62 (8), a licensee shall do both the following

1. Not quarter the patient or the human research subject in the same room as a person who is not receiving brachytherapy.

2. Visibly post a "Radioactive Materials" sign on the door of the patient's or human research subject's room and note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or human research subject's room.

(b) A licensee shall have available, near each treatment room, emergency response equipment to respond to a source that is any of the following:

1. Inadvertently dislodged from the patient.

2. Inadvertently lodged within the patient following removal of the source applicators.

(c) A licensee shall notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency, and immediately if the patient dies.

(6) CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS OF BRACHYTHERAPY SEALED SOURCES. (a) Prior to the first medical use of brachytherapy sealed sources, a licensee shall do all the following:

1. Determine the source output or activity using a dosimetry system that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.67 (6).

2. Determine source positioning accuracy within applicators.

3. Use published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies to meet the requirements of subds. 1. and 2.

Note: A licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine that are made in accordance with par. (a)

(b) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs or activities determined in par. (a) for physical decay at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay.

1. For strontium–90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, only an authorized medical physicist may calculate the activity of each source used to determine the treatment times for ophthalmic treatments. The decay shall be based on the activity determined under par. (a).

2. A licensee shall retain a record of the activity of each strontium–90 source under s. HFS 157.71 (28).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (18).

(7) THERAPY-RELATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS A licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system of therapy–related computer systems under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of all of the following:

(a) Source–specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm.

(b) Accuracy of dose, dwell time and treatment time calculations at representative points.

(c) Accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays.

(d) Accuracy of the software used to determine radioactive source positions from radiographic images.

Note: An example of a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine

(8) TRAINING FOR USE OF MANUAL BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of a manual brachytherapy source for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following criteria:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed a certified structured training program in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of manual brachytherapy sources that includes all of the following:

1. Two hundred hours of classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

2. Five hundred hours of work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements at a medical institution, involving all of the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Checking survey meters for proper operation.

c. Preparing, implanting and removing brachytherapy sealed sources.

d. Maintaining running inventories of material on hand.

e. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

f. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material.

3. Three years of supervised clinical experience in radiation oncology, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, as part of a formal training program approved by the residency review committee for radiation oncology of the accreditation council for graduate medical education or the committee on postdoctoral training of the American osteopathic association. The experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by subd. 2.

4. Written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1., 2. and 3. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of manual brachytherapy sources for medical use.

(9) TRAINING FOR OPHTHALMIC USE OF STRONTIUM–90 Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of only strontium–90 for ophthalmic radiotherapy to be a physician who has had classroom and laboratory training in basic radioisotope handling techniques applicable to the use of strontium–90 for ophthalmic radiotherapy, and a period of supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Twenty–four hours of classroom and laboratory training that includes all of the following:

1. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

2. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

3. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

(b) Supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution that includes the use of strontium–90 for the ophthalmic treatment of at least 5 persons. The clinical training shall include all of the following:

1. Examination of each person to be treated.

2. Calculation of the dose to be administered.

3. Administration of the dose.

4. Follow up and review of each individual's case history.

(c) Has obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or sub. (8), that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in pars. (a) and (b) and has achieved a level of com-

petency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of strontium–90 for ophthalmic use.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter

HFS 157.66 Sealed sources for diagnosis. (1) USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR DIAGNOSIS. A licensee shall use only sealed sources for diagnostic medical uses as approved in the sealed source and device registry.

Note: The sealed source and device registrations may be obtained from the manufacturer or by writing the department at Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659.

(2) TRAINING FOR USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR DIAGNOSIS Except as provided in s. HFS 157 61 (10), a licensee shall require the authorized user of a diagnostic sealed source for the use in a device authorized under sub (1) to be a physician, dentist or podiatrist who meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par (b) and whose certification is recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Has completed 8 hours of classroom and laboratory training in basic radionuclide handling techniques specifically applicable to the use of the device that includes all of the following

1 Radiation physics and instrumentation.

2. Radiation protection and radiation biology

3. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity

4 Training in the use of the device for the uses requested.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter

HFS 157.67 Photon emitting remote afterloader, teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units. (1) USE OF A SEALED SOURCE IN A REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY OR GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNIT. A licensee shall use sealed sources in photon emitting remote afterloader units, teletherapy units or gamma stereotactic units for therapeutic medical uses that meet one of the following criteria:

(a) Is approved in the sealed source and device registry.

Note: The sealed source and device registrations may be obtained from the manufacturer or by writing the department at Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659.

(b) In research under an effective investigational device exemption application accepted by the FDA, provided the requirements of s. HFS 157.61 (6) (a) are met

Note: The FDA requirements for investigational devices may be found at: http //www fda gov/cber/ind/indpubs htm

(2) SURVEYS OF PATIENTS AND HUMAN RESEARCH SUBJECTS TREATED WITH A REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNIT (a) Before releasing a patient or a human research subject from licensee control, a licensee shall make a survey of the patient or the human research subject and the remote afterloader unit with a portable radiation detection survey instrument to confirm that the source has been removed from the patient or human research subject and returned to the safe shielded position

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of the surveys under s. HFS 157 71 (16)

(3) INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT AND REPAIR (a) A person shall be specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state to install, maintain, adjust or repair a remote afterloader unit, teletherapy unit or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that involves work on the source shielding, the source driving unit used to move the source or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose the source, reduce the shielding around the source or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or the source

(b) Except for low dose–rate remote afterloader units, only a person specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state may install, replace, relocate or remove a sealed source or source contained in other remote afterloader units, teletherapy units or gamma stereotactic units.

(c) For a low dose–rate remote afterloader unit, only a person specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state, or an authorized medical physicist, shall install, replace, relocate or remove a sealed source contained in the unit.

(d) A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment and repair done on remote afterloader units, teletherapy units and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units under s HFS 157 71 (19).

(4) SAFETY PROCEDURES AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee shall do all of the following·

1. Secure the unit, console, console keys and the treatment room when unattended or not in use

2. Permit only individuals approved by the authorized user, radiation safety officer or authorized medical physicist to be present in the treatment room during treatment with the source

3 Prevent dual operation of more than one radiation producing device in a treatment room, if applicable.

4. Develop, implement and maintain written procedures for responding to an abnormal situation when the operator is unable to place the source in the shielded position or remove the patient or human research subject from the radiation field with controls from outside the treatment room The procedure shall include all the following.

a. Instructions for responding to equipment failures and the names of the persons responsible for implementing corrective actions.

b The process for restricting access to and posting signs in the proximity of the treatment area to minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure.

c. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist and the radiation safety officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

(b) A copy of the procedures required by par. (a) 4. shall be physically located at the unit console

(c) A licensee shall post instructions at the unit console to inform the operator of both of the following.

1 The location of the procedures required by par. (a) 4.

2. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist and the radiation safety officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

(d) A licensee shall provide instruction, initially and at least annually, to all persons who operate the unit, as appropriate to the person's assigned duties, in all the following:

1. The procedures identified in par. (a) 4.

2. The operating procedures for the unit

(e) A licensee shall ensure that operators, authorized medical physicists and authorized users participate in drills of the emergency procedures, initially and at least annually thereafter

(f) A licensee shall retain a record of individuals receiving instruction required under s HFS 157 71 (15)

(5) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee shall control access to the treatment room by a door at each entrance

(b) A licensee shall equip each entrance to the treatment room with an electrical interlock system that accomplishes all the following

1 Prevents the operator from initiating the treatment cycle unless each treatment room entrance door is closed.

2. Causes the source to be shielded promptly when an entrance door is opened.

3. Prevents the source from being exposed following an interlock interruption until all treatment room entrance doors are closed and the source on–off control is reset at the console.

(c) A licensee shall require any person entering the treatment room to assure, via appropriate radiation monitors, that radiation levels have returned to ambient levels.

(d) Except for low–dose remote afterloader units, a licensee shall construct or equip each treatment room with viewing and intercom systems to permit continuous observation of the patient or the human research subject from the treatment console during irradiation.

(e) For licensed activities where sources are placed within the patient's or human research subject's body, a licensee shall only conduct treatments that allow for expeditious removal of a decoupled or jammed source.

(f) A licensee shall do all the following:

1. For medium dose–rate and pulsed dose–rate remote afterloader units, require all the following:

a. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a person under the supervision of an authorized user who has been trained to remove the source applicator in the event of an emergency involving the unit to be immediately available during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

2. For high dose–rate remote afterloader units, require all the following:

a. An authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit to be physically present during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

3. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, require an authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present throughout all patient treatments involving the unit.

4. Notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user immediately if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency or if the patient dies.

(g) A licensee shall have available near each treatment room, emergency response equipment, as applicable, to respond to all of the following:

1. A source inadvertently remaining in the unshielded position.

2. A source inadvertently lodged within the patient following completion of the treatment.

(6) DOSIMETRY EQUIPMENT (a) Except for low dose–rate remote afterloader sources where the source output or activity is determined by the manufacturer, a licensee shall have a calibrated dosimetry system available for use. To satisfy this requirement, one of the following conditions shall be met:

1. The system shall have been calibrated using a system or source traceable to the national institute of standards and technology and published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies, or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American association of physicists in medicine. The calibration shall have been performed within the previous 2 years and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration.

Note: An example of a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

2. The system shall have been calibrated within the previous 4 years. Eighteen to 30 months after that calibration, the system shall have been compared to another dosimetry system that was calibrated within the past 24 months by the national institute of standards and technology or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American association of physicists in medicine. The results of the comparison shall have indicated that the calibration factor of the licensee's system had not changed by more than 2 percent. A licensee may not use the intercomparison result to change the calibration factor. When comparing dosimetry systems to be used for calibrating sealed sources for therapeutic units, a licensee shall use a comparable unit with beam attenuators or collimators, as applicable, and sources of the same radionuclide as the source used at the licensee's facility.

(b) A licensee shall have available for use a dosimetry system for spot–check output measurements to periodically measure the radiation output of the device for consistency, if applicable. To satisfy this requirement, the system may be compared with a system that has been calibrated under par. (a). The comparison shall have been performed within the previous 12 months and after each servicing that may have affected system calibration. The spot–check system may be the same system used to meet the requirement in par. (a).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration and comparison under s. HFS 157.71 (20).

(7) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON TELETHERAPY UNITS (a) A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each teletherapy unit under any of the following circumstances:

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all of the following conditions:

a. Whenever spot–check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5% from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay.

b. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the teletherapy unit in a new location.

c. Following any repair of the teletherapy unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly.

3. At intervals not exceeding one year.

(b) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a), full calibration measurements shall include determination of all of the following:

1. The output within plus or minus 3% for the range of field sizes and for the distance or range of distances used for medical use

2. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device.

3. The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependence on the orientation of the useful beam.

4. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use.

5. On–off error.

6. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices in medical use.

(c) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (a) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in par. (b) may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

(d) A licensee shall perform a full calibration required by par. (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

Note: An example of such a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine

(e) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par. (b) 1. for physical decay for intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt–60, 6 months for cesium–137 or at intervals consistent with one percent decay for all other nuclides

(f) Full calibration measurements required by par. (a) and physical decay corrections required by par. (e) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s HFS 157.71 (21).

(8) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS (a) A licensee authorized to use a remote afterloader unit for medical use shall perform a full calibration measurement on each unit under any of the following circumstances:

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all the following conditions:

a. Following replacement of any source or following reinstallation of the unit in a new location outside the facility.

b Following any repair of the unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly

3 Each calendar quarter, at intervals not exceeding 100 days for high dose–rate, medium dose–rate and pulsed dose–rate remote afterloader units with sources whose half–life exceeds 75 days

4 At intervals not exceeding one year for low dose–rate remote afterloader units.

(b) To satisfy the requirement of par. (a), a full calibration measurement shall include, as applicable, determination of all the following:

1. The output within 5% of the source strength

2. Source positioning accuracy to within plus or minus one millimeter.

3 Source retraction with backup battery upon power failure

4 Length of the source transfer tubes.

5 Timer accuracy and linearity over the typical range of use.

6. Length of the applicators.

7. Function of the source transfer tubes, applicators and transfer tube–applicator interfaces.

(c) In addition to the requirement for full calibration for low dose–rate remote afterloader units in par. (b), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the source to verify inventory and source arrangement at intervals not exceeding one calendar quarter

(d) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub (6) (a) to measure the output.

(e) A licensee shall make a full calibration measurement required by par (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies

(f) For low dose–rate remote afterloader units, a licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer that are made under pars. (a) to (e).

(g) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par (b) 1. for physical decay at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay

(h) A full calibration measurement required by par (a) and physical decay correction required by par. (g) shall be performed by the authorized medical physicist.

(i) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s HFS 157.71 (21)

(j) In addition to the requirements for full calibration for low dose rate remote afterloaders, as specified in par (b), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the source or sources to verify inventory and source arrangement at intervals not to exceed 3 months.

(9) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit under any of the following circumstances

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all of the following conditions:

a. Whenever spot–check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5% from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay.

b. Following replacement of the sources or following reinstallation of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit in a new location.

c. Following any repair of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that includes removal of the sources or major repair of the components associated with the source assembly.

3. At intervals not exceeding one year, with the exception that relative helmet factors need only be determined before the first medical use of a helmet and following any damage to the helmet.

(b) To satisfy the requirement of par. (a), a full calibration measurement shall include determination of all the following

1 The output within plus or minus 3 percent.

2. Relative alignment helmet factors to verify that the helmet material provides the required shielding to the patient.

3. Isocenter coincidence to confirm the centering accuracy of the radiation beam relative to the alignment helmet openings.

4 Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use

5 On–off error.

6 Trunnion centricity to determine the rotational center of the source relative to the alignment helmet openings

7. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the main power to the unit off

8 Helmet microswitches to determine if the switches terminate the radiation beam when tripped by unintended movement of the alignment helmet

9. Emergency timing circuits.

10 Stereotactic frames and localizing devices.

(c) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub (6) (a) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in par (b) 1. may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

(d) A licensee shall make a full calibration measurement required by par. (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

Note: An example of such a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine

(e) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par (b) 1. at intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt–60 and at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay for all other radionuclides.

(f) A full calibration measurement required by par (a) and physical decay correction required by par. (e) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s HFS 157 71 (21).

(10) PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR TELETHERAPY UNITS (a) A licensee authorized to use teletherapy units for medical use shall perform output spot–checks on each teletherapy unit once in each calendar month that include determination of all of the following:

1. Timer constancy and timer linearity over the range of use.

2. On–off error.

3 The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device.

4 The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices used for medical use

5. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in sub (6) (b).

6. The difference between the measurement made in this subd. 5 and the anticipated output expressed as a percentage of

the anticipated output, which is the value obtained at last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay.

(b) A licensee shall perform measurements required by par. (a) under procedures established by the authorized medical physicist. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot check measurements.

(c) A licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot–check within 15 working days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of each spot–check within 10 working days.

(d) A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform safety spot–checks of each teletherapy facility once in each calendar month and after each source installation to assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each teletherapy room entrance.

2. Electrical or mechanical stops installed to limit use of the primary beam of radiation.

Note: Examples of the limitations in subd. 2 include restriction of source housing angulation or elevation, carriage or stand travel and operation of the beam on–off mechanism

3. Source exposure indicator lights on the teletherapy unit, on the control console and in the facility.

4. Viewing and intercom systems.

5. Treatment room doors from inside and outside the treatment room.

6. Electrically assisted treatment room doors with the teletherapy unit electrical power turned off.

(e) If the results of the checks required in par. (d) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system.

(f) A licensee shall retain a record of each spot–check required by pars. (a) and (d), under s. HFS 157.71 (22).

(11) PERIODIC SPOT–CHECKS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use remote afterloader units for medical use shall perform a spot–check of each remote afterloader facility and on each unit according to the following criteria:

1. At the beginning of each day of use of a high dose–rate, medium dose–rate or pulsed dose–rate remote afterloader unit.

2. Prior to each patient treatment with a low dose–rate remote afterloader unit.

3. After each source installation.

(b) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist establish written procedures for performing the spot–checks required in par. (a) of this section. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot check measurements.

(c) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a), a spot–check shall assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each remote afterloader unit room entrance.

2. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console and in the facility.

3. Viewing and intercom systems in each high dose–rate, medium dose–rate and pulsed dose–rate remote afterloader facility.

4. Emergency response equipment.

5. Radiation monitors used to indicate the source position.

6. Timer accuracy.

7. The date and time of the clock in the unit's computer.

8. Decayed source activity in the unit's computer.

(d) If the results of the checks required in par. (c) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system.

(e) A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by par. (c) under s. HFS 157.71 (23).

(f) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot–check within 15 working days of the spot check. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of each spot–check within 10 working days.

(12) PERIODIC SPOT–CHECKS FOR GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform spot–checks of each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery facility and on each unit at all of the following times:

1. Monthly.

2. At the beginning of each day of use.

3. After each source installation.

(b) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist do all the following:

1. Establish written procedures for performing the spot–checks required in par. (a).

2. Review the results of each spot–check required by par. (a) 1. within 15 working days of the check. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot–check measurements.

3. The authorized physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of the spot check review within 10 working days.

(c) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a) 1., a spot–check shall do all of the following:

1. Assure proper operation of treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off; helmet microswitches; emergency timing circuits and stereotactic frames and localizing devices.

2. Determine all of the following:

a. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (b).

b. The difference between the measurement made in subd. 2. a. and the anticipated output expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output.

c. Source output against computer calculation.

d. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use.

e. On–off error.

f. Trunnion centricity.

(d) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a) 2. and 3., a spot–check shall assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery room entrance.

2. Source exposure indicator lights on the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit, on the control console and in the facility.

3. Viewing and intercom systems.

4. Timer termination of the radiation beam.

5. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures.

6. Emergency off buttons.

(e) A licensee shall arrange for prompt repair of any system identified in par. (c) or (d) that is not operating properly.

(f) If the results of the checks required in par. (d) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by pars. (c) and (d) under s. HFS 157.71 (24)

(13) ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MOBILE REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS (a) A licensee providing mobile remote afterloader service shall do all of the following:

1. Check survey instruments before medical use at each client's address of use or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent.

2. Account for all sources before departure from a client's address of use.

(b) In addition to the periodic spot–checks required by sub. (11), a licensee authorized to use mobile afterloaders for medical use shall perform checks on each remote afterloader unit before use at each address. A check shall be made to verify the operation of all the following

1. Electrical interlocks on treatment area access points

2. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console and in the facility.

3 Viewing and intercom systems.

4 Applicators, source transfer tubes and transfer tube–applicator interfaces.

5. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures.

6 Accuracy of source positioning

7 Radiation monitors used to indicate whether the source has returned to a safe shielded position

(c) A licensee shall ensure overall proper operation of the remote afterloader unit by conducting a simulated cycle of treatment before use at each address of use

(d) If the results of the checks required in par. (b) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system

(e) A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by par. (b) under s. HFS 157 71 (25)

(14) RADIATION SURVEYS (a) In addition to the survey requirement in s HFS 157 25 (1), a person licensed to possess or use photon emitting remote afterloader, teletherapy or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units shall perform surveys of the device and ensure the results of the surveys from the surface of the main source safe, with the sources in the shielded position, do not exceed the maximum and average radiation levels listed in the sealed source and device registry.

(b) A licensee shall make the survey required by par. (a) at installation of a new source and following repairs to source shielding, a source driving unit or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose a source, reduce the shielding around a source or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or a source.

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of the radiation surveys required by par. (a) under s HFS 157 71 (26).

(15) FIVE-YEAR INSPECTION FOR TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOTHERAPY UNITS (a) A licensee shall have each teletherapy unit and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit inspected for proper operation and serviced during source replacement or at intervals not to exceed 5 years, whichever comes first, to assure proper functioning of the source exposure mechanism

(b) Inspection and servicing of a teletherapy or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit may only be performed by a person specifically licensed to do so by the department, the NRC or another agreement state.

(c) A licensee shall keep a record of the inspection and servicing under s HFS 157 71 (27)

(16) THERAPY-RELATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS A licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies The acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of all of the following

(a) Source–specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm used to calculate the dose to the patient

(b) Accuracy of dose, dwell time of the radioactive source at a particular location and treatment time calculations at representative points.

(c) Accuracy of isodose graphic plots on paper and graphic displays

(d) Accuracy of the software used to determine radioactive source positions from radiographic images

(e) Accuracy of electronic transfer of the treatment delivery parameters to the treatment delivery unit from the treatment planning system that was used to calculate the patient dose and radioactive source dwell times

Note: An example of such a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine

(17) TRAINING FOR USE OF REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS Except as provided in s. HFS 157 61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of a sealed source for a use authorized under sub (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed a certified structured training program in basic radionuclide techniques applicable to the use of a sealed source in a therapeutic medical unit that includes all of the following

1. Two hundred hours of classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas·

a Radiation physics and instrumentation

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

2 Five hundred hours of work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements at a medical institution, involving all of the following

a. Reviewing full calibration measurements and periodic spot checks.

b Preparing treatment plans and calculating treatment doses and times.

c Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

d. Implementing emergency procedures to be followed in the event of the abnormal operation of the medical unit or console.

e. Checking and using survey meters

f Selecting the proper dose and how it is to be administered.

3 Three years of supervised clinical experience in radiation oncology under an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements as part of a formal training program approved by the residency review committee for radiation oncology of the accreditation council for graduate medical education or the committee on postdoctoral training of the American osteopathic association. The clinical experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by subd. 2.

4. Written certification that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds 1 to 3 and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of each type of medical therapy unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status The certification shall be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter, correction in (4) (f) made under s. 13.93 (2m) (b) 7., Stats., Register July 2002 No. 559.

HFS 157.70 Other medical uses of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material. A licensee may use radioactive material or a radiation source approved for medical use that is not specifically addressed in ss HFS 157.63 to 157.67 if all of the following criteria are met.

(1) APPLICATION The applicant or licensee has submitted the information required by s. HFS 157.59 (2) (b) and (c)

(2) APPROVAL. The applicant or licensee has received written approval from the department in a license and uses the material under this chapter and specific conditions the department considers necessary for the medical use of the material.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

HFS 157.71 Records. (1) RECORDS OF AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of actions taken by the licensee's management under s. HFS 157.61 (1) (a) for 5 years. The record shall include a summary of the actions taken and a signature of licensee management.

(b) A licensee shall retain a current copy of the authorities, duties and responsibilities of the radiation safety officer as required by s. HFS 157.61 (1) (d). The record shall include the signature of the radiation safety officer and licensee management.

(2) RECORDS OF RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM SAFETY CHANGES. A licensee shall retain a record of each radiation protection program change made under s. HFS 157.61 (2) (a) for 5 years. The record shall include a copy of the old and new procedures, the effective date of the change and the signature of the licensee management that reviewed and approved the change.

(3) RECORDS OF WRITTEN DIRECTIVES A licensee shall retain a copy of each written directive as required by s. HFS 157.61 (4) for 3 years.

(4) RECORDS OF MEDICAL EVENTS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of medical events reported under s. HFS 157.72 (1) for 3 years.

(b) The record shall contain all of the following:

1. The licensee's name

2. Names of the persons involved.

3. The social security number or other identification number, if one has been assigned, of any person who is the subject of a medical event.

4. A brief description of the event and why it occurred.

5. The effect, if any, on any individual.

6. The actions, if any, taken or planned to prevent recurrence.

7. Whether the licensee notified the affected individual or the affected individual's responsible relative or guardian and, if not, whether the failure to notify was based on guidance from the referring physician.

(5) RECORD OF A DOSE TO AN EMBRYO OR FETUS OR A NURSING CHILD A licensee shall retain a record of a dose to an embryo or fetus or a nursing child reported under s. HFS 157.72 (2) for 3 years. The record shall contain all of the following:

(a) The licensee's name.

(b) The names of all the individuals involved.

(c) The social security number or other identification number, if one has been assigned of the pregnant individual or nursing child who is the subject of the event.

(d) A brief description of the event, why it occurred, any effect on the embryo or fetus or nursing child and any actions taken or planned to prevent recurrence.

(e) Whether the licensee notified the pregnant individual or mother, or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian, and if the licensee did not, whether such failure to notify was based on guidance from the referring physician.

(6) RECORDS OF INSTRUMENT CALIBRATIONS A licensee shall maintain a record of instrument calibrations required by s. HFS 157.62 (1) for 3 years. The record shall include the model and serial number of the instrument, the date of the calibration, the results of the calibration and the name of the individual who performed the calibration.

(7) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENT CALIBRATIONS A licensee shall maintain a record of radiation survey instrument calibrations required by s. HFS 157.62 (2) for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the calibration, the results of the calibration, the name of the person who performed the calibration, and the model and serial number of the instrument.

(8) RECORDS OF DOSAGES OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR MEDICAL USE. A licensee shall maintain a record of dosage determinations required by s. HFS 157.62 (3) for 3 years. The record shall contain the radiopharmaceutical, patient's or human research subject's name or identification number if one has been assigned, the prescribed dosage, the determined dosage or a notation that the total activity is less than 1.1 MBq (30 μCi), the date and time of the dosage determination and the name of the individual who determined the dosage.

(9) RECORDS OF POSSESSION OF SEALED SOURCES AND BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES (a) A licensee shall retain a record of leak tests required by s. HFS 157.62 (5) (b) for 3 years. The record shall contain the model number and serial number if one has been assigned of each source tested, the identity of each source radionuclide and its estimated activity, the results of the test, the date of the test and the name of the person who performed the test.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of the semi–annual physical inventory of sealed sources and brachytherapy sources required by s. HFS 157.62 (5) (g) for 3 years. The inventory record shall contain the model number of each source and serial number if one has been assigned, the identity of each source radionuclide and its nominal activity, the location of each source and the name of the person who performed the inventory.

(10) RECORDS OF SURVEYS FOR AMBIENT RADIATION EXPOSURE RATE. A licensee shall retain a record of each survey required by s. HFS 157.62 (7) for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the survey, the results of the survey, the instrument used to make the survey and the name of the person who performed the survey.

(11) RECORDS OF THE RELEASE OF PERSONS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE DRUGS OR IMPLANTS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) A licensee shall retain a record of the basis for authorizing the release of a person for 3 years after the date of release if the total effective dose equivalent is calculated by any of the following methods:

1. Using the retained radioactivity in the body rather than the radioactivity administered.

2. Using an occupancy factor less than 0.25 at one meter to determine radiation exposure to persons physically near the patient.

3. Using the biological or effective half–life of the radioactive material retained in the body.

4. Considering the shielding by tissue to calculate the exposure to persons physically near the patient.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record for 3 years after the date of release that the instructions required by s. HFS 157.62 (8) (b) were provided to a breast–feeding woman if the radiation dose to the infant or child from continued breast–feeding could result in a total effective dose equivalent exceeding 5 mSv (0 5 rem).

(12) RECORDS OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS THAT APPLY TO THE PROVISION OF MOBILE SERVICES (a) A licensee shall retain a copy of the letter that permits the use of radioactive material at a client's address of use, as required by s. HFS 157.62 (9) (a) 1., for 3 years after the last provision of service.

(b) A licensee shall retain the record of each survey required by s. HFS 157.62 (9) (a) 4. for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the survey, the results of the survey, the instrument used to make the survey and the name of the person who performed the survey.

(13) RECORDS OF DECAY–IN–STORAGE. A licensee shall maintain a record of the disposal of licensed materials as required by s. HFS 157.62 (10) for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the disposal, the survey instrument used, the background dose rate, the dose rate measured at the surface of each waste container and the name of the person who performed the disposal.

(14) RECORDS OF MOLYBDENUM-99 CONCENTRATIONS A licensee shall maintain a record of the molybdenum–99 concentration tests required by s. HFS 157 63 (3) (b) for 3 years The record shall include, for each measured elution of technetium–99m, the ratio of the measures expressed as kilobecquerel (microcurie) of molybdenum–99 per megabecquerel (millicurie) of technetium–99m, the time and date of the measurement and the name of the person who made the measurement

(15) RECORDS OF INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING A licensee shall maintain a record of instructions and training required by ss. HFS 157 64 (2), 157.65 (4) and 157.67 (4) for 3 years. The record shall include a list of the topics covered, the date of the instruction or training, the names of the attendees and the names of the persons who provided the instruction.

(16) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEYS OF PATIENTS AND HUMAN RESEARCH SUBJECTS A licensee shall maintain a record of the surveys required by ss. HFS 157.65 (2) and 157.67 (2) for 3 years Each record shall include the date and results of the survey, the survey instrument used and the name of the person who made the survey.

(17) RECORDS OF BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE INVENTORY (a) A licensee shall maintain a record of brachytherapy source accountability required by s. HFS 157.65 (3) for 3 years.

(b) For temporary implants, the record shall include all of the following

1 The number and activity of sources removed from storage, the time and date they were removed from storage, the name of the person who removed them from storage and the location of use

2 The number and activity of sources returned to storage, the time and date they were returned to storage and the name of the person who returned them from storage.

(c) For permanent implants, the record shall include all of the following:

1. The number and activity of sources removed from storage, the date they were removed from storage and the name of the person who removed them from storage

2. The number and activity of sources returned to storage, the date they were returned to storage and the name of the person who returned them to storage

3. The number and activity of sources permanently implanted in the patient or human research subject.

(18) RECORDS OF CALIBRATIONS ON BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES A licensee shall maintain a record of the calibrations on brachytherapy sources required by s HFS 157 65 (6) for 3 years after the last use of the source. The record shall include the date of the calibration, the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the source and instruments used to calibrate the source, the source output or activity, source positioning accuracy within applicators and the signature of the authorized medical physicist.

(19) RECORDS OF INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT AND REPAIR. A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units and gamma stereotactic units as required by s HFS 157.67 (3) for 3 years For each installation, maintenance, adjustment and repair, the record shall include the date, description of the service and names of the persons who performed the work

(20) RECORDS OF DOSIMETRY EQUIPMENT (a) A licensee shall retain a record of the calibration, intercomparison and comparisons of its dosimetry equipment done under s. HFS 157.67 (6) for the duration of the license

(b) For each calibration, intercomparison or comparison, the record shall include all of the following·

1 The date.

2 The model numbers and serial numbers of the instruments that were calibrated, intercompared or compared

3. The correction factor that was determined from the calibration or comparison or the apparent correction factor that was determined from an intercomparison.

4. The names of the persons who performed the calibration, intercomparison or comparison

(21) RECORDS OF TELETHERAPY, REMOTE AFTERLOADER AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY FULL CALIBRATIONS (a) A licensee shall maintain a record of the teletherapy, remote afterloader and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery full calibrations required by s HFS 157 67 (7) to (9) for 3 years.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include all of the following·

1. The date of the calibration.

2. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the teletherapy, remote afterloader and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit, source and instruments used to calibrate the unit

3 The results and an assessment of the full calibrations.

4 The results of the autoradiograph required for low dose–rate remote afterloader units

5. The signature of the authorized medical physicist who performed the full calibration.

(22) RECORDS OF PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR TELETHERAPY UNITS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of each periodic spot–check for teletherapy units required by s HFS 157.67 (10) for 3 years

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include all of the following·

1 The date of the spot–check

2 The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the teletherapy unit, source and instrument used to measure the output of the teletherapy unit.

3. An assessment of timer linearity and constancy

4. The calculated on–off error

5 A determination of the coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device.

6. The determined accuracy of each distance measuring and localization device.

7. The difference between the anticipated output and the measured output

8. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, each electrical or mechanical stop, each source exposure indicator light and the viewing and intercom system and doors

9. The name of the person who performed the periodic spot–check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot–check

(23) RECORDS OF PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of each spot–check for remote afterloader units required by s. HFS 157 67 (11) for 3 years.

(b) The record required under par (a) shall include all of the following, as applicable

1. The date of the spot–check.

2. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the remote afterloader unit and source.

3. An assessment of timer accuracy

4. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, radiation monitors, source exposure indicator lights, viewing and intercom systems and clock and decayed source activity in the unit's computer.

5. The name of the person who performed the periodic spot–check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot–check.

(24) RECORDS OF PERIODIC SPOT–CHECKS FOR GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of each spot–check for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units required by s. HFS 157.67 (12) for 3 years.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include all of the following:

1. The date of the spot–check.

2. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit and the instrument used to measure the output of the unit.

3. An assessment of timer linearity and accuracy.

4. The calculated on–off error.

5. A determination of trunnion centricity.

6. The difference between the anticipated output and the measured output.

7. An assessment of source output against computer calculations.

8. Notations indicating the operability of radiation monitors, helmet microswitches, emergency timing circuits, emergency off buttons, electrical interlocks, source exposure indicator lights, viewing and intercom systems, timer termination, treatment table retraction mechanism and stereotactic frames and localizing devices

9 The name of the person who performed the periodic spot–check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot–check.

(25) RECORDS OF ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MOBILE REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS (a) A licensee shall retain a record of each check for mobile remote afterloader units required by s. HFS 157.67 (13) for 3 years.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include all the following:

1. The date of the check.

2 The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number of the remote afterloader unit.

3 Notations accounting for all sources before the licensee departs from a facility.

4. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, radiation monitors, source exposure indicator lights, viewing and intercom system, applicators and source transfer tubes and source positioning accuracy.

5. The signature of the person who performed the check.

(26) RECORDS OF SURVEYS OF THERAPEUTIC TREATMENT UNITS (a) A licensee shall maintain a record of radiation surveys of treatment units made under s. HFS 157.67 (14) for the duration of use of the unit.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include all the following:

1. The date of the measurements

2. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number of the treatment unit, source and instrument used to measure radiation levels

3. Each dose rate measured around the source while the unit is in the off position and the average of all measurements.

4. The signature of the person who performed the test.

(27) RECORDS OF 5–YEAR INSPECTION FOR TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS (a) A licensee shall maintain a record of the 5–year inspections for teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units required by s. HFS 157.67 (15) for the duration of use of the unit.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall contain all the following:

1. The inspector's radioactive materials license number.

2. The date of inspection.

3. The manufacturer's name and model number and serial number of both the treatment unit and source.

4. A list of components inspected and serviced, and the type of service.

5. The signature of the inspector.

(28) RECORDS OF DECAY OF STRONTIUM–90 SOURCES FOR OPHTHALMIC TREATMENTS (a) A licensee shall maintain a record of the activity of a strontium–90 source required by s. HFS 157.65 (6) for the life of the source.

(b) The record required under par. (a) shall include both of the following:

1. The initial activity of the source and date.

2. For each decay calculation, the date and the source activity as determined under s. HFS 157.65 (6).

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

HFS 157.72 Reports. (1) REPORTS OF MEDICAL EVENTS (a) A licensee shall report to the department any event, except for events that result from intervention by a patient or human research subject, in which the administration of radioactive material or resulting radiation results in any of the following:

1. A dose that differs from the prescribed dose by more than 0.05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue or 0.5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin and to which any of the following apply:

a. The total dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose by 20% or more.

b. The total dosage delivered differs from the prescribed dosage by 20% or more or falls outside the prescribed dosage range.

c. The fractionated dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose, for a single fraction, by 50% or more.

2. A dose that exceeds 0.05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue or 0.5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin from any of the following:

a. An administration of a wrong pharmaceutical.

b. An administration of a radioactive drug containing radioactive material by the wrong route of administration.

c. An administration of a dose or dosage to the wrong patient or human research subject.

d. An administration of a dose delivered by the wrong mode of treatment.

e. A leaking sealed source.

3. A dose to an organ outside the intended treatment volume that exceeds the expected dose to that organ by 0.5 Sv (50 rem) where the excess dose is greater than 50% of the expected dose to that organ, excluding, for permanent implants, seeds that were implanted in the correct site but migrated outside the treatment site.

(b) A licensee shall report to the department any event resulting from intervention of a patient or human research subject in which the administration of radioactive material or radiation therefrom results or will result in an unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system, as determined by a physician.

(c) A licensee shall notify the department by telephone no later than the next calendar day after discovery of the medical event.

(d) 1. A licensee shall submit a written report to the department within 15 working days after discovery of the medical event.

2. The written report required in subd. 1. shall include all the following:

a. The licensee's name.

b. The name of the prescribing physician.

c. A brief description of the event.

d. Why the event occurred.

e. Any effect on the person who received the administration.

f Any actions that have been taken or are planned to prevent recurrence

g Whether the licensee notified the person or the person's responsible relative or guardian and if not, why not.

h. If there was notification, what information was provided.

3 The report required in subd. 1. may not contain the affected individual's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the person.

(e) A licensee shall notify the referring physician of the event and also notify the person who is the subject of the medical event no later than 24 hours after its discovery unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that the physician will inform the person or that, based on medical judgement, telling the person would be harmful A licensee is not required to notify the person without first consulting the referring physician. If the referring physician or the affected person cannot be reached within 24 hours, a licensee shall notify the person as soon as possible thereafter. A licensee may not delay any appropriate medical care for the person, including any necessary remedial care resulting from the medical event, because of any delay in notification To meet the requirements of this paragraph, the notification of the person who is the subject of the medical event may be made instead to that person's responsible relative or guardian If a verbal notification is made, a licensee shall inform the person or appropriate responsible relative or guardian that a written description of the event may be obtained from the licensee upon request. A licensee shall provide the written description if requested.

(f) If the person who is the subject of the medical event was notified under par (d), a licensee shall also furnish within 30 days after discovery of the medical event a written report to the person by sending either of the following

1 A copy of the report that was submitted to the department.

2. A brief description of both the event and the consequences as they may affect the person

(g) Aside from the notification requirement, nothing in this subsection affects any rights or duties of a licensee or physician in relation to each other, to any person affected by the medical event or to any individual's responsible relatives or guardians

(h) A licensee shall retain a record of a medical event under s. HFS 157 71 (4). A copy of the record required under s HFS 157 71 (4) shall be provided to the referring physician if other than the licensee

(2) REPORT OF A DOSE TO AN EMBRYO OR FETUS OR A NURSING CHILD (a) A licensee shall report to the department any dose to an embryo or fetus that is greater than 50 mSv (5 rem) dose equivalent that is a result of an administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material to a pregnant individual unless the dose to the embryo or fetus was specifically approved, in advance, by the authorized user

(b) A licensee shall report to the department any dose to a nursing child that is a result of an administration of radioactive material to a breast–feeding individual that meets either of the following criteria.

1 Greater than 50 mSv (5 rem) total effective dose equivalent

2 Resulted in unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system, as determined by a physician

(c) A licensee shall notify the department by telephone within 5 days after discovery of a dose to the embryo or fetus or nursing child that requires a report in par. (a) or (b)

(d) 1. A licensee shall submit a written report to the department no later than 30 days after discovery of a dose to the embryo or fetus or nursing child that requires a report in par. (a) or (b) The written report shall include all the following information

a The licensee's name.

b. The name of the prescribing physician.

c A brief description of the event

d. Why the event occurred.

e. The effect on the embryo or fetus or the nursing child.

f Any actions that have been taken or are planned to prevent recurrence

2 The report required under par (a) may not contain the individual's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the individual.

(e) A licensee shall notify the referring physician and also notify the pregnant person or mother, both hereafter referred to as the mother, within 5 working days of discovery of an event that would require reporting under par. (a) or (b) unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that the physician will inform the mother or that, based on medical judgement, telling the mother would be harmful.

(f) To meet the requirements of this subsection, the notification by the licensee may be made to the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian instead of the mother if the mother cannot be located or is unavailable

(g) A licensee is not required to notify the mother without first consulting with the referring physician If the referring physician or mother cannot be reached within 5 days, a licensee shall make the appropriate notifications as soon as possible thereafter. A licensee may not delay any appropriate medical care for the embryo or fetus or for the nursing child, including any necessary remedial care resulting from the event, because of any delay in notification.

(h) If notification was made under pars. (e) or (f), a licensee shall also furnish, within 30 days after discovery of the event, a written report to the mother or responsible relative or guardian by sending either of the following

1. A copy of the report that was submitted to the department

2 A brief description of both the event and the consequences as they may affect the embryo or fetus or nursing child.

(i) A licensee shall retain a record of a dose to an embryo or fetus or a nursing child under s HFS 157.71 (5).

(3) REPORTS OF LEAKING SOURCES. A licensee shall submit a written report to the department within 5 working days if a leakage test required by s. HFS 157.62 (5) reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) or more of removable contamination The written report shall include the model number and serial number, if assigned, of the leaking source, the radionuclide and its estimated activity, the results of the test, the date of the test and the action taken.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

Subchapter VII — Radiation Safety Requirements for Irradiators

HFS 157.73 Radiation safety requirements. (1) PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR SEALED SOURCES (a) A sealed source installed in an irradiator shall meet all of the following requirements

1 Be evaluated and receive a certificate of registration under 10 CFR 32 210 or the equivalent agreement state regulation.

2 Be doubly encapsulated

3 Use radioactive material that is as nondispersible and insoluble as practical if the source is used in a wet–source–storage or wet–source–change irradiator

4 Be encapsulated in a material resistant to general corrosion and to localized corrosion such as 316L stainless steel or other material with equivalent resistance if the sources are for use in irradiator pools.

5 In prototype testing of the sealed source, be leak tested and found leak–free after each of the tests in par (b)

(b) A sealed source used in an irradiator shall be subjected to all of the following tests prior to use:

1. 'Temperature.' The test source shall be held at –40°C for 20 minutes, 600°C for one hour, and then be immediately subjected to thermal shock test with a temperature drop from 600°C to 20°C within 15 seconds.

2. 'Pressure.' The test source shall be twice subjected for at least 5 minutes to an absolute external pressure of 2 million newtons per square meter.

3. 'Impact.' A 2 kilogram steel weight, 2.5 centimeters in diameter, shall be dropped from a height of one meter on to the test source.

4. 'Vibration.' The test source shall be subjected 3 times for 10 minutes each to vibrations sweeping from 25 hertz to 500 hertz with a peak amplitude of 5 times the acceleration of gravity. In addition, each test source shall be vibrated for 30 minutes at each resonant frequency found

5. 'Puncture.' A 50 gram weight and pin, 0.3 centimeter pin diameter, shall be dropped from a height of one meter on to the test source.

6. 'Bend.' If the length of the source is more than 15 times larger than the minimum cross–sectional dimension, the test source shall be subjected to a force of 2000 newtons at its center equidistant from 2 support cylinders, the distance between which is 10 times the minimum cross–sectional dimension of the source.

(2) ACCESS CONTROL (a) Each entrance to a radiation room at a panoramic irradiator shall have a door or other physical barrier to prevent inadvertent entry of personnel when the sources are not in the shielded position Product conveyor systems may serve as barriers as long as they reliably and consistently function as a barrier. It shall be impossible to move the sources out of their shielded position if the door or barrier is open. Opening the door or barrier while the sources are exposed shall cause the sources to return promptly to the shielded position. The personnel entrance door or barrier shall have a lock that is operated by the same key used to move the sources. The control panel lock shall be designed so that the key cannot be removed unless the sources have been returned to the shielded position. The doors and barriers may not prevent any person in the radiation room from leaving.

(b) Each entrance to a radiation room at a panoramic irradiator shall have an independent backup access control to detect personnel entry while the sources are exposed. Detection of entry while the sources are exposed shall cause the sources to return to their fully shielded position and shall activate a visible and audible alarm to make the person entering the room aware of the hazard. The alarm shall also alert at least one other person who is on–site of the entry. The person alerted shall be trained on how to respond to the alarm and prepared to promptly render or summon assistance.

(c) A radiation monitor shall be provided to detect the presence of high radiation levels in the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator before personnel entry. The monitor shall be integrated with personnel access door locks to prevent room access when radiation levels are high Attempted personnel entry while the monitor measures high radiation levels shall activate the alarm described in par. (b). The monitor may be located in the entrance, normally referred to as the maze, but not in the direct radiation beam.

(d) Before the sources move from their shielded position in a panoramic irradiator, the source control shall automatically activate conspicuous visible and audible alarms to alert people in the radiation room that the sources will be moved from their shielded position. The alarms shall give persons enough time to leave the room before the sources leave the shielded position.

(e) Each radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall have a clearly visible and readily accessible control that allows a person in the room to make the sources return to their fully shielded position.

(f) Each radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall contain a control that prevents the sources from moving from the shielded position unless the control has been activated and the door or barrier to the radiation room has been closed within a preset time after activation of the control.

(g) Each entrance to the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator and each entrance to the area within the personnel access barrier of an underwater irradiator shall have a sign bearing the radiation symbol and the words, "Caution (or danger), radioactive material." A panoramic irradiator shall have a sign stating "Grave (or Extreme) danger, very high radiation area," but the sign may be removed, covered or otherwise made inoperative when the sources are fully shielded.

(h) If the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator has roof plugs or movable shielding, no person may operate the irradiator unless the shielding is in its proper location. The requirement may be met by interlocks that prevent operation if shielding is not placed properly or by an operating procedure requiring inspection of shielding before operating.

(i) An underwater irradiator shall have a personnel access barrier around the pool that shall be locked to prevent access when the irradiator is not attended. Only operators or facility management may have access to keys that operate the personnel access barrier. There shall be an intrusion alarm to detect unauthorized entry when the personnel access barrier is locked. Activation of the intrusion alarm shall alert a person who is not necessarily on–site but who is prepared to respond or summon assistance.

(3) SHIELDING. (a) The radiation dose rate in areas that are normally occupied during operation of a panoramic irradiator may not exceed 0 02 millisievert (2 mrem) per hour at any location 30 centimeters or more from the wall of the room when the sources are exposed. The dose rate shall be averaged over an area not to exceed 100 square centimeters having no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters. Any area where the radiation dose rate exceeds 0 02 millisievert (2 mrem) per hour shall be locked, roped off or posted.

(b) The radiation dose at 30 centimeters over the edge of the pool of a pool irradiator may not exceed 0.02 millisievert (2 mrem) per hour when the sources are in the fully shielded position.

(c) The radiation dose rate at one meter from the shield of a dry–source–storage panoramic irradiator when the source is shielded may not exceed 0 02 millisievert (2 mrem) per hour and at 5 centimeters from the shield may not exceed 0.2 millisievert (20 mrem) per hour.

(4) FIRE PROTECTION (a) The radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall have heat and smoke detectors The detectors shall activate an audible alarm. The alarm shall be capable of alerting a person who is prepared to summon assistance promptly. The sources shall automatically become fully shielded if a fire is detected.

(b) The radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall be equipped with a fire extinguishing system capable of extinguishing a fire without the entry of personnel into the room. The system for the radiation room shall have a shut–off valve to control flooding into unrestricted areas.

(5) RADIATION MONITORS (a) An irradiator with an automatic product conveyor system shall have a radiation monitor with an audible alarm located to detect loose radioactive sources that are carried toward the product exit. If the monitor detects a source, an alarm shall sound and product conveyors shall stop automatically. The alarm shall be capable of alerting a person in the facility who is prepared to summon assistance. An underwater irradiator in which the product moves within an enclosed stationary tube is exempt from the requirements of this paragraph.

(b) An underwater irradiator that is not in a shielded radiation room shall have a radiation monitor over the pool to detect abnormal radiation levels. The monitor shall have an audible alarm and a visible indicator at entrances to the personnel access barrier

around the pool The audible alarm may have a manual shut–off The alarm shall be capable of alerting a person who is prepared to respond promptly

(6) CONTROL OF SOURCE MOVEMENT. (a) The mechanism that moves the sources of a panoramic irradiator shall require a key to actuate. Actuation of the mechanism shall cause an audible signal to indicate that the sources are leaving the shielded position. Only one key may be in use at any time, and only operators or facility management may possess it. The key shall be attached to a portable radiation survey meter by a chain or cable The lock for source control shall be designed so that the key may not be removed if the sources are in an unshielded position. The door to the radiation room shall require the same key.

(b) The console of a panoramic irradiator shall have a source position indicator that indicates when the sources are in the fully shielded position, in transit and exposed

(c) The control console of a panoramic irradiator shall have a control that promptly returns the sources to the shielded position.

(d) The function of each control for a panoramic irradiator shall be clearly marked

(7) IRRADIATOR POOLS. (a) An irradiator pool shall be one of the following:

1 Constructed with a water–tight stainless steel liner or a liner metallurgically compatible with other components in the pool

2. Constructed so that there is a low likelihood of substantial leakage and with a surface designed to facilitate decontamination

(b) A licensee shall have a method to safely store the sources during repairs of the pool.

(c) An irradiator pool shall have no outlets more than 0 5 meter below the normal low water level that may allow water to drain out of the pool. Pipes that have intakes more than 0 5 meter below the normal low water level and that may act as siphons shall have siphon breakers to prevent the siphoning of pool water

(d) A method shall be available to replenish water losses from the pool

(e) A visible indicator shall be provided in a clearly observable location to indicate if the pool water level is below the normal low water level or above the normal high water level.

(f) An irradiator pool shall be equipped with a purification system designed to be capable of maintaining the water during normal operation at a conductivity of 20 microsiemens per centimeter or less and with a clarity so that the sources are clearly visible.

(g) A physical barrier, such as a railing or cover, shall be used around or over irradiator pools during normal operation to prevent personnel from accidentally falling into the pool The barrier may be removed during maintenance, inspection and service operations.

(h) If long–handled tools or poles are used in an irradiator pool, the radiation dose rate to the operator at the handling areas of the tools may not exceed 0 02 millisievert (2 mrem) per hour

(8) SOURCE RACK PROTECTION If the product to be irradiated moves on a product conveyor system, the source rack and the mechanism that moves the rack shall be protected by a carrier or guides to prevent products and product carriers from hitting or touching the rack or mechanism.

(9) POWER FAILURES (a) If electrical power at a panoramic irradiator is lost for longer than 10 seconds, the sources shall automatically return to the shielded position

(b) The lock on the door of the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall remain locked in the event of a power failure

(c) During a power failure, the area of any irradiator where sources are located may be entered only when using an operable and calibrated radiation survey meter.

(10) DESIGN REQUIREMENTS An irradiator shall meet all of the following design requirements:

(a) *Shielding.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall design shielding walls to meet generally accepted building code requirements for reinforced concrete and design the walls, wall penetrations, and entranceways to meet the radiation shielding requirements of sub (3). If the irradiator will use more than 2 x 10^{17} becquerels (5 million Ci) of activity, a licensee shall evaluate the effects of heating of the shielding walls by the irradiator sources.

(b) *Foundations.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall design the foundation, with consideration given to soil characteristics, to ensure that the foundation is adequate to support the weight of the facility shield walls

(c) *Pool integrity.* For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall design the pool to ensure all of the following.

1. That the pool is leak resistant

2. That the pool is strong enough to bear the weight of the pool water and shipping casks.

3 That a dropped shipping cask would not fall on sealed sources.

4 That all outlets or pipes meet the requirements of sub. (7).

5. That metal components are metallurgically compatible with other components in the pool.

(d) *Water handling system* For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the design of the water purification system is adequate to meet the requirements of sub. (7) (f) The system shall be designed so that water leaking from the system does not drain to unrestricted areas without being monitored.

(e) Radiation monitors. For all irradiators, a licensee shall evaluate the location and sensitivity of the radiation monitor to detect sources carried by the product conveyor system as required by sub. (5) (a) A licensee shall verify that the product conveyor is designed to stop before a source on the product conveyor would cause a radiation overexposure to any person. For a pool irradiator, if the licensee uses radiation monitors to detect contamination under sub (16) (b), the licensee shall verify that the design of radiation monitoring systems to detect pool contamination includes sensitive detectors located close to where contamination is likely to concentrate.

(f) *Source rack* For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall verify that there are no crevices on the source or between the source and source holder that would promote corrosion on a critical area of the source. For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall determine that source rack drops due to loss of power will not damage the source rack and that source rack drops due to failure of cables, or alternate means of support, will not cause loss of integrity of sealed sources. For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall review the design of the mechanism that moves the sources to ensure that the likelihood of a stuck source is low and that, if the rack sticks, a means exists to free the rack with minimal risk to personnel

(g) *Access control.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall verify from the design and logic diagram that the access control system meets the requirements of sub. (2)

(h) *Fire protection* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the number, locations, and spacing of the smoke and heat detectors are appropriate to detect fires and that the detectors are protected from mechanical and radiation damage A licensee shall verify that the design of the fire extinguishing system provides the necessary discharge patterns, densities, and flow characteristics for complete coverage of the radiation room and that the system is protected from mechanical and radiation damage.

(i) *Source return* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the source rack will automatically return to the fully shielded position if power is lost for more than 10 seconds

(j) *Seismic.* For a panoramic irradiator to be built in seismic areas where the probability of a horizontal acceleration in rock of more than 0.3 times the acceleration of gravity in 250 years is greater than 10 percent, a licensee shall design the reinforced con-

crete radiation shields to retain their integrity in the event of an earthquake by designing the irradiator to the seismic requirements of local building codes.

(k) *Wiring.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall verify that electrical wiring and electrical equipment in the radiation room are selected to minimize failures due to prolonged exposure to radiation.

(11) CONSTRUCTION MONITORING AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING An irradiator shall meet all of the following requirements prior to loading sources:

(a) *Shielding.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall monitor the construction of the shielding to verify that its construction meets design specifications and local building code requirements for reinforced concrete.

(b) *Foundations.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall monitor the construction of the foundations to verify that their construction meets design specifications.

(c) *Pool integrity.* For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the pool meets design specifications and shall test the structural integrity of the pool and its ability to hold water. A licensee shall verify that outlets and pipes meet the requirements of sub. (7) (c).

(d) *Water handling system.* For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the water purification system, the conductivity meter, and the water level indicators operate properly.

(e) *Radiation monitors.* For all irradiators, a licensee shall verify the proper operation of the radiation monitor to detect sources carried on the product conveyor system and the related alarms and interlocks required by sub. (5) (a). For a pool irradiator, a licensee shall verify the proper operation of the radiation monitors and the related alarm, if used, to meet sub. (16) (b). For an underwater irradiator, a licensee shall verify the proper operation of the over–the–pool monitor, alarms, and interlocks required by sub. (5) (b).

(f) *Source rack.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall test the movement of the source racks for proper operation prior to source loading. The testing shall include source rack lowering due to simulated loss of power. For all irradiators with a product conveyor system, a licensee shall observe and test the operation of the conveyor system to assure that the requirements in sub. (8) are met for protection of the source rack and the mechanism that moves the rack. The testing shall include tests of any limit switches and interlocks used to protect the source rack and mechanism that moves that rack from moving product carriers.

(g) *Access control.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall test the completed access control system to assure that the control system functions as designed and that all alarms, controls, and interlocks work properly.

(h) *Fire protection.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall test the ability of the heat and smoke detectors to detect a fire, to activate alarms, and to cause the source rack to automatically become fully shielded. A licensee shall test the operability of the fire extinguishing system.

(i) *Source return* For a panoramic irradiator, the licensee shall demonstrate that the source racks may be returned to their fully shielded positions without power.

(j) *Computer systems.* For a panoramic irradiator that uses a computer system to control the access control system, a licensee shall verify that the access control system will operate properly if power is lost and shall verify that the computer has security features that prevent an irradiator operator from commanding the computer to override the access control system when the system is required to be operable.

(k) *Wiring.* For a panoramic irradiator, a licensee shall verify that the electrical wiring and electrical equipment that were installed meet the design specifications.

(12) TRAINING (a) Before a person may act as an irradiator operator without a supervisor present, the person shall be instructed in all the following:

1. The fundamentals of radiation protection applied to irradiators. The fundamentals shall include the differences between external radiation and radioactive contamination, units of radiation dose, dose limits, why large radiation doses must be avoided, how shielding and access controls prevent large doses, how an irradiator is designed to prevent contamination, the proper use of survey meters and personnel dosimeters, other radiation safety features of an irradiator and the basic function of the irradiator.

2. The requirements of subch. X and this subchapter.

3. The operation of the irradiator.

4. Operating and emergency procedures listed in sub (13) that the person is responsible for performing.

5. Case histories of accidents or problems involving irradiators.

(b) Before a person may act as an irradiator operator without a supervisor present, the person shall pass a written test on the instruction received consisting primarily of questions based on the licensee's operating and emergency procedures that the person is responsible for performing and other operations necessary to safely operate the irradiator without supervision.

(c) Before a person may act as an irradiator operator without a supervisor present, the person shall have received on–the–job training or simulator training in the use of the irradiator as described in the license application. The person shall also demonstrate the ability to perform those portions of the operating and emergency procedures that he or she is to perform.

(d) A licensee shall conduct safety reviews for irradiator operators at least annually. At the review, the licensee shall give each operator a written test on the information presented during annual safety training. Each safety review shall include, to the extent appropriate, all of the following:

1. Any changes in operating and emergency procedures since the last review.

2. Any changes in regulations and license conditions since the last review.

3. Any reports on recent accidents, mistakes or problems that have occurred at irradiators.

4. Results of inspections of operator safety performance.

5. Results of the facility's inspection and maintenance checks.

6. A drill to practice an emergency or abnormal event procedure.

(e) A licensee shall evaluate the safety performance of each irradiator operator at least annually to ensure that regulations, license conditions and operating, safety and emergency procedures are followed. The licensee shall discuss the results of the evaluation with the operator and shall instruct the operator on how to correct any mistakes or deficiencies observed.

(f) Persons who will be permitted unescorted access to the radiation room of the irradiator or the area around the pool of an underwater irradiator, but who have not received the training required for operators and the radiation safety officer, shall be instructed and tested in any precautions they should take to avoid radiation exposure, any procedures or parts of procedures listed in sub. (13) that they are expected to perform or comply with and their proper response to alarms required in this subchapter. Tests may be oral.

(g) Persons who must be prepared to respond to alarms required by subs. (2) (b) and (i), (4) (a), (5) (a) and (b), and (16) (b) shall be trained and tested on how to respond. Each person shall be retested at least annually. Tests may be oral.

(13) OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (a) A licensee shall have and follow written operating procedures for all the following

1 Operation of the irradiator including entering and leaving the radiation room

2 Use of personnel dosimeters

3. Surveying the shielding of panoramic irradiators

4. Monitoring pool water for contamination while the water is in the pool and before release of pool water to unrestricted areas.

5 Leak testing of sources

6 Inspection and maintenance checks required by sub (17)

7 Loading, unloading and repositioning sources if the operations will be performed by the licensee

8. Inspection of movable shielding required by sub (2), if applicable

(b) A licensee shall have and follow emergency or abnormal event procedures, appropriate for the irradiator type, for all of the following situations

1 Sources stuck in the unshielded position

2 Personnel overexposures

3. A radiation alarm from the product exit portal monitor or pool monitor.

4 Detection of leaking sources, pool contamination or alarm caused by contamination of pool water.

5 A low or high water level indicator, an abnormal water loss or leakage from the source storage pool

6 A prolonged loss of electrical power.

7. A fire alarm or explosion in the radiation room.

8. An alarm indicating unauthorized entry into the radiation room, area around pool or another alarmed area

9. Natural phenomena, including an earthquake, a tornado, flooding or other phenomena as appropriate for the geographical location of the facility.

10. The jamming of automatic conveyor systems.

(c) A licensee may revise operating and emergency procedures without department approval only if all of the following conditions are met:

1 The revisions do not reduce the safety of the facility.

2. The revisions are consistent with the outline or summary of procedures submitted with the license application

3. The revisions have been reviewed and approved by the radiation safety officer

4. The users or operators are instructed and tested on the revised procedures before the procedures are implemented

(14) PERSONNEL MONITORING (a) Any irradiator operator shall wear either a film badge, a thermoluminescent dosimeter or similar approved device while operating a panoramic irradiator or while in the area around the pool of an underwater irradiator The film badge or TLD processor shall be accredited by the national voluntary laboratory accreditation program for high energy photons in the normal and accident dose ranges. Each film badge or TLD shall be assigned to and worn by only one person. Film badges shall be processed at least monthly and TLDs shall be processed at least quarterly

Note See s HFS 157 25 (1) (c) for instructions concerning dosimetry processing

(b) A person other than an irradiator operator who enters the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall wear a dosimeter, which may be a pocket dosimeter. For groups of visitors, only 2 people who enter the radiation room are required to wear dosimeters

(c) If pocket dosimeters are used to meet the requirements of par. (b), a check of their response to radiation shall be performed at least annually Acceptable dosimeters shall read within plus or minus 20% of the true radiation dose

(15) RADIATION SURVEYS (a) A radiation survey of the area outside the shielding of the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator shall be conducted with the sources in the exposed position before the facility starts to operate. A radiation survey of the area above the pool of pool irradiators shall be conducted after the sources are loaded but before the facility starts to operate Additional radiation surveys of the shielding shall be performed at intervals not to exceed 3 years and before resuming operation after addition of new sources or any modification to the radiation room shielding or structure that might increase dose rates

(b) If the radiation levels specified in sub. (3) are exceeded, the facility shall be modified to comply with the requirements in sub. (3).

(c) Portable radiation survey meters shall be calibrated at least annually to an accuracy of plus or minus 20% for the gamma energy of the sources in use The calibration shall be performed at 2 points on each scale or, for digital instruments, at one point per decade over the range that will be used Portable radiation survey meters shall be of a type that does not fail and read zero at high radiation dose rates

(d) Water from the irradiator pool, other potentially contaminated liquids and sediments from pool vacuuming shall be monitored for radioactive contamination before release to unrestricted areas Radioactive concentrations may not exceed those specified in Table II, Column 2 or Table III of Appendix E.

(e) Before releasing resins for unrestricted use, the resins shall be monitored before release in an area with a background level less than 0 5 microsievert (0 05 mrem) per hour. The resins may be released only if the survey does not detect radiation levels above background radiation levels The survey meter used shall be capable of detecting radiation levels of 0 5 microsievert (0 05 mrem) per hour.

(16) DETECTION OF LEAKING SOURCES (a) Each dry–source–storage sealed source shall be tested for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months using a leak test kit or a method approved by the department, the NRC, another agreement state or a licensing state. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor that a test has been made within the 6 months before the transfer, the sealed source may not be used until tested The test shall be capable of detecting the presence of 200 becquerels (0 005 μCi) of radioactive material and shall be performed by a person approved by the department, the NRC, another agreement state or a licensing state to perform the test.

(b) For a pool irradiator, sources may not be put into the pool unless a licensee tests the sources for leaks or has a certificate from a transferor that a leak test has been performed within the 6 months before the transfer Water from the pool shall be checked for contamination each day the irradiator operates The check may be done either by using a radiation monitor on a pool water circulating system or by analysis of a sample of pool water. If a check for contamination is performed by analysis of a sample of pool water, the results of the analysis shall be available within 24 hours. If the licensee uses a radiation monitor on a pool water circulating system, the detection of above normal radiation levels shall activate an alarm The alarm set–point shall be set as low as practical, but high enough to avoid false alarms. A licensee may reset the alarm set–point to a higher level if necessary to operate the pool water purification system to clear up contamination in the pool if specifically provided for in written emergency procedures

(c) If a leaking source is detected, a licensee shall arrange to remove the leaking source from service and have it decontaminated, repaired or disposed of by a department, NRC, another agreement state or a licensing state licensee authorized to perform decontamination, repair or disposal A licensee shall promptly check its personnel, equipment, facilities and irradiated product for radioactive contamination. No product may be shipped until the product has been checked and found free of contamination If a product has been shipped that may have been inadvertently contaminated, the licensee shall arrange to locate and survey that product for contamination If any personnel are found to be con-

taminated, decontamination shall be performed immediately. If contaminated equipment, facilities or products are found, a licensee shall arrange to have the equipment, facilities or products decontaminated or disposed of by the department, the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission, another agreement state or a licensing state licensee authorized to perform decontamination or disposal. If a pool is contaminated, a licensee shall arrange to clean the pool until the contamination levels do not exceed the appropriate concentration in Table II, Column 2 of Appendix E.

(17) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE. (a) A licensee shall perform inspection and maintenance checks that include each of the following at the frequency specified in the license or license application:

1. Operability of each aspect of the access control system required by sub. (2)

2. Functioning of the source position indicator required by sub. (6) (b).

3. Operability of the radiation monitor for radioactive contamination in pool water required by sub. (16) (b) using a radiation check source, if applicable.

4. Operability of the over–pool radiation monitor at underwater irradiators as required by sub. (5) (b).

5. Operability of the product exit monitor required by sub. (5) (a).

6. Operability of the emergency source return control required by sub. (6) (c)

7. Visual inspection of leak–tightness of systems through which pool water circulates.

8. Operability of the heat and smoke detectors and extinguisher system required by sub. (4), without turning extinguishers on.

9. Operability of the means of pool water replenishment required by sub. (7) (d).

10. Operability of the indicators of high and low pool water levels required by sub. (7) (e).

11. Operability of the intrusion alarm required by sub. (2) (i), if applicable.

12. Functioning and wear of the system, mechanisms and cables used to raise and lower sources.

13. Condition of the barrier to prevent products from hitting the sources or source mechanism as required by sub. (8).

14. Amount of water added to the pool to determine if the pool is leaking

15. Electrical wiring on required safety systems for radiation damage.

16. Pool water conductivity measurements and analysis as required by sub. (18) (b).

(b) Malfunctions and defects found during inspection and maintenance checks shall be repaired within time frames specified in the license or license application.

(18) POOL WATER PURITY (a) A pool water purification system shall maintain the conductivity of the pool water below 20 microsiemens per centimeter under normal circumstances. If pool water conductivity rises above 20 microsiemens per centimeter, a licensee shall take prompt actions to lower the pool water conductivity and shall take corrective actions to prevent future recurrences.

(b) A licensee shall measure the pool water conductivity frequently enough, but no less than weekly, to assure that the conductivity remains below 20 microsiemens per centimeter. Conductivity meters must be calibrated at least annually.

(19) ATTENDANCE DURING OPERATION. (a) Both an irradiator operator and at least one other person who is trained on how to respond and prepared to promptly render or summon assistance if the access control alarm sounds shall be present on site during any of the following times:

1. Whenever the irradiator is operated using an automatic product conveyor system.

2. Whenever the product is moved into or out of the radiation room when the irradiator is operated in a batch mode.

(b) A person who has received the training on how to respond to alarms described in sub. (12) (g) shall be on site at a panoramic irradiator at which product is exposed to radiation with no movement of the product.

(c) At an underwater irradiator, an irradiator operator shall be present at the facility whenever the product is moved into or out of the pool. Persons who move the product into or out of the pool of an underwater irradiator need not be qualified as irradiator operators, but shall have received the training described in sub. (12) (f) and (g). Static irradiations may be performed without a person present at the facility.

(20) ENTERING AND LEAVING THE RADIATION ROOM (a) Upon first entering the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator after an irradiation, the irradiator operator shall use a survey meter to determine that the source has returned to its fully shielded position. The operator shall check the functioning of the survey meter with a radiation check source prior to entry.

(b) Before exiting from and locking the door to the radiation room of a panoramic irradiator prior to a planned irradiation, the irradiator operator shall do all the following:

1. Visually inspect the entire radiation room to verify that no one else is in it.

2. Activate a control in the radiation room that permits the sources to be moved from the shielded position only if the door to the radiation room is locked within a preset time after setting the control.

(c) During a power failure, the area around the pool of an underwater irradiator may not be entered without using an operable and calibrated radiation survey meter unless the over–the–pool monitor required by sub. (5) (b) is operating with backup power.

(21) IRRADIATION OF EXPLOSIVE OR FLAMMABLE MATERIALS. (a) Irradiation of explosive material is prohibited unless a licensee has received prior written authorization from the department. Authorization may not be granted unless a licensee demonstrates that detonation of the explosive would not rupture the sealed sources, injure personnel, damage safety systems or cause radiation overexposures of personnel.

(b) Irradiation of more than small quantities of flammable material with a flash point below 140°F is prohibited in panoramic irradiators unless a licensee has received prior written authorization from the department. Authorization may not be granted unless a licensee demonstrates that a fire in the radiation room could be controlled without damage to sealed sources or safety systems and without radiation overexposures of personnel.

(22) RECORDS AND RETENTION PERIODS A licensee shall maintain all the following records at the irradiator for the periods specified:

(a) A copy of the license, the license conditions, documents incorporated into the license by reference and amendments thereto until superseded by new documents or until the department terminates the license for documents not superseded.

(b) Records of each individual's training, tests and safety reviews provided to meet the requirements of sub. (12) (a) to (d), (f) and (g) until 3 years after the person terminates work.

(c) Records of the annual evaluations of the safety performance of irradiator operators required by sub. (12) (e) for 3 years after the evaluation.

(d) A copy of the current operating and emergency procedures required by sub. (13) until superseded or until the department terminates the license. Records of the radiation safety officer's review and approval of changes in procedures as required by sub. (13) (c) 3. shall be retained for 3 years from the date of the change.

(e) Dosimetery results required by sub. (14) (a) and (b) until the department terminates the license.

(f) Records of radiation surveys required by sub. (15) for 3 years from the survey date.

(g) Records of radiation survey meter calibrations required by sub (15) and pool water conductivity meter calibrations required by sub (18) (b) until 3 years from the calibration date

(h) Records of the results of leak tests required by sub. (16) (a) and the results of contamination checks required by sub. (16) (b) for 3 years from the date of each test

(i) Records of inspection and maintenance checks required by sub (17) for 3 years

(j) Records of major malfunctions, significant defects, operating difficulties or irregularities, and major operating problems that involve required radiation safety equipment for 3 years after repairs are completed

(k) Records of the receipt, transfer and disposal of all licensed sealed sources as required by s HFS 157.13 (12), 10 CFR 30.51 or the equivalent agreement state or licensing state regulations

(L) Records on the design checks required by sub (10) and the construction control checks as required by sub (11) until the license is terminated The records shall be signed and dated. The title or qualification of the person signing shall be included

(m) Records related to decommissioning of the irradiator as required by this chapter, 10 CFR 30.35(g) or the equivalent state regulation

(23) REPORTS (a) In addition to the reporting requirements in other parts of this chapter, a licensee shall report to the department all of the following events.

1 Source stuck in an unshielded position.

2 Any fire or explosion in a radiation room

3 Damage to the source racks.

4 Failure of the cable or drive mechanism used to move the source racks

5 Inoperability of the access control system

6 Detection of radiation source by the product exit monitor.

7. Detection of radioactive contamination attributable to licensed radioactive material.

8. Structural damage to the pool liner or walls.

9. Water loss or leakage from the source storage pool, greater than the irradiator pool design parameters submitted by the licensee or applicant.

10 Pool water conductivity exceeding 100 microsiemens per centimeter.

(b) For any event in par. (a), a licensee shall provide a telephone report within 24 hours that meets the requirements of s HFS 157.32 (2) and a written report within 30 days that meets the requirements of s HFS 157 32 (3)

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. – see Note at the start of the chapter.

Subchapter VIII — X–ray Device Requirements

HFS 157.74 Administrative requirements. (1) GENERAL The registrant shall be responsible for directing the operation of the x–ray systems under their administrative control The registrant or the registrant's agent shall ensure the requirements of this section are met. An x–ray system shall meet the provisions of this subchapter to be operated for diagnostic or screening purposes All images, hard copy or electronic, shall be interpreted by a licensed practitioner for the patient record

(2) RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. (a) Each individual who operates x–ray equipment shall be instructed in the safe operating procedures for each specific device and be competent in the safe use of the equipment as determined by the registrant.

(b) A chart shall be provided next to the control panel of a diagnostic x–ray system that specifies, for all examinations performed with that system, all of the following information:

1 Patient's body part to be examined and anatomical size, body part thickness or, for pediatrics, age versus technique factors to be utilized.

2. Type and size of the film or film–screen combination to be used.

3 Type and focal distance of the grid to be used, if any.

4 Except for dental intra–oral radiography, source to image receptor distance to be used.

5. Type and location of placement of patient shielding to be used

Note: This chart may be electronic in the form of pre–programmed controls.

(c) The registrant of a facility shall create and make available to x–ray operators written safety procedures, including patient holding procedures and any restrictions of the operating technique required for the safe operation of the particular x–ray system The operator shall be able to demonstrate familiarity with these procedures

(d) Only the staff, ancillary personnel or other persons required for the medical procedure or training may be in the room during the radiographic exposure. Other than the patient, the following applies to all persons in the room

1 All persons shall be positioned such that no part of the body will be struck by the useful beam unless protected by not less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent material. If the hands must be in the beam and unprotected, a ring badge on the hand in the beam shall be worn unless contraindicated by the clinical procedure.

2. All persons, including any patients who cannot be removed from the room, shall be protected from the direct scatter radiation by whole body protective barriers of not less than 0.25 millimeter lead equivalent material or shall be so positioned that all parts of the person's body are at least 2 meters from all of the following:

a The tube head.

b The direct beam

c The nearest part of the examined patient's body being struck by the useful beam

(e) Gonad shielding of not less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent material shall be used for human patients who have not passed the reproductive age during radiographic procedures in which the gonads are in the useful beam, except for cases in which the shielding would interfere with the diagnostic procedure or for computed radiographic examinations.

(f) Persons may not be exposed to the useful beam except for healing arts purposes and unless such exposure has been authorized by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts. Deliberate exposure for any of the following purposes is prohibited:

1. Exposure of a person for training, demonstration or other non–healing arts purpose.

2. Exposure of a person for healing arts screening, except as authorized by the department.

Note: The procedure for requesting permission to conduct screening x–ray examination is in Appendix M.

(g) When a patient or film must be provided with additional support during a radiation exposure, all of the following applies

1. The human holder shall be instructed in personal radiation safety and protected as required by subd 2 Written safety procedures are required

2. In those cases where the patient must hold the film, any portion of the body other than the area of clinical interest struck by the useful beam shall be protected by not less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent material.

3. Each facility shall have leaded aprons and gloves available in sufficient numbers to provide protection to all personnel who are involved with x–ray operations and who are otherwise not shielded

4. Leaded aprons and gloves shall be inspected at least every 3 years for defects and replaced if defective. If visual inspection reveals possible defects, radiographic inspections shall be performed

(h) Procedures and auxiliary equipment designed to minimize patient and personnel exposure commensurate with the needed diagnostic information shall be utilized, as follows:

1. The speed of the screen and film combinations used shall be of a speed consistent with the diagnostic objective of the examinations. Film cassettes without intensifying screens may not be used for any routine diagnostic radiological imaging, with the exception of veterinary radiography and standard film packets for intra–oral use in dental radiography.

2. The radiation exposure to the patient shall be the minimum exposure required to produce images of good diagnostic quality.

3. An x–ray system may not be utilized in a procedure where the source to patient distance is less than 30 centimeters, except for a veterinary system, bone density unit or a unit granted an exemption by the US food and drug administration.

4. If grids are used between the patient and the image receptor to decrease scatter to the film and improve contrast, the grid shall meet all of the following requirements:

a Be positioned with tube side facing the in right direction, and grid centered to the central ray

b. Be of the proper focal distance for the SIDs being used. Grids shall be of the proper ratio to adequately reduce scatter for the procedure being performed.

c. Antiscatter grids or an appropriate air gap technique to reduce scatter to the image receptor shall be used for all x–ray examinations of the human torso utilizing stationary x–ray equipment for patients 12 years of age or older.

(i) All persons associated with the operation of an x–ray system are subject to the requirements of s HFS 157.22 (1), (5), (7) and (8).

(j) A person proposing to conduct a healing arts screening program may not initiate a program without the department's prior approval. When requesting approval, the person shall submit the information outlined in Appendix M. If any information submitted to the department becomes invalid or outdated, the department shall be immediately notified.

(k) All facilities performing mammography shall meet the requirements of 21 CFR 900, US food and drug administration, Mammography Quality Standards Act.

(3) X-RAY FILM PROCESSING EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSING PROCEDURES (a) Each installation using a radiographic x–ray system for human diagnosis or screening and using analog image receptors shall have available suitable equipment for handling and processing radiographic film according to the film and chemistry manufacturer's instructions.

(b) Quality control and maintenance procedures shall be performed on a regular schedule according to the device manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) X–ray film processing control tests shall be performed on days when human patient films are being processed and prior to the processing of the first films of the day, except dental and podiatry facilities.

(d) X–ray film processors in dental and podiatry facilities shall be tested at least once a week.

(4) OTHER REQUIREMENTS (a) Pass boxes, if provided, shall be constructed to exclude light from the darkroom when cassettes are placed in or removed from the boxes and shall incorporate adequate shielding from stray radiation to prevent exposure of undeveloped film.

(b) The darkroom shall be light tight with proper safelights so that any film type in use exposed in a cassette to x–radiation sufficient to produce an optical density from one to 2 when processed may not suffer an increase in density greater than 0.1, or 0.05 for mammography, when exposed in the darkroom for 2 minutes with all safelights on. If used, daylight film handling boxes shall preclude fogging of the film. Darkrooms typically used by more than one person shall be provided a method to prevent accidental entry while undeveloped films are being handled or processed.

(c) Film shall be stored according to the manufacturer's requirements and shall be protected from exposure to stray radiation. Film in open packages shall be stored in a light tight container.

(d) Film cassettes and intensifying screens shall be inspected periodically and shall be cleaned and replaced as necessary and consistent with the manufacturer's instructions to best assure radiographs of good diagnostic quality.

(e) Outdated x–ray film may not be used for diagnostic radiographs.

(f) Film developing solutions shall be prepared using instructions given by the manufacturer and maintained in strength by replenishment or renewal so that full development is accomplished within the time specified by the manufacturer.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.75 General requirements for all diagnostic x–ray systems. Diagnostic x–ray systems shall meet all the following requirements:

(1) WARNING LABEL. The control panel containing the main power switch shall bear the following warning statement, legible and accessible to view: "WARNING: This x–ray unit may be dangerous to patient and operator unless safe exposure factors and operating instructions are observed."

(2) BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR On battery–powered x–ray generators, visual means shall be provided on the control panel to indicate whether the battery is in a state of charge adequate for proper operation.

(3) LEAKAGE RADIATION FROM THE DIAGNOSTIC SOURCE ASSEMBLY. The leakage radiation from the diagnostic source assembly measured at a distance of one meter in any direction from the source may not exceed one mGy (115 milliroentgens) in one hour when an x–ray tube is operated at its leakage technique factors. Compliance shall be determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters. Leakage technique factors may be any of the following:

(a) For diagnostic source assemblies intended for capacitor energy storage equipment, the maximum–rated peak tube potential and the maximum–rated number of exposures in an hour for operation at the maximum–rated peak tube potential with the quantity of charge per exposure being 10 millicoulombs, which is 10 mAs, or the minimum obtainable from the unit, whichever is larger.

(b) For diagnostic source assemblies intended for field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, the maximum–rated peak tube potential and the maximum–rated number of x–ray pulses in an hour for operation at the maximum–rated peak tube potential.

(c) For all other diagnostic source assemblies, the maximum–rated peak tube potential and the maximum–rated continuous tube current for the maximum–rated peak tube potential.

(4) RADIATION FROM COMPONENTS OTHER THAN THE DIAGNOSTIC SOURCE ASSEMBLY. The radiation emitted by a component other than the diagnostic source assembly may not exceed 20μGy (2.15 milliroentgens) in one hour at 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of the component when it is operated in an assembled x–ray system under any conditions for which it was designed. Compliance shall be determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters.

(5) BEAM QUALITY (a) The half–value layer of the useful beam for a given x–ray tube potential may not be less than the val-

ues shown in Table HFS 157.75 If it is necessary to determine the half–value layer at an x–ray tube potential that is not listed in Table HFS 157 75, linear interpolation or extrapolation may be made

TABLE HFS 157.75
HALF–VALUE LAYER REQUIREMENTS

Design Operating Range	Measured Potential (kVp)	Half–Value Layer In mm Aluminum	
		Dental Intra–Oral	All Other Diagnostic X–Ray Systems
Below 51	30	N/A	0.3
	40	N/A	0 4
	50	1.5	0 5
51 to 70	51	1 5	1 2
	60	1 5	1.3
	70	1 5	1.5
Above 70	71	2 1	2.1
	80	2.3	2 3
	90	2.5	2.5
	100	2 7	2.7
	110	3 0	3.0
	120	3 2	3.2
	130	3 5	3 5
	140	3.8	3 8
	150	4.1	4 1

(b) For x–ray systems using capacitor discharge to provide power to an x–ray tube, half–value layer shall be determined with the system fully charged and a setting of 10 mAs for each exposure.

(c) The required minimal half–value layer of the useful beam shall include the filtration contributed by all materials that are permanently between the source and the patient.

(d) For x–ray systems with variable filtration controls, the system shall prevent an exposure unless the appropriate filtration is in place for the kilovolts peak selected

(6) MULTIPLE TUBES. When 2 or more radiographic tubes are controlled by one exposure switch, the tube that has been selected shall be clearly indicated prior to initiation of the exposure The indication shall be both on an x–ray control panel and at or near the selected tube housing assembly

(7) MECHANICAL SUPPORT OF TUBE HEAD The tube housing assembly supports shall be adjusted such that the tube housing assembly will remain stable during an exposure unless tube–housing movement is a designed function of an x–ray system.

(8) TECHNIQUE INDICATORS (a) The technique factors to be used during an exposure shall be indicated before the exposure begins If automatic exposure controls are used, the technique factors, which are set prior to the exposure, shall be indicated.

(b) The requirement in par (a) may be met by permanent markings on equipment having fixed technique factors. Indication of technique factors shall be visible from the operator's position except in the case of spot films made by the fluoroscopist.

(9) MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE Diagnostic x–ray systems and their associated components used on humans and certified under the federal x–ray equipment performance standard, 21 CFR 1020, shall be maintained in compliance with applicable requirements of that standard

(10) LOCKS All position locking, holding and centering devices on x–ray system components and systems shall function as intended.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.76 Fluoroscopic x–ray systems. All fluoroscopic x–ray systems shall be image intensified and, with the exception of therapy simulators, meet all the following requirements

(1) LIMITATION OF USEFUL BEAM (a) The fluoroscopic imaging assembly shall be provided with a primary protective barrier that intercepts the entire cross section of the useful beam at any SID

(b) An x–ray tube used for fluoroscopy may not produce x–rays unless the barrier is in position to intercept the entire useful beam

(c) For fluoroscopic systems with or without a spot film device, neither the length nor the width of the x–ray field in the plane of the image receptor shall exceed that of the visible area of the image receptor by more than 3% of the SID. The sum of the excess length and the excess width shall be no greater than 4% of the SID

(d) For uncertified fluoroscopic systems with a spot film device, the x–ray beam with the shutters fully opened during fluoroscopy or spot filming shall be no larger than the largest spot film size for which the device is designed. Measurements shall be made at the minimum SID available but at no less than 20 centimeters table top to the film plane distance.

(e) Means shall be provided to permit further limitation of the field. Beam–limiting devices manufactured after May 22, 1979, and incorporated in equipment with a variable SID or a visible area of greater than 300 square centimeters shall be provided with means for stepless adjustment of the x–ray field

(f) All equipment with a fixed SID and a visible area of 300 square centimeters or less shall be provided with either stepless adjustment of the x–ray field or with means to further limit the x–ray field size at the plane of the image receptor to 125 square centimeters or less.

(g) If provided, stepless adjustment shall, at the greatest SID, provide continuous field sizes from the maximum attainable to a field size of 5 centimeters by 5 centimeters or less.

(h) For equipment manufactured after February 25, 1978, when the angle between the image receptor and beam axis is variable, means shall be provided to indicate when the axis of the x–ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor

(i) For non–circular x–ray fields used with circular image receptors, the error in alignment shall be determined along the length and width dimensions of the x–ray field which pass through the center of the visible area of the image receptor.

(j) Means shall be provided between the source and the patient for adjustment of the x–ray field size in the plane of the film to the size of that portion of the film that has been selected on the spot film selector The adjustment shall be automatically accomplished except when the x–ray field size in the plane of the film is smaller than that of the selected portion of the film. For spot film devices manufactured after June 21, 1979, if the x–ray field size is less than the size of the selected portion of the film, the means for adjustment of the field size shall be only at the operator's option

(k) Neither the length nor the width of the x–ray field in the plane of the image receptor shall differ from the corresponding dimensions of the selected portion of the image receptor by more than 3% of the SID when adjusted for full coverage of the selected portion of the image receptor. The sum, without regard to sign, of the length and width differences may not exceed 4% of the SID

(L) It shall be possible to adjust the x–ray field size in the plane of the film to a size smaller than the selected portion of the film. The minimum field size at the greatest SID shall be equal to or less than 5 centimeters by 5 centimeters

(m) The center of the x–ray field in the plane of the film shall be aligned with the center of the selected portion of the film to within 2% of the SID.

(n) On spot–film devices manufactured after February 25, 1978, if the angle between the plane of the image receptor and beam axis is variable, means shall be provided to indicate when the axis of the x–ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor, and compliance shall be determined with the beam axis indicated to be perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor.

(o) If a method exists to override any of the automatic x–ray field size adjustments, that method shall meet all of the following requirements:

1. Designed for use only in the event of system failure.

2. Incorporates a signal visible at the fluoroscopist's position, which will indicate whenever the automatic field size adjustment is overridden.

3. Clearly and durably labeled as follows:

FOR X–RAY FIELD
LIMITATION SYSTEM FAILURE

(2) ACTIVATION OF THE FLUOROSCOPIC TUBE A device that requires continuous pressure by the fluoroscopist for the entire time of any exposure shall control x–ray production in the fluoroscopic mode. When recording serial fluoroscopic images, the fluoroscopist shall be able to terminate the x–ray exposure at any time. A method of permitting completion of any single exposure of the series in process may be utilized.

(3) AIR KERMA RATE LIMITS AND ENTRANCE AIR KERMA ALLOWABLE LIMITS Fluoroscopic equipment may not be operable at any tube potential and current that will result in an air kerma rate in excess of 10 cGy/minute (11.5 R/min) at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient except under either of the following conditions:

(a) During the recording of images from an x–ray image intensifier tube using photographic film or a video camera when an x–ray source is operated in pulse mode.

(b) When an optional high–level control is activated, the equipment may not be operable at any combination of tube potential and current that will result in an air kerma rate in excess of 20 cGy/minute (23 R/min) at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient. Special means of activation of the high–level controls shall be required The high–level control shall only be operable when the operator provides continuous manual activation. A continuous signal audible to the fluoroscopist shall indicate that the high–level control is being employed.

(4) AIR KERMA MEASUREMENTS (a) Annual measurements of both typical and maximum air kerma shall be made by a medical physicist or a person approved by a medical physicist.

Note: Materials should be placed in the useful beam to protect the imaging system when conducting these periodic measurements. Air kerma measurements do not include backscatter radiation

(b) Measurements shall be made annually or after any maintenance of the system that may affect the air kerma.

(c) Conditions of periodic measurement of typical entrance air kerma rate are as follows:

1. The kVp, mA or other selectable parameters shall be adjusted to those settings typical of clinical use on a patient with a 23–centimeter thick abdominal measurement.

2. An x–ray system that incorporates automatic exposure rate control shall have sufficient attenuating material placed in the useful beam to produce a milliamperage or kilovoltage to simulate a patient with a 23 centimeter abdominal measurement.

(d) Conditions of periodic measurement of maximum entrance air kerma rate are as follows:

1. The kVp, mA or other selectable parameters shall be adjusted to those settings that give the maximum entrance air kerma rate.

2. An x–ray system or systems that incorporate automatic exposure rate control shall have sufficient attenuating material placed in the useful beam to produce the maximum entrance air kerma rate of the system.

(e) Compliance shall be determined as follows:

1. If the source is below the x–ray table, the exposure rate shall be measured one centimeter above the tabletop or cradle attachment that allows the proper positioning of the patient in relation to an x–ray tube.

2. If the source is above an x–ray table, the exposure rate shall be measured at 30 centimeters above the tabletop with the end of the beam–limiting device or spacer positioned as closely as possible to the point of measurement.

3. For a C–arm type of fluoroscope, the exposure rate shall be measured 30 centimeters from the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly with the source positioned at any available SID, provided that the end of the beam–limiting device or spacer is no closer than 30 centimeters from the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly.

4. For a lateral type fluoroscope, the exposure rate shall be measured at a point 15 centimeters from the centerline of the x–ray table and in the direction of the x–ray source with the end of the beam–limiting device or spacer positioned as closely as possible to the point of measurement. If the tabletop is movable, it shall be positioned as closely as possible to the lateral x–ray source with the end of the beam–limiting device or spacer no closer than 15 centimeters to the centerline of the x–ray table.

5. The entrance air kerma rate shall be measured in a manner that excludes scatter contributions from any attenuating material placed into the useful beam or from the image receptor.

6. Fluoroscopic units used for therapy simulation are exempt from par. (d) and this paragraph.

(5) BARRIER TRANSMITTED RADIATION RATE LIMITS. (a) The exposure rate due to transmission through the primary protective barrier with the attenuation block in the useful beam, combined with radiation from the image intensifier, if provided, may not exceed 20 uGy (2.15 milliroentgens) per hour at 10 centimeters from any accessible surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly beyond the plane of the image receptor for each 1.0 cGy (one roentgen) per minute of entrance air kerma rate.

(b) Measurement of barrier transmission rates shall meet all the following criteria:

1. The exposure rate due to transmission through the primary protective barrier combined with radiation from the image intensifier shall be determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters.

2. If the source is below the tabletop, the measurement shall be made with the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly positioned 30 centimeters above the tabletop.

3. If the source is above the tabletop and the SID is variable, the measurement shall be made with the end of the beam–limiting device or spacer as close to the tabletop as it may be placed, provided that it may not be closer than 30 centimeters.

4. Movable grids and compression devices shall be removed from the useful beam during the measurement.

(6) INDICATION OF POTENTIAL AND CURRENT. During fluoroscopy and cinefluorography, the kV and the mA shall be continuously indicated.

(7) SOURCE–TO–SKIN DISTANCE The source–to–skin distance may not be less than one of the following:

(a) Thirty–eight centimeters on stationary fluoroscopic systems manufactured on or after August 1, 1974

(b) Thirty–five and one–half centimeters on stationary fluoroscopic systems manufactured prior to August 1, 1974.

(c) Thirty centimeters on all mobile fluoroscopes, except as provided in par. (d)

(d) Twenty centimeters for all mobile fluoroscopes when used for specific surgical applications

(8) FLUOROSCOPIC TIMER (a) A method shall be available to preset the cumulative on–time of the fluoroscopic x–ray tube The maximum cumulative time of the timing device may not exceed 5 minutes without resetting

(b) A signal audible to the fluoroscopist shall indicate the completion of any preset cumulative on–time. The signal shall continue to sound while x–rays are produced until the timing device is reset As an alternative to the requirements of this subsection, radiation therapy simulators may be provided with a means to indicate the total cumulative exposure time during which x–rays were produced, and which is capable of being reset between x–ray examinations.

(9) CONTROL OF SCATTERED RADIATION (a) Fluoroscopic table designs when combined with procedures utilized may not expose any unprotected part of any staff or ancillary individual's body to unattenuated scattered radiation originating from under the table. The attenuation required shall be not less than 0 25–millimeter lead equivalent.

(b) No portion of any staff or ancillary person's body, except the extremities, may be exposed to the unattenuated scattered radiation emanating from above the tabletop unless either of the following conditions are met

1 The person is at least 2 meters from the nearest part to the patient's body being struck by the useful beam or from the image receptor

2. The radiation has passed through not less than 0 25 millimeter lead equivalent material including drapes, panels or self–supporting curtains, in addition to any lead equivalency provided by the protective apron.

(c) The department may grant exemptions to lead drapes where a sterile field will not permit the use of the normal protective barriers only if the use of pre–fitted sterilized covers for the barriers is impractical

Note: See Appendix N for a list of fluoroscopic procedures where an exemption is automatically granted

(10) SPOT FILM EXPOSURE REPRODUCIBILITY Fluoroscopic systems equipped with analog spot film mode shall meet the exposure reproducibility requirements when operating in the spot film mode

(11) RADIATION THERAPY SIMULATION SYSTEMS Radiation therapy simulation systems are exempt from all the following

(a) Subsection (3)

(b) Subsections (1) and (5) provided that no individual other than the patient is in an x–ray room during periods of time when the system is producing x–rays

(c) Subsection (8) if the systems are provided with a means of indicating the cumulative time that an individual patient has been exposed to x–rays Procedures shall require that the timer be reset between examinations.

(12) EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS (a) The registrant shall allow the operation of x–ray fluoroscopy systems only under the direct supervision of a medical licensed practitioner

(b) All imaging formed by the fluoroscopic x–ray systems shall be viewed, directly or indirectly, and interpreted by a licensed medical practitioner.

(c) Fluoroscopy systems shall not be used as a positioning tool for general purpose radiographic examinations which would not normally involve fluoroscopy.

History CR 01–108 cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff 8–1–02.

HFS 157.77 General purpose radiographic systems. (1) BEAM LIMITATION (a) *Collimation* The useful beam shall be limited to the area of clinical interest. This requirement is met if a positive beam–limiting device meeting manufacturer's specifications has been properly used or if evidence of collimation is shown on at least 3 sides or 3 corners of the film Mammography systems are exempt from the collimation requirement.

(b) *General purpose stationary and mobile x–ray systems* General purpose stationary and mobile x–ray systems, including veterinary systems other than portable, shall meet both of the following requirements:

1 Only x–ray systems provided with means for independent stepless adjustment of at least 2 dimensions of the x–ray field may be used.

2. A method shall be provided for visually defining the perimeter of the x–ray field The total misalignment of the edges of the visually defined field with the respective edges of the x–ray field along either the length or width of the visually defined field may not exceed 2% of the distance from the source to the center of the visually defined field when the surface upon which it appears is perpendicular to the axis of the x–ray beam.

(c) *Stationary general purpose x–ray systems* Stationary general purpose x–ray systems, both certified and non–certified, shall meet all the following requirements

1 A method shall be provided to indicate when the axis of the x–ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor, to align the center of the x–ray field with respect to the center of the image receptor to within 2% of the SID and to indicate the SID to within 2 percent

2. The beam–limiting device shall indicate numerically the field size in the plane of the image receptor to which it is adjusted.

3 Field size dimensions and SIDs shall be specified in inches or centimeters and shall ensure that aperture adjustments result in x–ray field dimensions in the plane of the image receptor that correspond to those indicated by the beam–limiting device to within 2% of the SID when the beam axis is indicated to be perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor.

(d) *X–ray systems designed for one image receptor size* Radiographic equipment designed for only one image receptor size at a fixed SID shall be provided with means to limit the field at the plane of the image receptor to dimensions no greater than those of the image receptor, and to align the center of the x–ray field with the center of the image receptor to within 2% of the SID, or shall be provided with means to both size and align the x–ray field such that the x–ray field at the plane of the image receptor does not extend beyond any edge of the image receptor.

(e) *Miscellaneous and veterinary x–ray systems* X–ray systems other than those described in pars (a) to (c), veterinary systems installed prior to the effective date of August 1, 2002, and all portable veterinary x–ray systems shall meet all of the following requirements

1 Means shall be provided to limit the x–ray field in the plane of the image receptor so that such field does not exceed each dimension of the image receptor by more than 2% of the SID when the axis of the x–ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor

2. Means shall be provided to align the center of the x–ray field with the center of the image receptor to within 2% of the SID, or means shall be provided to both size and align the x–ray field such that the x–ray field at the plane of the image receptor does not extend beyond any edge of the image receptor. Compliance shall be determined with the axis of the x–ray beam perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor

3. The requirements in subds. 1. and 2 may be met with a collimator system that meets the requirements for a general purpose x–ray system or, when alignment means are also provided, may be met with either of the following:

a. An assortment of removable, fixed–aperture, beam–limiting devices sufficient to meet the requirement for each combination of image receptor size and SID for which the unit is designed with each such device having clear and permanent markings to indicate the image receptor size and SID for which it is designed.

b. A beam–limiting device with multiple fixed apertures sufficient to meet the requirement for each combination of image receptor size and SID for which the unit is designed. Permanent, clearly legible markings shall indicate the image receptor size and SID that each aperture is designed for and shall indicate which aperture is in position for use.

(2) RADIATION EXPOSURE CONTROL. (a) *Exposure initiation.* Means shall be provided to initiate the radiation exposure by a deliberate action on the part of the operator, such as the depression of a switch. Radiation exposure may not be initiated without such an action. In addition, exposure may not be initiated when the timer is set to a "zero" or "off" position if either position is provided.

(b) *Exposure indication.* Means shall be provided for visual indication observable at or from the operator's protected position whenever x–rays are produced. In addition, a signal audible to the operator shall indicate that the exposure has terminated.

(c) *Exposure termination.* Means shall be provided to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, preset product of current and time, a preset number of pulses or a preset radiation exposure to the image receptor. Except for dental panoramic systems, termination of an exposure shall cause automatic resetting of the timer to its initial setting or to "zero."

(d) *Manual exposure control.* An x–ray control shall be incorporated into each x–ray system so that the operator may terminate an exposure at any time except for any one of the following:

1. Exposure of 0.5 second or less

2. During serial radiography when means shall be provided to permit completion of any single exposure of the series in process.

(e) *Automatic exposure controls.* When an automatic exposure control is provided, it shall meet all the following requirements:

1. Indication shall be made on the control panel when this mode of operation is selected.

2. If the x–ray tube potential is equal to or greater than 50 kVp, the minimum exposure time for field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation shall be equal to or less than a time interval equivalent to 2 pulses.

3. The minimum exposure time for all equipment other than field emission equipment shall be equal to or less than one–sixtieth second or a time interval required to deliver 5 mAs, whichever is greater

4. Either the product of peak x–ray tube potential, current, and exposure time shall be limited to not more than 60 kWs per exposure, or the product of x–ray tube current and exposure time shall be limited to not more than 600 mAs per exposure except that, when the x–ray tube potential is less than 50 kVp, the product of x–ray tube current and exposure time shall be limited to not more than 2000 mAs per exposure.

5. A visible signal shall indicate when an exposure has been terminated and manual resetting shall be required before further automatically timed exposures may be made.

(f) *Exposure duration linearity.* For systems having independent selection of exposure time settings, the average ratios of exposure to the indicated timer setting, in units of .001mGy/s (mR/s), obtained at any 2 clinically used timer settings may not differ by more than 0.10 times their sum as expressed as:

$$(X_1 - X_2) \leq 0.1\ (X_1 + X_2)$$

where X_1 and X_2 are the average .001 mGy/s (mR/s).

(g) *Exposure control location.* The x–ray exposure control shall be placed so that the operator may view the patient while making any exposure and at least 3 feet from the end of the protective barrier.

(h) *Operator protection, except veterinary systems.* X–ray systems, excluding veterinary systems, shall meet all the following requirements to protect the operator during system use, as applicable:

1. Stationary x–ray systems shall be required to have the x–ray control permanently mounted in a protected area so that the operator is required to remain in that protected area during the entire exposure.

2. Mobile and portable x–ray systems used continuously for greater than one week in the same location shall meet the requirements of stationary systems.

3. Mobile and portable x–ray systems used for less than one week at the same location shall be provided with either a protective barrier at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) high for operator protection during exposures or a means to allow the operator to be at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from the tube housing assembly during the exposure.

(i) *Operator protection for veterinary systems.* All stationary, mobile or portable x–ray systems used for veterinary work shall be provided with either a 2 meter (6.5 feet) high protective barrier for operator protection during exposures or a means to allow the operator to be at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from the tube housing assembly during exposures. Persons restraining the animal during radiography shall be protected with at least 0.5mm lead aprons and full coverage gloves or full coverage mittens containing not less than 0.5mm lead equivalent material. The exposure control may be foot operated.

(3) SOURCE–TO–SKIN DISTANCE. All mobile or portable radiographic systems shall be provided with means to limit the source–to–skin distance to equal to or greater than 30 centimeters, except for veterinary systems.

(4) AIR KERMA REPRODUCIBILITY. When all technique factors are held constant, including control panel selections associated with automatic exposure control systems, the coefficient of variation of air kerma for both manual and automatic exposure control systems may not exceed 0.05. This requirement applies to clinically used techniques.

(5) RADIATION FROM CAPACITOR ENERGY STORAGE EQUIPMENT IN STANDBY STATUS Radiation emitted from the x–ray tube when the system is fully charged and the exposure switch or timer is not activated may not exceed a rate of 0 2 cGy (2 milliroentgens) per hour at 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of the diagnostic source assembly with the beam–limiting device fully open

(6) ACCURACY. Deviation of measured technique factors from indicated values of kVp and exposure time may not exceed the limits specified for that system by its manufacturer. In the absence of manufacturer's specifications, the deviation may not exceed 10% of the indicated value for kVp and 10% of the time limit

(7) mA/mAs LINEARITY. X–ray equipment that is operated on a power supply as specified by the manufacturer for any fixed x–ray tube potential within the range of 40% to 100% of the maximum rated shall meet all the following requirements:

(a) *Equipment having independent selection of x–ray tube current (mA).* The average ratios of exposure to the indicated milliampere–seconds product obtained at any 2 consecutive tube current settings may not differ by more than 0.10 times their sum:

$$X_1 - X_2 \leq 0.10\ (X_1 + X_2)$$

where X_1 and X_2 are the average values obtained at any of 2 consecutive tube current settings or at 2 settings differing by no more than a factor of 2 where the tube current selection is continuous.

(b) *Equipment having a combined x–ray tube current–exposure time product selector, but not a separate tube current selector.* The average ratios of exposure to the indicated milliampere–sec-

onds product, in units of 001 mGy/mAs (mR/mAs), obtained at any 2 consecutive mAs selector settings may not differ by more than 0.10 times their sum

$X_1 - X_2 \leq 0\ 10\ (X_1 + X_2)$

where X_1 and X_2 are the average values obtained at any 2 consecutive mAs selector settings, or at 2 settings differing by no more than a factor of 2 where the mAs selector provides continuous selection

(c) *Measuring compliance* Determination of compliance shall be based on 10 exposures taken within a time period of one hour at each of the 2 settings These 2 settings may include any 2 focal spot sizes except where one is equal to or less than 0 45 millimeters and the other is greater than 0.45 millimeters. For purposes of this requirement, focal spot size is the nominal focal spot size specified by an x–ray tube manufacturer

(8) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTIFIED SYSTEMS ONLY A diagnostic x–ray system incorporating one or more certified components shall meet all of the following additional requirements that relate to that certified component or components.

(a) *Beam limitation for stationary and mobile general purpose x–ray systems* Stationary and mobile general purpose x–ray systems shall meet all the following beam limitation requirements·

1. There shall be provided a means of stepless adjustment of the size of the x–ray field. The minimum field size at a SID of 100 centimeters shall be equal to or less than 5 centimeters by 5 centimeters

2 When a light localizer type of collimator is used to define the x–ray field, it shall provide an average illumination of not less than 160 lux or 15 footcandles at 100 centimeters or at the maximum SID, whichever is less The average illumination shall be based upon measurements made in the approximate center of each quadrant of the light field Radiation therapy simulation systems manufactured on and after May 27, 1980, are exempt from this requirement.

3. The edge of the light field at 100 centimeters or at the maximum SID, whichever is less, shall have a contrast ratio, corrected for ambient lighting, of not less than 4 in the case of beam–limiting devices designed for use on stationary equipment, and a contrast ratio of not less than 3 in the case of beam–limiting devices designed for use on mobile equipment. The contrast ratio is defined as I_1/I_2 where I_1 is the illumination 3 millimeters from the edge of the light field toward the center of the field; and I_2 is the illumination 3 millimeters from the edge of the light field away from the center of the field Compliance shall be determined with a measuring instrument aperture of one millimeter in diameter

(b) *Beam limitation and alignment on stationary general purpose x–ray systems equipped with PBL.* If PBL is being used, the x–ray system shall meet all of the following requirements

1 PBL shall prevent the production of x–rays when either one of the following occurs

a The length or width of the x–ray field in the plane of the image receptor differs, except as permitted by manual override, from the corresponding image receptor dimensions by more than 3% of the SID

b The sum of the length and width differences, without regard to positive or negative mathematical sign, exceeds 4% of the SID

2 Compliance for exposure lock–out shall be determined when the equipment indicates that the beam axis is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor Compliance shall be determined no more than 5 seconds after insertion of the image receptor

3 The PBL system shall be capable of operation, at the discretion of the operator, such that the size of the field may be made smaller than the size of the image receptor through adjustment of the field size. The minimum field size at a SID of 100 centimeters shall be equal to or less than 5 centimeters by 5 centimeters

4. The PBL system shall be designed such that a change in image receptor causes the automatic return to PBL.

(c) *Beam limitation for portable x–ray systems.* Beam limitation for portable x–ray systems shall meet the beam limitation requirements for manual collimators

(9) TUBE STANDS FOR PORTABLE X-RAY SYSTEMS A tube stand or other mechanical support shall be used for portable x–ray systems so that the x–ray tube housing assembly need not be hand–held during exposures

History: CR 01–108 cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.78 Intraoral dental radiographic systems.

(1) GENERAL In addition to the provisions of ss HFS 157.74 and 157 75, the requirements in this section apply to x–ray equipment and associated facilities used for dental radiography. Requirements for extraoral dental radiographic systems are contained in s. HFS 157.77

(2) SOURCE-TO-SKIN DISTANCE X–ray systems designed for use with an intraoral image receptor shall be provided with means to limit source–to–skin distance to not less than either one of the following

(a) 20 centimeters (8 inches) if operable above 50 kVp Beam–limiting devices shall be lead lined

(b) 10 centimeters (4 inches) if operable at 50 kVp only Beam–limiting devices shall be lead lined

(3) BEAM LIMITATION Radiographic systems designed for use with an intraoral image receptor shall be provided with means to limit the x–ray beam such that the beam at the minimum SSD shall be contained in a circle having a diameter of no more than 7 centimeters

(4) RADIATION EXPOSURE CONTROL Intraoral radiographic systems shall meet all of the following exposure control requirements:

(a) *Exposure initiation.* Means shall be provided to initiate the radiation exposure by a deliberate action on the part of the operator, such as the depression of a switch Radiation exposure may not be initiated without such an action An exposure may not be made when the timer is set to a "zero" or "off" position if either position is provided

(b) *Exposure indication* Means shall be provided for visual exposure indication observable at or from the operator's protected position whenever x–rays are produced. In addition, a signal audible to the operator shall indicate that the exposure has terminated.

(c) *Exposure termination* Means shall be provided to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, preset product of current and time, a preset number of pulses or a preset radiation exposure to the image receptor. Termination of an exposure shall cause automatic resetting of the timer to its initial setting or to "zero" except for panoramic systems that may pause during the exposure cycle

(d) *Exposure control location and operator protection* An x–ray system shall meet all the following requirements, as applicable, to ensure operator protection during use of the system:

1 A stationary x–ray system shall have an x–ray exposure control that may be moved to a protected area so that the operator is required to remain in that protected area during the entire exposure The exposure cord shall be of sufficient length to allow the operator to be at least 2 meters (6 5 feet) from the x–ray tube head and not in the direction the tube is pointed The operator shall be able to determine when the exposure has completed either by audible tone or by visible signal

2. A mobile or portable x–ray system that is used for greater than one week in the same location, which is a room or suite, shall meet the requirements of stationary dental equipment

3. A mobile or portable x–ray system that is used for less than one week in the same location shall be provided with either a protective barrier at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) high for operator protection or means to allow the operator to be at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from the tube housing assembly while making exposures.

(5) REPRODUCIBILITY When the equipment is operated on an adequate power supply as specified by the manufacturer, the estimated coefficient of variation of air kerma may be no greater than 0.05 for any specific combination of selected technique factors.

(6) mA/mAs LINEARITY X–ray equipment that is operated on a power supply as specified by the manufacturer for any fixed x–ray tube potential within the range of 40% to 100% of the maximum rated shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) *Equipment having independent selection of x–ray tube current.* The average ratios of air kerma to the indicated milliampere–seconds product, in units of .001 mGy/mAs (mR/mAs), obtained at any 2 consecutive tube current settings may not differ by more than 0.10 times their sum:

$$X_1 - X_2 \leq 0.10\,(X_1+X_2)$$

where X_1 and X_2 are the average values obtained at each of 2 consecutive tube current settings, or at 2 settings differing by no more than a factor of 2 where the tube current selection is continuous.

(b) *Equipment having a combined x–ray tube current–exposure time product selector but not a separate tube current selector.* The average ratios of air kerma to the indicated milliampere–seconds product, in units of .001 mGy/mAs (mR/mAs), obtained at any 2 consecutive mAs selector settings may not differ by more than 0.10 times their sum:

$$X_1 - X_2 \leq 0.10\,(X_1 + X_2)$$

where X_1 and X_2 are the average values obtained at any 2 consecutive mAs selector settings, or at 2 settings differing by no more than a factor of 2 where the mAs selector provides continuous selection.

(c) *Measuring compliance.* Determination of compliance shall be based on 10 exposures taken within a time period of one hour at each of the 2 settings. The 2 settings may include any 2 focal spot sizes except where one is equal to or less than 0 45 millimeters and the other is greater than 0.45 millimeters. For purposes of this requirement, focal spot size is the nominal focal spot size specified by an x–ray tube manufacturer.

(7) ACCURACY Deviation of technique factors from indicated values for kVp and exposure time, if time is independently selectable, may not exceed the limits specified for that system by its manufacturer. In the absence of manufacturer's specifications the deviation may not exceed 10% of the indicated value for kVp and 10% for time.

(8) KVP LIMITATIONS Dental x–ray machines with a nominal fixed kVp of less than 50 kVp may not be used to make diagnostic dental radiographs of humans.

(9) ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS (a) Intraoral film holding devices shall be used.

(b) The tube housing and the cone may not be hand–held during an exposure.

(c) The tube shall be stationary during exposure, except for panoramic systems. Any oscillation of the tube head shall cease before exposure is made.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.79 Veterinary medicine x–ray systems.

(1) GENERAL. The requirements of this section apply to all animal use x–ray systems used in veterinary practice and are in addition to other provisions in subchs. I and III.

(2) EQUIPMENT. (a) The tube housing shall be electrically shock proof and of a diagnostic type. The x–ray tube may not be hand–held during exposures.

(b) A device shall be provided to terminate the exposure after a preset time or exposure.

(c) A deadman type of exposure switch shall be provided with an electrical cord of sufficient length so that the operator may stand out of the useful beam and at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from the animal during all x–ray exposures. A foot operated exposure switch may be used.

(3) OPERATING PROCEDURES. (a) The operator shall stand at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from the tube housing and the animal during radiographic exposures. The operator may not stand in the useful beam. Hand–held fluoroscopic screens may not be used. The tube housing may not be held by the operator. No person other than the operator may be in an x–ray room while exposures are being made unless another person's assistance is required.

(b) During any application in which the operator is not located behind a protective barrier, the operator and any other persons in the room during exposures shall wear protective clothing consisting of a protective apron having a lead equivalent of not less than 0.5 millimeter unless measurements indicate otherwise.

(c) Any person holding or supporting an animal or the film during radiation exposure shall wear protective gloves that surround the hand and a protective apron having a lead equivalent of not less than 0.5 millimeter. Devices that only partially shield the hands are prohibited.

(d) Veterinary fluoroscopy systems shall be operated only under the direct supervision of the licensed veterinarian.

(4) ANIMAL SUPPORT. Mechanical restraints shall be used to restrict movement of the animal unless the restraints interfere with the examination of the animal. No persons may be regularly utilized to hold or support animals during radiation exposures. Operating personnel may not perform this service except in cases where no other person is available.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.80 Computed tomography x–ray systems.

(1) EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS A computed tomography (CT) x–ray system shall meet all of the following requirements, as applicable:

(a) *Termination of exposure.* Means shall be provided to terminate the x–ray exposure automatically by either de–energizing the x–ray source or shuttering the x–ray beam in the event of equipment failure affecting data collection. The termination shall occur within an interval that limits the total scan time to no more than 110% of its preset value through the use of either a back–up timer or devices which monitor equipment function. A visible signal shall indicate when the x–ray exposure has been terminated. The operator shall be able to terminate the x–ray exposure at any time during a scan, or series of scans under CT x–ray system control, of greater than one–half second duration.

(b) *Tomographic plane indication and alignment.* A computed tomography x–ray system shall meet all of the following plane indication and alignment requirements, as applicable:

1. A single tomogram system shall allow for visual determination of the tomographic plane or a reference plane offset from the tomographic plane.

2. A multiple tomogram system shall allow for visual determination of the location of a reference plane.

Note: The reference plane may be offset from the location of the tomographic planes

3. If a device using a light source is used to satisfy the requirements in subd. 2, the light source shall provide illumination levels sufficient to permit visual determination of the location of the tomographic plane or reference plane under ambient light conditions of up to 500 lux.

(c) *Beam–on and shutter status indicators and control switches.* The CT x–ray control and gantry shall provide visual indication whenever x–rays are produced and, if applicable,

whether the shutter is open or closed Each emergency button or switch shall be clearly labeled as to its function

(d) *Indication of CT conditions of operation* A CT x–ray system shall be designed such that the CT conditions of operation to be used during a scan or a scan sequence shall be indicated prior to the initiation of the scan or a scan sequence. On equipment having all or some of these conditions of operation at fixed values, this requirement may be met by permanent markings. Indication of CT conditions of operation shall be visible from any position from which scan initiation is possible

(e) *Maximum surface CTDI100 identification* The angular position where the maximum surface CTDI100 occurs shall be identified to allow for reproducible positioning of a CT dosimetry phantom.

(f) *CT x–ray systems containing a gantry manufactured after September 3, 1985* A computed tomography x–ray system containing a gantry that was manufactured after September 3, 1985, shall meet all the following requirements:

1 The total error in the indicated location of the tomographic plane or reference plane may not exceed 5 millimeters.

2. If the x–ray production period is less than one–half second, the indication of x–ray production shall be actuated for at least one–half second Indicators at or near the gantry shall be discernible from any point external to the patient opening where insertion of any part of the human body into the primary beam is possible

3. The deviation of indicated scan increment versus actual increment may not exceed plus or minus one millimeter with any mass from 0 to 100 kilograms resting on the support device The patient support device shall be incremented from a typical starting position to the maximum incremented distance or 30 centimeters, whichever is less, and then returned to the starting position Measurement of actual versus indicated scan increment may be taken anywhere along this patient support device movement distance.

4. Premature termination of the x–ray exposure by the operator shall necessitate resetting of the CT conditions of operation prior to the initiation of another scan

(2) OPERATING PROCEDURES. (a) A CT x–ray system may only be operated for diagnostic procedures by an American registry of radiologic technologists certified person who has been specifically trained in its operation

(b) Information shall be available at the control panel regarding the operation and calibration of the system The information shall include all of the following components

1. Dates of the latest calibration and spot checks and the location within the facility where the results of those tests may be obtained.

2 Instructions on the use of the CT dosimetry phantom including a schedule of spot checks appropriate for the system, allowable variations for the indicated parameters and the results of at least the most recent spot checks conducted on the system.

3 The distance in millimeters between the tomographic plane and the reference plane if a reference plane is utilized

4 A current technique chart available at the control panel, which specifies for each routine examination the CT conditions of operation and the number of scans per examination including body part size and correct kV/mA for that body part The technique chart shall be used to adjust techniques based on the body part being examined

(c) Calibration and spot check measurements shall be made at a frequency recommended by the manufacturer If the calibration or spot check of the CT x–ray system identifies that a system operating parameter has exceeded a tolerance established by the medical physicist, use of the CT x–ray system on patients shall be limited to those uses permitted by established written instructions of the medical physicist

(d) A facility shall follow the manufacturer's daily start up routines and preventative maintenance schedules for a specific computed tomography x–ray system.

History: CR 01–108 cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.81 Shielding plan review. (1) PLAN REVIEW AND APPROVAL Prior to construction, the floor plans, shielding specifications and equipment arrangement of all new installations, or modifications of existing installations, utilizing ionizing radiation machines shall be submitted to the department for review and approval.

Note: Plans may be mailed to the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P O Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659 or package delivery to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, Room 150, 1 West Wilson St, Madison WI 53702–0007

(2) EXEMPTIONS Dental, mammography, and bone density devices are exempt from this section

(3) PLAN SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS (a) A shielding plan for a facility with two or more x–ray rooms shall include a medical physicist recommendation for shielding

(b) A shielding plan submitted for department review shall include all of the following:

1 The maximum rated technique factors of each machine.

2. A scale drawing of the room in which a stationary radiation machine system is located with such drawing indicating the use of areas adjacent to the room and an estimation of the extent of occupancy by a person in such areas In addition, the drawing shall include all of the following

a The type and thickness of materials, or lead equivalency, of each protective barrier

b. The use and occupancy of the areas surrounding an x–ray room, including occupied areas above or below an x–ray room

c. The construction materials used for the floor and ceiling, if appropriate.

(c) . The operator booth described in the shielding plan shall be designed to meet all the following requirements:

1 The view area of the window shall be at least 0 09 m^2 (144 square inches).

2 The window shall be placed so that the edge of the view window is at least 0.45 meters (18 inches) from the end of the barrier The window shall be placed so that the patient may be observed at all times and each entrance to the room is observed from the operator position Patient and entrance observation may be accomplished by the use of electronic devices or mirrors.

3. The shielding value of the window shall be equal to the wall in which it is mounted.

4. Booth walls shall be 2 1 meters (7 feet) in height and permanently attached to the floor or walls The booth shall be at least 1.3 meters (4 feet) from the nearest vertical cassette holder or 0 3 meters (one foot) from the nearest corner of the examining table.

5 When a door or moveable panel is used as an integral part of the booth structure, it shall have a permissive device that prevents an exposure when the door or panel is not closed.

6 Verbal communication with the patient shall be possible at all times during the x–ray procedure

(4) OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS The department may require additional modifications to a shielding plan after initial approval of the plan if a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicates the possibility of a person receiving a dose in excess of the limits prescribed in ss HFS 157 22 (1) and (5) to (8) and 157.23 (1) and (2) An existing x–ray room constructed using 5 mSv (500 mR) as the public exposure limit may continue to operate without modification until the x–ray equipment is replaced or the room is modified.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.82 General administrative requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines for human use. (1) ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS A registrant shall be responsible for directing the operation of the therapeutic radiation machines that have been registered with the department. All persons operating a therapeutic radiation machine shall be instructed in and shall comply with the provisions of the radiation safety requirements of ss. HFS 157.22 (1) and (5) to (8) and 157.25 (2) A therapeutic radiation machine that does not meet the provisions of this subchapter but is of a type accepted by the US food and drug administration may not be used for irradiation of human patients.

(2) TRAINING FOR EXTERNAL BEAM RADIATION THERAPY USERS (a) A registrant for any therapeutic radiation machine, except dermatology units under 150 kV, shall require the authorized user to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

1. Certified or board eligible in one or more of the following:

a. Radiology or therapeutic radiology by the American board of radiology.

b. Radiation oncology by the American osteopathic board of radiology.

c Radiology, with specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology".

d. Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian royal college of physicians and surgeons.

2. Actively practices therapeutic radiology and has completed all of the following:

a. The radiation therapy residency.

b. Two hundred hours of instruction in basic radiation techniques applicable to the use of an external beam radiation therapy unit

c. Five hundred hours of supervised work experience in therapeutic radiology.

d. A minimum of 3 years of supervised clinical experience or 5 years of post graduate clinical experience in therapeutic radiology.

3. Has equivalent training and submits the training of the prospective user physician for department review on a case–by–case basis

(b) A dermatologist using x–ray units under 150 kV shall be board certified in dermatology or have 40 hours of instruction and 100 hours of supervised therapeutic work using x–ray units for the treatment of skin diseases.

(3) VISITING USERS A registrant may permit any physician qualified under sub. (2) to act as a visiting user under the term of the registrant's registration for up to 60 days per year under all the following conditions:

(a) The visiting user has the prior written permission of the registrant's management and if the use occurs on behalf of an institution, the institution's radiation safety committee.

(b) The registrant maintains copies of all records documenting the qualifications of the visiting user for 3 years from the date of the last visit.

(4) MEDICAL PHYSICIST SUPPORT (a) The services of a medical physicist is required in facilities having one or more therapeutic radiation machines.

(b) The registrant for any therapeutic radiation machine shall require the medical physicist to have any of the following:

1. Certification by the American board of radiology in one or more of the following:

a. Therapeutic radiological physics.

b. Roentgen–ray and gamma–ray physics.

c. X–ray and radium physics.

d. Radiological physics.

2. Certification by the American board of medical physics in radiation oncology physics.

3. Certification by the Canadian college of medical physics.

4. A master's or doctor's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics or health physics and have completed one year of full–time training in therapeutic radiological physics and one year of full–time work experience under the supervision of a medical physicist at a medical institution. A person qualifying under this subdivision shall work under the supervision of a medical physicist qualified under subd. 1., 2. or 3. A registrant employing a physicist who qualifies under this subdivision shall provide the department with a statement of training and experience, signed by the preceptor medical physicist or provide a letter from another state accepting the person as a therapeutic medical physicist.

(c) The medical physicist shall be responsible for all of the following:

1. Full calibrations and protection surveys.

2. Supervision and review of dosimetry.

3. Beam data acquisition and transfer for computerized dosimetry and supervision of its use.

4. Quality control, including quality control check review.

5. Consultation with the physician user in treatment planning, as needed.

6. Performance of calculations and assessments regarding medical events.

7. Acceptance testing of the machine after any repair or service that may have altered the machine's performance characteristics.

(d) If the medical physicist is not a full–time employee of the registrant, the operating procedures shall also specifically address how the medical physicist is to be contacted for problems or emergencies, as well as the specific actions to be taken until the medical physicist may be contacted.

(5) QUALIFICATION OF OPERATORS (a) A person who will be operating a therapeutic radiation machine for medical use shall be an American registry of radiologic technologists registered radiation therapy technologist or a user authorized under sub. (2) or (3). A person who is not an ARRT registered radiation therapy technologist shall submit evidence that he or she has satisfactorily completed a radiation therapy technologist training program that complies with the requirements of the joint review committee on education in radiologic technology.

Note: "Essentials and Guidelines of an Accredited Educational Program for the Radiation Therapy Technologist", Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, 1988, establishes the requirements for a therapy technologist training program. The document is available at. http //www jrcert.org/.

(b) The names and training of all personnel currently authorized to operate a therapeutic radiation machine shall be kept on file at the facility. Information on former operators shall be retained for a period of at least 3 years beyond the last date they were authorized to operate a therapeutic radiation machine at that facility.

(6) SAFETY PROCEDURES Written safety procedures and rules shall be developed by a medical physicist and shall be available in the control area of a therapeutic radiation machine, including any restrictions required for the safe operation of the particular therapeutic radiation machine. The operator shall be able to demonstrate familiarity with these rules

(7) WRITTEN DIRECTIVE REQUIRED Persons may not be exposed to the useful beam except for medical therapy purposes and unless exposure has been ordered in writing by a physician user qualified under sub (2) or (3). This provision specifically prohibits deliberate exposure of an person for training, demonstration or other non–healing arts purposes.

(8) INFORMATION AND RECORDS. The registrant shall maintain all of the following information in a separate file or package for each therapeutic radiation machine for inspection by the department:

(a) Report of acceptance testing

(b) Records of all surveys, calibrations and periodic quality control checks of the therapeutic radiation machine, as well as the names of persons who performed those activities

(c) Records of maintenance or modifications performed on the therapeutic radiation machines, as well as the names of persons who performed these services

(d) Signature of each person authorizing the return of a therapeutic radiation machine to clinical use after service, repair or upgrade

(9) RECORD RETENTION All records required by sub (8) shall be retained for 3 years or until disposal is authorized by the department Any required record generated prior to the last department inspection may be microfilmed or otherwise archived as long as a complete legible copy of the record may be retrieved.

History: CR 01–108 cr Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02

HFS 157.83 Administrative policies and procedures for radiation therapy machines. (1) WRITTEN POLICIES A registrant shall have written policies and procedures to ensure that radiation will be administered as directed by an authorized user. The policies shall meet all of the following specific objectives:

(a) Prior to administration, a written directive is prepared for any external beam radiation therapy dose A written revision to an existing written directive may be made provided that the revision is dated and signed by an authorized user prior to administration of the external beam radiation therapy dose or the next external beam radiation therapy fractional dose If, because of the patient's condition, a delay to provide a written revision to an existing written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral revision to an existing written directive shall be acceptable provided that the oral revision is documented immediately in the patient's record and a revised written directive is signed by an authorized user within 24 hours of the oral revision

(b) Prior to the administration of each course of radiation treatments, the patient's identity is verified, by more than one method, as the person named in the written directive.

(c) External beam radiation therapy final plans of treatment and related calculations are according to the respective written directives

(d) Each administration is according to the written directive.

(e) Any unintended deviation from the written directive is identified, documented, evaluated and appropriate action is taken

(2) DEVELOPMENT OF THE OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES PROGRAM A therapy device registrant shall do all the following.

(a) Develop an operational procedures program that specifies staff duties and responsibilities, and equipment and procedures The registrant shall implement the program upon issuance of a certificate of registration by the department

(b) Develop procedures for and conduct a review of the program including, since the last review, an evaluation of a representative sample of patient administrations and all recordable events to verify compliance with all aspects of the operational procedures program

(c) Conduct program reviews at intervals not to exceed 12 months.

(d) Evaluate each of the reviews specified in par. (b) to determine the effectiveness of the program and, if required, make modifications to meet the requirements of par (b)

(e) Maintain records of each review specified in par (b), including the evaluations and findings of the review, in an auditable form for 3 years.

(3) MEDICAL EVENTS (a) A registrant shall report any of the following medical events:

1. A dose that differs from the prescribed dose by more than 0 05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue or 0 5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin and any of the following exist:

a. The total dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose by 20% or more

b The fractionated dose delivered exceeds the prescribed dose, for a single fraction, by 50% or more.

2. A dose that exceeds 0.05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0 5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue or 0.5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin under any of the following conditions

a An administration of a dose to the wrong patient or human research subject

b An administration of a dose delivered by the wrong mode of treatment.

3 A dose to an organ outside the intended treatment volume that exceeds the expected dose to that organ by 0 5 Sv (50 rem) where the excess dose is greater than 50% of the expected dose to that organ

(b) In response to a medical event, a registrant shall do all of the following

1 Notify their department head no later than the next calendar day after discovery of the medical event

2. a Submit a written report to the department within 15 working days after discovery of the medical event. The written report shall include the registrant's name, the prescribing physician's name; a brief description of the event; the effect on the patient, what improvements are needed to prevent recurrence, actions taken to prevent recurrence; whether the registrant notified the patient or the patient's responsible relative or guardian and if not, why not, and if the patient was notified, what information was provided to the patient.

Note: Mail the report to the Department at. Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659

b The report in subd. 2 a. may not include the patient's name or other information that could lead to identification of the patient

3. Notify the referring physician and the patient of the medical event no later than 24 hours after the medical event's discovery, unless the referring physician personally informs the registrant either that he or she will inform the patient or that, based on medical judgment, telling the patient would be harmful. The registrant is not required to notify the patient without first consulting the referring physician. If the referring physician or patient cannot be reached within 24 hours, the registrant shall notify the patient of the medical event as soon as possible The registrant may not delay any appropriate medical care for the patient, including any necessary remedial care as a result of the medical event, because of any delay in notification.

4 Retain a record of each medical event for 3 years The record shall contain all of the following

a. The names of all persons involved

b. The patient's unique identification number.

c. A brief description of the event, why it occurred and the effect on the patient.

d What improvements are needed to prevent recurrence and the actions taken to prevent recurrence.

e Whether the registrant notified the patient or patient's guardian and if not, why not, and if the patient was notified, what information was provided to the patient.

f. If information was not given to the patient at the direction of the referring physician, the reason why the information was not given to the patient.

5. If the patient was notified, furnish, within 15 working days after discovery of the medical event, a written report to the patient by sending either a copy of the report that was submitted to the department, or a brief description of both the event and the consequences as they may affect the patient, if a statement is included

that the report submitted to the department may be obtained from the registrant.

(4) RIGHTS Aside from the notification requirement, nothing in this section affects any rights or duties of registrants and physicians in relation to each other, patients or the patient's responsible relatives or guardians.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.84 Technical requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines. (1) RADIATION PROTECTION SURVEYS (a) A registrant shall ensure that radiation protection surveys of all new facilities and existing facilities not previously surveyed are performed with an operable, calibrated survey instrument. The radiation protection survey shall be performed by or under the direction of a medical physicist and shall verify that, with the therapeutic radiation machine in a "BEAM–ON" condition, with the largest clinically available treatment field and with a scattering phantom in the useful beam of radiation, all of the following requirements are met:

1. Radiation levels in restricted areas are not likely to cause personnel exposures in excess of the limits specified in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a).

2. Radiation levels in unrestricted areas do not exceed the limits specified in s HFS 157.23 (1) (a) and (b).

(b) A radiation protection survey shall be performed prior to any subsequent medical use after making any of the following changes:

1. Any change in the treatment room shielding.

2. Any change in the location of the therapeutic radiation machine within the treatment room.

3. Relocating the therapeutic radiation machine.

4. Using the therapeutic radiation machine in a manner that could result in increased radiation levels in areas outside the external beam radiation therapy treatment room.

(c) The survey record shall indicate all of the following:

1. Instances where the facility, in the opinion of the medical physicist, is in violation of applicable regulations.

2. The date of the measurements.

3. The reason the survey is required.

4. The radiation therapy machine manufacturer's name.

5. The model and serial number of the therapeutic radiation machine.

6. The instruments used to measure radiation levels and their last date of calibration.

7. A floor plan of the areas surrounding the treatment room that were surveyed.

8. The radiation level at several points in each area expressed in microsieverts or millirems per hour.

9. The calculated maximum level of radiation over a period of one week for each restricted and unrestricted area.

10. The signature of the person responsible for conducting the survey.

(d) If the results of radiation protection surveys indicate any radiation levels in excess of the respective limit, the registrant shall lock the control in the "OFF" position and may not use the unit except under one or more of the following conditions:

1. As may be necessary to repair, replace or test the therapeutic radiation machine, the therapeutic radiation machine shielding or the treatment room shielding.

2. Until the registrant has received a specific exemption from the department.

(2) MODIFICATION OF RADIATION THERAPY UNIT OR ROOM BEFORE BEGINNING A TREATMENT PROGRAM. If the survey indicates that a person in an unrestricted area may be exposed to levels of radiation greater than those permitted by s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) and (b), before beginning the treatment program, the registrant shall do all of the following:

(a) Equip the unit with beam direction interlocks or add additional radiation shielding to ensure compliance with s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) and (b).

(b) Perform the survey again.

(c) Include in the report the results of the initial survey, a description of the modification made and the results of the second survey.

(d) Submit facility design information to the department prior to installation of a therapeutic radiation machine of higher energy into a room not previously approved for that energy and receive approval from the department prior to actual installation of the therapeutic radiation machine.

(3) DOSIMETRY EQUIPMENT (a) 1. A registrant shall have a calibrated dosimetry system available for use. The dosimetry system shall be calibrated by a certified calibration facility at least every 24 months and after any servicing that may affect system calibration.

2. For beams with energies greater than one MeV, the dosimetry system shall be calibrated for Cobalt–60.

3. For beams with energies equal to or less than one MeV, the dosimetry system shall be calibrated at an energy or energy range appropriate for the radiation being measured.

(b) A registrant shall have a dosimetry system for quality control check measurements. The system may be compared with another system whose calibration is traceable to the national institute of standards and technology. The comparison shall be performed at least every 24 months and after each servicing that may affect system calibration.

(c) A registrant shall maintain a record of each dosimetry system calibration, intercomparison and comparison for the duration of the registration. For each calibration, intercomparison or comparison, the record shall include all of the following:

1. The date.

2. The model and serial numbers of the instruments that were calibrated, inter–compared or compared.

3. The correction factors that were determined.

4. The names of the persons who performed the calibration, intercomparison or comparison.

5. Evidence that the intercomparison was performed by or under the direct supervision and in the physical presence of a medical physicist.

(4) SURVEY INSTRUMENTS Except for dermatology offices with systems operating at less than 150 kV, each facility location authorized to use a therapeutic radiation machine shall possess appropriately calibrated portable monitoring equipment. Equipment shall include a portable radiation measurement survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range 10 μSv (one mrem) per hour to 10 mSv (1000 mrem) per hour. The survey instruments shall be operable and calibrated.

(5) SHIELDING AND SAFETY DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (a) Facility design information for all new installations of a therapeutic radiation machine or installations of a therapeutic radiation machine of higher energy into a room not previously approved for that energy shall be submitted to the department and approved by the department prior to actual installation of the therapeutic radiation machine.

(b) Observation and communication with the patient shall be possible at all times.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.85 Therapeutic radiation machines. (1) LEAKAGE RADIATION (a) When a therapeutic radiation machine is operated at its maximum dose rate, the leakage air kerma rate may not exceed the value specified at the distance specified for that classification of therapeutic radiation machine.

(b) Leakage radiation from contact therapy systems may not exceed one mGy (103 mR) per hour at 5 centimeters from the surface of the tube housing assembly Contact therapy tube housing assemblies shall have a removable shield of material, equivalent in attenuation to 0 5 millimeters of lead at 100 kV, which may be positioned over the entire useful beam exit port during periods when the beam is not in use

(c) Leakage radiation from systems operating at 150 kV or less may not exceed one mGy (103 mR) per hour at one meter from the tube housing

(d) Leakage radiation from systems operating above 150 kV may not exceed 0 1% of the useful beam one meter from the source housing for any of its operating conditions.

(2) PERMANENT BEAM–LIMITING DEVICES Permanent, non–adjustable collimators used for limiting the useful beam shall provide at least the same degree of attenuation as required for the tube housing assembly

(3) ADJUSTABLE OR REMOVEABLE BEAM–LIMITING DEVICES (a) All removable beam–limiting devices or diaphragms may not transmit more than one percent of the useful beam for the most penetrating beam used. This paragraph does not apply to beam shaping blocks or shaping materials.

(b) When adjustable beam–limiting devices are used, the position and shape of the useful beam shall be indicated by a light beam These devices may transmit not more than 5% of the useful beam

(4) FILTER SYSTEMS The filter system shall be designed to meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Accidental displacement of filters is not possible at any tube orientation

(b) If the proper filter is not in place, an interlock system shall prevent irradiation

(c) The air kerma rate escaping from the filter placement opening slot in the tube head may not exceed 100 mGy (one rad) per hour at one meter under any operating conditions.

(d) Each filter shall be marked as to its material of construction and its thickness.

(e) Each wedge filter that is removable from the system shall be clearly marked with an identification number. For removable wedge filters, the nominal wedge angle shall appear on the wedge or wedge tray If the wedge or wedge tray is significantly damaged, the wedge transmission factor shall be reestablished.

(f) If the absorbed dose rate information relates exclusively to operation with a field flattening filter or beam scattering foil in place, that foil or filter shall be removable only by the use of tools.

(5) TUBE IMMOBILIZATION (a) An x–ray tube shall be mounted so that it cannot accidentally turn or slide with respect to the opening in the tube housing through which radiation is emitted

(b) The tube housing assembly shall be capable of being immobilized

(6) EMERGENCY SWITCHES At least one emergency power cutoff switch shall be present. If more than one emergency power cutoff switch is installed and not all switches are tested at once, each switch shall be tested on a rotating basis Safety quality control checks of the emergency power cutoff switches may be conducted at the end of the treatment day to minimize possible stability problems with the therapeutic radiation machine.

(7) SOURCE MARKING An x–ray tube housing assembly shall be marked so that it is possible to determine the location of the focal spot to within 5 millimeters and the marking shall be readily accessible for use during calibration procedures.

(8) TIMER (a) A suitable irradiation control device shall be provided to terminate the irradiation after a preset time interval or after a preset radiation dose has been delivered

(b) A timer with a display shall be provided at the treatment control panel. The timer shall have a pre–set time selector and an elapsed time or time remaining indicator

(c) A timer shall be a cumulative timer that activates with an indication of "BEAM–ON" and retains its reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated. After irradiation is terminated and before irradiation may be reinitiated, it shall be necessary to reset the elapsed time indicator.

(d) A timer shall terminate irradiation when a pre–selected time has elapsed, if any dose monitoring system present has not previously terminated irradiation

(e) A timer may not permit an exposure if set at zero.

(f) A timer may not activate until the shutter is opened when irradiation is controlled by a shutter mechanism unless calibration includes a timer end effect correction to compensate for mechanical lag

(g) A timer shall be accurate to within one percent of the selected value or one second, whichever is greater.

(9) CONTROL PANEL INDICATORS An x–ray unit shall have all of the following·

(a) An indication at the control panel of whether electrical power is on and if activation of the x–ray tube is possible

(b) An indication of whether x–rays are being produced

(c) A means for indicating x–ray tube potential and current.

(d) A means for terminating an exposure at any time.

(e) A locking device that will prevent unauthorized use of the therapeutic radiation machine

(10) TARGET TO SKIN DISTANCE There shall be a means of determining the central axis target to skin distance to within 2 millimeters and of reproducing this measurement to within 2 millimeters thereafter

(11) SHUTTERS Unless it is possible to bring the x–ray tube output to the prescribed exposure parameters within 5 seconds after the x–ray "ON" switch is energized, the beam shall be attenuated by a shutter having a shielding equivalency not less than that of the tube housing assembly. In addition, after the unit is at operating parameters, the shutter shall be controlled by the operator from the control panel. An indication of shutter position shall appear at the control panel

(12) LOW FILTRATION MACHINES Each therapeutic radiation machine equipped with a beryllium or other low filtration window shall be clearly labeled on the tube housing assembly and shall be provided with a permanent warning device on the control panel that is activated when no additional filtration is present, to indicate that the dose rate is very high

(13) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS (a) Full calibration of a therapeutic radiation machine shall be performed by or under the direct supervision of a medical physicist under all of the following conditions:

1 Before the first medical use following installation or reinstallation of the therapeutic radiation machine.

2 At intervals not exceeding 12 months.

3 Before medical use under all of the following conditions

a Whenever quality control check measurements indicate that the radiation output differs by more than 5% from the value obtained at the last full calibration and the difference cannot be reconciled

b Following any component replacement, major repair or modification of components that could significantly affect the characteristics of the radiation beam

(b) Full calibration of therapeutic radiation machines with multi–energy capabilities is required only for those operational modes or radiation energies that are not within their acceptable range.

(c) If the repair, replacement or modification does not affect all energies, full calibration shall be performed on the affected energy that is in most frequent clinical use at the facility The remaining energies may be validated with quality control check procedures.

(d) Full calibration shall include all measurements recommended for annual calibration by protocols approved by recognized national or international organizations. An acceptable protocol is the "Protocol for clinical reference dosimetry of high–energy photon and electron beams" as stated in AAPM Report No. 67, American Association of Physicists in Medicine, 1999.

Note: Report No. 67 "Protocol for Clinical Reference Dosimetry of High–Energy Photon and Electron Beams," was published in *Medical Physics*, 26 (9), September 1999, pp. 1847–70 The report may also be obtained from. Medical Physics Publishing, 4531 Vernon Blvd., Madison WI 53705–4964 or ordered from their website: www.medicalphysics.org

(e) A registrant shall maintain a record of each calibration for the duration of the registration. The record shall include all of the following:

1. The date of the calibration.

2. The manufacturer's name, model and serial number for both the therapeutic radiation machine and the x–ray tube.

3. The model and serial numbers of the instruments used to calibrate the therapeutic radiation machine.

4. The signature of the medical physicist responsible for performing the calibration.

(14) QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS. (a) Quality control checks shall be performed on therapeutic radiation machines

(b) Quality control checks shall meet all of the following requirements:

1. A registrant shall perform quality control checks using written procedures established by a medical physicist.

2. The quality control check procedures shall specify all of the following:

a. The frequency at which tests or measurements are to be performed.

b. Which quality control checks are to be performed during calibration.

c. The acceptable tolerance for each parameter measured in the quality control check when compared to the value for that parameter.

(c) The cause for a parameter exceeding a tolerance set by the medical physicist shall be investigated and corrected before the system is used for patient irradiation.

(d) Whenever a quality control check indicates a significant change in the operating characteristics of a system, as specified in the medical physicist's quality control check procedures, the system shall be recalibrated.

(e) A registrant shall have the medical physicist review and sign the results of each radiation output quality control check within 10 working days of the date that the check was performed.

(f) A registrant shall ensure that daily safety quality control checks of therapeutic radiation machines are performed.

(g) Safety quality control checks shall be performed prior to the first treatment of the day to ensure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each external beam radiation therapy room entrance.

2. The "BEAM–ON" and termination switches.

3. Beam status indicator lights on the access doors, control console and in the radiation therapy room.

4. Viewing systems.

5. If applicable, electrically operated treatment room doors from inside and outside the treatment room.

(h) A registrant shall maintain a record of each quality control check for 3 years. The record shall include all of the following:

1. The date of the quality control check.

2. The manufacturer's name, model and serial number of the therapeutic radiation machine.

3. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the instruments used to measure the radiation output of the therapeutic radiation machine.

4. The signature of the person who performed the periodic quality control check.

(15) QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS FOR ACCELERATORS (a) Periodic quality control checks shall be performed on all therapeutic radiation machines at intervals recommended by the manufacturer or by recognized national or international organizations.

Note: An acceptable reference is "*Comprehensive QA for Radiation Oncology: Report of AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group 40*," AAPM Report No 46, American Association of Physicists in Medicine, April, 1994.

(b) Quality control checks shall include determination of central axis radiation output and a representative sampling of periodic quality control checks according to recommendations of national or international organizations. Representative sampling shall include all referenced periodic quality control checks in an interval not to exceed 14 consecutive calendar months.

Note: An acceptable reference is "*Comprehensive QA for Radiation Oncology. Report of AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group 40*," AAPM Report No. 46, American Association of Physicists in Medicine, April, 1994 The publication may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 AAPM reports may be obtained from Medical Physics Publishing, 4531 Vernon Blvd., Madison WI 53705–4964 or ordered from their website: www.medicalphysics.org

(16) OPERATING PROCEDURES. (a) A therapeutic radiation machine may not be left unattended unless secured.

(b) When a patient must be held in position for radiation therapy, mechanical supporting or restraining devices or other means recommended by a physician shall be used.

(c) An x–ray tube housing assembly may not be held by a person during operation unless the assembly is designed to require holding and the peak tube potential of the system does not exceed 50 kV. In these cases, the holder shall wear protective gloves and apron of not less than 0.5 millimeters lead equivalency at 100 kV.

(d) A copy of the current operating and emergency procedures shall be maintained at the therapeutic radiation machine control console.

(e) No person other than the patient may be in the treatment room during exposures from therapeutic radiation machines operating above 150 kV. At energies less than or equal to 150 kV, any person, other than the patient, in the treatment room shall be protected by a barrier sufficient to meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.22 (1)

(f) A registrant shall promptly repair any system that is not operating properly.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.86 Registration of radiation machine facilities. (1) REGISTRATION FEES (a) An annual registration fee shall be levied for each site registration under this section, according to the following schedule:

1. For a site having an ionizing radiation installation serving physicians and clinics, osteopaths and clinics, chiropractors or hospitals, the fee shall be $36 for each site and $44 for each x–ray tube.

2. For a podiatric or veterinary site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be $36 for each site and $44 for each x–ray tube.

3. For a dental site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be $36 for each site and $30 for each x–ray tube.

4. For an industrial, school, research project or other site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be $36 for each site and $44 for each x–ray tube.

5. An additional fee of $25, regardless of the number of devices, shall be required for each registration whenever the annual fee for renewal is not paid prior to the expiration of the registration.

6 A change of ownership requires re–registration and fees paid by the new registrant

7. Any change in registration information shall be submitted to the department within 30 days after the change takes place No fee is required for recording changes in registration information.

8 Manufacturing, testing or servicing facilities shall be considered as one x–ray tube for registration purposes

9. Electron microscopes and extremity bone densitometers are exempt from registration fees after the initial registration.

(2) EXEMPTIONS The following items are exempted from the requirements of this section·

(a) Electronic equipment that produces radiation incidental to its operation for other purposes, such as x–rays from radio or television transmitter high voltage tubes

(b) Radiation machines in transit or storage

(c) Domestic television receivers and computer monitors

(3) RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION OF OUT–OF–STATE RADIATION MACHINES. (a) Whenever any radiation machine is to be brought into the state, for any temporary use, the person proposing to bring the machine into the state shall give written notice to the department by mail or facsimile at least 48 hours before the machine is to be used in the state. The notice shall include all the following information

1 The type of radiation machine

2. The nature, duration and scope of intended use

3 The exact location or locations where the radiation machine is intended to be used.

4 States in which the machine is registered.

(b) If, for a specific case, the 48–hour notice period would impose an undue hardship on the person, that person may apply to the department for verbal permission to proceed sooner.

Note: The department may be contacted by phone at 608–267–4784 or facsimile at 608– 267–4799

(c) The person in control shall do all the following:

1 Comply with all applicable rules of the department.

2 Supply the department with other information as the department requests

3. Not operate within the state on a temporary basis in excess of 30 calendar days per year without obtaining a Wisconsin registration.

History: CR 01–108 cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter IX — Cabinet and Analytical X–ray Systems

HFS 157.87 Radiation safety requirements. **(1)** GENERAL REQUIREMENTS For certified cabinet x–ray systems including those designed to allow admittance of individuals, all of the following requirements apply:

(a) No registrant may permit any individual to operate a cabinet x–ray system until the individual has received a copy of and instruction in the operating procedures for the system Records that demonstrate training compliance with this paragraph shall be maintained for department inspection until disposal is authorized by the department

(b) Tests for proper operation of all interlocks shall be conducted and recorded at intervals not to exceed 12 months. Records of these tests shall be maintained for department inspection until disposal is authorized by the department.

(c) Compliance with dose limit requirements and radiation monitoring requirements of s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) to (c) and 21 CFR 1020 40 shall be evaluated at intervals not to exceed one year Records of these evaluations shall be maintained for department inspection for 3 years after the evaluation.

(d) A certified cabinet x–ray system shall be maintained in compliance with 21 CFR 1020 40. No modification may be made to the system without prior department approval.

Note: The title of 21 CFR 1020.40 is Cabinet X–ray Systems (39 Federal Register 12986, April 10, 1974).

(2) RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR ANALYTICAL X–RAY SYSTEMS. The following safety equipment shall be used with all analytical x–ray systems except as otherwise noted

(a) *Safety device* An analytical x–ray system utilizing an open beam configuration shall incorporate a safety device that prevents any portion of an individual's body from entering the primary x–ray beam path or that causes the beam to be shut off upon entry into its path The person in control at the facility may apply to the department for an exemption from the requirement for a safety device The application shall include all the following information

1. A description of the various safety devices that have been evaluated by the person in control.

2 The reason each device evaluated in subd 1 cannot be used.

3. A description of the alternative safety methods available to minimize the possibility of an accidental exposure, including procedures to assure that operators and others in the area will be informed of the absence of safety devices The department shall approve the alternate safety devices prior to their installation on the system.

(b) *Warning devices.* Open–beam configurations shall be provided with a readily discernible indication of either of the following

1 An indication of whether the x–ray tube is on or off, if the primary beam is controlled in this manner

Note. The x–ray tube status is located near the radiation source housing.

2. An indication of whether the shutter is open or closed, if the primary beam is controlled in this manner. Warning devices shall be labeled so that their purpose is easily identified

Note: The shutter status is located near each port on the radiation source housing.

(c) *Ports* Unused ports on radiation source housings shall be secured in the closed position in a manner that will prevent casual opening

(d) *Labeling.* All analytical x–ray equipment shall be labeled with a readily discernible sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words:

1. "CAUTION – HIGH INTENSITY X–RAY BEAM," or words having a similar intent, on an x–ray source housing.

2 "CAUTION RADIATION – THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES RADIATION WHEN ENERGIZED," or words having a similar intent, near any switch that energizes an x–ray tube if the radiation source is an x–ray tube.

(e) *Shutters* On open–beam configurations installed after January 1, 1979, each port on the radiation source housing shall be equipped with a shutter that cannot be opened unless a collimator or a coupling has been connected to the port.

(f) *Warning lights.* An easily visible warning light labeled with the words "X–RAY ON," or words having a similar intent, shall be located as follows

1 Near any switch that energizes an x–ray tube and illuminates only when the tube is energized.

2 In the case of a radioactive source, near any switch that opens a housing shutter and illuminates only when the shutter is open.

(g) *Radiation source housing.* An x–ray tube housing shall be so constructed that with all shutters closed the leakage radiation measured at a distance of 5 centimeters from its surface is not be capable of producing an air kerma in excess of 25 uSv (2.5 mrem) in one hour at any specified tube rating.

(h) *Generator cabinet.* An x–ray generator shall be contained within a protective cabinet which limits leakage radiation measured at a distance of 5 centimeters from its surface to no more than 2 5 uSv (2.5 mrem) in one hour

(3) AREA REQUIREMENTS (a) *Radiation levels* The local components of an analytical x–ray system shall be located and

arranged and shall include sufficient shielding or access control so no radiation levels exist in any area surrounding the local component group that could result in a dose to any individual in excess of the dose limits in s. HFS 157.23 (1). For systems utilizing x–ray tubes, the permissible radiation levels shall be met at any specified tube rating.

(b) *Surveys.* To demonstrate compliance with par. (a), radiation surveys of an analytical x–ray system shall be performed according to all the following criteria:

1. Upon installation of the equipment.

2. Following any change in the initial arrangement, number or type of local components in the system.

3. Following any maintenance requiring the disassembly or removal of a local component in the system.

4. During the performance of maintenance and alignment procedures if the procedures require the presence of a primary x–ray beam when any local component in the system is disassembled or removed.

5. Any time a visual inspection of the local components in the system reveals an abnormal condition

6. Whenever personnel monitoring devices show an increase of 50% over the previous monitoring period or the readings are approaching the limits of sub. (2) (g) or (h). Radiation survey measurements are not be required if a person in control demonstrates compliance with par. (a) in some other manner.

(c) *Posting.* Each area or room containing analytical x–ray equipment shall have at least one sign conspicuously posted bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION – X–RAY EQUIPMENT" or words having a similar intent.

(4) OPERATING REQUIREMENTS (a) *Procedures.* Operating procedures shall be written and available to all analytical x–ray equipment workers. No individual may operate analytical x–ray equipment in any manner other than that specified in the procedures unless the individual has obtained written approval of the person in control.

(b) *Bypassing.* No individual may intentionally bypass a safety device unless the individual has obtained the approval of the person in control. When a safety device has been bypassed, a readily discernible sign bearing the words "SAFETY DEVICE NOT WORKING" or words having a similar intent shall be placed on the radiation source housing.

(5) PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS. (a) *Instruction.* No individual may operate or maintain analytical x–ray equipment unless the individual has received instruction in and demonstrated competence in all the following:

1. Identification of radiation hazards associated with use of the equipment.

2. Significance of the various radiation warning and safety devices incorporated into the equipment or the reasons the devices have not been installed on certain pieces of equipment and the extra precautions required in such cases.

3. Proper operating procedures for the equipment.

4 Symptoms of an acute localized exposure that may cause a radiation burn.

5. Proper procedures for reporting an actual or suspected exposure.

(b) *Personnel monitoring* Finger or wrist dosimetry devices shall be provided to and used by any of the following individuals:

1. An analytical x–ray equipment worker using a system having an open–beam configuration and not equipped with a safety device.

2. Personnel maintaining analytical x–ray equipment if the maintenance procedures require the presence of a primary x–ray beam when any local component in the analytical x–ray system is disassembled or removed. Reported dose values may not be used for the purpose of determining compliance with s. HFS 157.22 unless the dose values are evaluated by a medical physicist.

(6) IMAGING DEVICES Industrial uses of hand–held imaging intensification devices are exempt from the requirements of this subchapter if the air kerma 18 inches from the source of radiation to any individual does not exceed 25 uSv (2.5 mrem) per hour. A device that exceeds this limit shall meet the requirements of this subchapter and the licensing or registration requirements of subchs. II or VIII.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter X — Notices, Instructions and Reports to Workers

HFS 157.88 Posting, notification and reporting requirements. **(1)** POSTING OF NOTICES TO WORKERS (a) Except as provided in par. (b), a licensee or registrant shall post current copies of all the following documents in a conspicuous location that is accessible to workers on the way to or from the worker's work station or job location:

1. This subchapter and subch. III.

2. The license, conditions or documents incorporated into the license by reference and license amendments.

3. The operating procedures applicable to activities under the license or registration.

4. Any notice of violation, forfeiture assessment or order issued under s. 254.37 or 254.45, Stats., or this chapter and any response from the licensee or registrant until removal is authorized by the department.

5. The certificate of registration.

6. Emergency procedures that apply to activities conducted under the license or registration.

7. A "Notice to Employees" form that details the types of information that employers must give to their employees and department contact information.

Note: The "Notice to Employees" form may be obtained from the Department by writing: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659 or from the Department's website www dhfs state.wi.us/licensing

(b) If posting of the documents specified in par. (a) 1. to 3. is not physically practical, a licensee or registrant may post a summary of the documents that states where the full documents may be examined. The documents specified in par. (a) 4. to 7. shall be posted in their entirety.

(c) A document posted under par. (a) 4. shall be posted within 2 working days after receipt of the document from the department. A licensee's or registrant's response, if any, shall be posted within 2 working days after submitting the document to the department. The documents shall remain posted for a minimum of 5 working days or until the violation has been corrected, whichever is later.

(d) Documents, notices and forms posted under par. (a) shall be replaced within 10 days if defaced or altered.

(2) INSTRUCTIONS TO WORKERS (a) All individuals who in the course of employment are likely to receive an occupational dose in excess of one mSv (100 millirem) in a year shall be given all of the following information annually:

1. The proper storage, transfer and use of sources of radiation in the licensee's or registrant's workplace.

2. Health risks to the individual and potential offspring associated with exposure to radiation and radioactive material, precautions and procedures the individual should use in the workplace to protect themselves and minimize exposure to radiation and radioactive material, and the purposes and functions of protective devices.

3. A worker's responsibility to report promptly to the licensee or registrant any condition which may constitute, lead to or cause

a violation of ss. 254 31 to 254 45, Stats , this chapter or a condition of the license.

4 How to respond in the event of any unusual occurrence or malfunction that may involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material

5 Radiation exposure reports provided to workers under sub. (3)

(b) The extent of the instructions provided under par. (a) shall be commensurate with potential radiological health protection problems present in the workplace and shall take into consideration assigned activities during normal and abnormal situations involving exposure to radiation or radioactive material that can be reasonably be expected to occur during the life of the licensee's or registrant's activities.

(c) Records of instructions to workers required by this subsection shall be maintained by the licensee or registrant until reviewed by the department or for 5 years.

(3) NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS TO INDIVIDUALS (a) *Radiation exposure reports* Every 12 months, a licensee or registrant shall provide a written report of radiation exposure to each employee who is required to be monitored for radiation exposure under s HFS 157 25 (2) The report shall include all of the following

1 Name of the licensee or registrant, the name of the individual and the individual's identification number.

2. Results of any measurements, analyses and calculations of radioactive material deposited or retained in the body of the individual being monitored.

3 Any order issued under this chapter

4 Any condition of the license or registration as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant under s HFS 157 31 (7) that relates to radiation exposure of employees

5 Each calendar quarter in which the worker's activities involved exposure to sources of radiation and the dates and locations of work If a report under this paragraph is being provided to employees under par. (b) or (c), the report shall include the calendar quarter within which the employee terminates employment or requests a report under this subsection

6 The radiation exposure report for each year the worker was required to be monitored under s. HFS 157 25 (2)

7. The statement "This report is furnished to you under the provisions of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapter HFS 157, Radiation Protection You should retain this report for future reference "

(b) *Reports to employees upon termination* A licensee or registrant shall provide the report required under par (a) to each employee within 30 days of the employee's termination.

(c) *Reports to employees upon request.* A licensee or registrant shall provide an employee with the report required under par. (a) within 30 days of receiving a written request from the employee, or within 30 days after the dose of the individual has been determined by the licensee or registrant, whichever is later.

(d) *Reports to the department.* A licensee or registrant required to provide a report under s HFS 157 32 (2) to (4) shall, on the same day, provide a copy of the report to the subject of the report.

(e) *Exposure request at time of termination* At the request of a licensee's or registrant's employee or of a worker employed by another person but working in a licensee's or registrant's facility, a licensee or registrant shall, upon a worker's termination, provide to the worker, or to the worker's designee, a written report of the radiation dose received by that worker from operations of the licensee or registrant during the current calendar quarter or fraction thereof If the most recent individual monitoring results are not available at that time, a licensee or registrant shall provide a written estimate of the dose, clearly indicating that it is an estimate.

(f) *Documentation required to be maintained.* Documentation that a report was provided as required under this subsection shall be maintained by the licensee or registrant for 3 years after generation of the documentation.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter XI — Inspection by the Department

HFS 157 89 Inspection requirements. (1) ACCESS BY DEPARTMENT INSPECTORS The department may inspect a licensee's or registrant materials, machines, devices, activities, facilities, premises and records under this chapter at any reasonable time

(2) PRESENCE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF LICENSEE OR REGISTRANT DURING INSPECTION (a) A licensee, registrant or designee may accompany department inspectors during an inspection.

(b) If, at the time of inspection, an individual has been authorized by the workers to represent them during department inspections, a licensee or registrant shall notify the inspectors of that authorization and shall permit the workers' representative to accompany the inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions

(c) Each workers' representative shall be routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant and shall have received instructions as specified in s. HFS 157 88 (2).

(d) Different representatives of a licensee or registrant or workers may accompany the department's inspectors during different phases of an inspection if there is no interference with the conduct of the inspection, but only one workers' representative at a time may accompany the inspectors.

(e) With the approval of a licensee or registrant and the workers' representative, an individual who is not routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant, such as a consultant to the licensee or registrant or to the workers' representative, may accompany department inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions

(f) Department inspectors may refuse to permit any individual who deliberately interferes with a fair and orderly inspection to accompany them on the inspection. An individual may accompany an inspector in areas containing information classified by an agency of the U S government in the interest of national security only if the individual is authorized to do so by the licensee or registrant. The workers' representative may enter an area containing proprietary information only if the representative has been previously authorized by the licensee or registrant to enter that area.

(3) CONSULTATION WITH WORKERS DURING INSPECTIONS. (a) Department inspectors may consult privately with workers to the extent the inspectors deem necessary for the conduct of an effective and thorough inspection.

(b) Consultation with a worker under par. (a) may be written or oral and concern any past or present condition that the worker believes contributed to, caused or may cause a violation of ss. 254 31 to 254 45, Stats., this chapter or a condition of the license, or any unnecessary exposure of an individual to sources of radiation under the licensee's or registrant's control Written information received by inspectors under this paragraph shall comply with the requirements of sub (4)

(4) REQUEST BY WORKERS FOR AN INSPECTION (a) A worker or workers' representative who believes that a violation of ss. 254 31 to 254 45, Stats., this chapter or a condition of a license exists or has occurred may request an inspection by the department. The request shall be in writing, set forth the reasons for the request and be signed by the worker or workers' representative. The department shall provide a copy of the request to the licensee or registrant at the time of inspection granted under sub (5). Upon request of the worker giving notice, the department shall remove from the licensee's or registrant's copy of the request the worker or workers' representative's name and the names of other individuals.

(b) No licensee, registrant, contractor or subcontractor of a licensee or registrant may discharge or in any manner discriminate against any worker or workers' representative because the worker or workers' representative has filed a complaint under this subsection or instituted or caused to be instituted a proceeding under this chapter or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under this chapter, or because of the exercise by the worker on behalf of himself or herself or others of any right established under this subchapter.

Note: Requests may be made in writing to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659

(5) INSPECTION WARRANTED. If after reviewing a request submitted under sub. (4), the department determines it is probable an alleged violation has occurred, the department shall conduct an inspection as soon as is practicable. An inspection under this subsection need not be limited to an allegation set forth in a request under sub. (4).

(6) INSPECTION NOT WARRANTED (a) If after reviewing a request submitted under sub. (4), the department decides not to conduct an inspection, the department shall notify the worker or workers' representative in writing of that determination.

(b) A worker or workers' representative may request a review of a decision under par. (a) by submitting a written request for review and statement of position to the department. The department shall send by certified mail to the licensee or registrant a copy of the statement of position received by the department under this paragraph.

(c) The licensee or registrant may submit to the department a written response to a statement of position submitted under par. (b). The department shall send by certified mail to the worker or workers' representative a copy of the response received by the department under this paragraph.

(d) Upon the request of the worker or workers' representative or the licensee or registrant, the department may hold an informal conference in which the worker or the workers' representative and the licensee or registrant may orally present their views on the reason for the initial request for inspection. Disclosure of the identity of the worker or the workers' representative may be made only following receipt of written authorization from the worker or the workers' representative. After considering all written and oral views presented, the department shall affirm, modify or reverse the original determination and furnish the worker or the workers' representative and the licensee or registrant a written notice of the decision and the reason for the decision.

Note: Requests may be made in writing to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter XII — Enforcement

HFS 157.90 Violation and penalty criteria. (1) SEVERITY LEVELS. (a) Each violation of a condition of a license or registration or a requirement of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., or this chapter shall be classified as specified in pars. (b) to (f) after considering all of the following:

1. The actual or potential injury to the environment or to occupational or public health.

2. The actual or potential costs of the damage or injury to the environment or to occupational or public health caused by the violation.

3. The potential danger to the environment or to occupational or public health.

4. The willfulness of the violation.

5. The compliance history of the licensee or registrant.

(b) A violation may be classified at severity level one if any of the following exist:

1. Actual damage or injury to occupational or public health or to the environment are caused by the violation.

2. The violation is characterized by any of the following:

a. Willful action.

b. Multiple occurrence between inspections.

c. Contribution to one or more additional violations.

(c) A violation may be classified at severity level 2 if both of the following exist:

1. The violation results in a circumstance that creates a significant potential for injury or costs to occupational or public health or to the environment.

2. Any of the factors listed in par. (b) 2. are present.

(d) A violation may be classified at severity level 3 if any of the following exist:

1. The potential for danger to the environment or occupational or public health is significant.

2. Any of the factors listed in par. (b) 2. b. and c. are present.

(e) A violation may be classified at severity level 4 if both of the following exist:

1. The violation threatens the environment or occupational or public health.

2. The potential for danger to the environment or occupational or public health is probable.

(f) A violation may be classified at severity level 5 if it is unlikely to cause actual costs or injury to the environment or to occupational or public health.

Note: See Appendix R for examples of severity levels one through 5 violations.

(2) ASSESSMENT OF FORFEITURES (a) The department may assess a direct forfeiture for each violation. If the department assesses a forfeiture, the amount of the forfeiture shall be derived from Tables HFS 157.90A and 157.90B.

(b) A forfeiture assessment may not be less than $100 nor more than $100,000 for each violation.

Table HFS 157.90A
BASE FORFEITURES

Type of User	Amount
All licensees or registrants	$5,000
Persons not licensed or registered	$10,000

Table HFS 157.90B
PERCENTAGE OF BASE AMOUNTS BASED ON SEVERITY LEVEL OF VIOLATION

Severity Level	Percent of Amount Listed in Table 157.90A
1	100
2	75
3	50
4	15
5	5

(c) Each day of continued violation constitutes a separate offense.

(d) The department shall send written notice of a forfeiture assessment to the person against whom the forfeiture is assessed. The notice shall specify all of the following:

1. The forfeiture amount.

2. The violation and severity level of the violation on which the forfeiture is based

3. The statute or rule alleged to have been violated.

4. Notice that the person may contest the department's assessment of a forfeiture by requesting a hearing before the division of

hearings and appeals The notice shall describe the appeal process under s. HFS 157 91 (4).

(e) The department may, at any time, negotiate a settlement related to a violation

(3) FORFEITURE PAYMENT (a) A person against whom the department has assessed a forfeiture shall pay the forfeiture to the department within 10 days of the receipt of the notice under sub (2) (d)

(b) Except as provided in par. (c), if a person contests a forfeiture under s HFS 157 91 (4), and the division of hearings and appeals upholds the forfeiture assessment, the person shall pay the forfeiture within 10 days after receipt of the final decision after exhaustion of administrative review.

(c) If a person petitions for judicial review under ch. 227, Stats., and the court upholds the forfeiture assessment, the person shall pay the forfeiture within 10 days after receipt of the final judicial decision.

Note: Send forfeiture payments to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701–2659 Certified mail may be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St , Room 150, Madison, WI 53702–0007

(d) The department shall remit all forfeitures paid to the state treasurer for deposit in the school fund.

History CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.91 Notices, orders, reviews and appeals. (1) NOTICE OF VIOLATION AND ORDER OF ABATEMENT. (a) If the department finds that a source of radiation as constructed, operated or maintained results in a violation of ss. 254 31 to 254 45, Stats., or of this chapter, the department shall notify in writing, the person in control that is causing, allowing or permitting the violation as to the nature of the violation. The notification shall do all of the following

1 Specify each statute, rule or condition of a license or registration alleged to have been violated and the severity level of each violation.

2. Order, that prior to a specified time, the person in control shall cease and abate causing, allowing or permitting the violation and take such action as may be necessary to have the source of radiation constructed, operated, or maintained in compliance with ch 254, Stats , or this chapter.

3. Give notice of any forfeiture assessment

4 Give notice that an order issued under this paragraph is subject to review by the department.

(b) If the department finds that a condition exists that constitutes an immediate threat, the department shall include in a notice of violation and order issued under par. (a), the recitation of the existence of the threat and the findings pertaining to the threat The department may summarily cause the abatement of the violation.

(c) Upon receipt of a notice of violation and order under this subsection the person in control shall do all of the following

1 Cease and abate the violation and take action as necessary to comply with ss 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., or this chapter, before the time specified in the order

2. Send to the department a written plan of correction for each violation, within 10 days after receipt of the notice of violation and order, that describes the action taken to comply with the order and the date within which the violation was corrected

(d) The department shall, within a reasonable period after receipt of the plan of correction, inspect the source of radiation to ensure that the violation that is the subject of an order under this subsection is in compliance with ss 254 31 to 254 45, Stats., and this chapter.

(e) The department may extend the period specified in par (c) 2 , for submission by the person in control of a plan of correction

Note: A plan of correction should be sent to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701–2659 Certified mail may be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St., Room 150, Madison, WI 53702–0007.

(2) PETITION FOR REVIEW (a) A person to whom an order is issued under sub. (1) may petition the department for review of the order by submitting within 10 days after receipt of the department's order, to the administrator of the division of public health, a written petition for review. A petition for review shall include all of the following

1. Name and address of the person filing the petition

2 License number

3. Reason for requesting the review

4 Alternative solution

5 Relief sought.

6. A copy of the notice of violation and order subject to review

7. Written documentation in support of the petition for review

Note A petition for review should be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701–2659 Certified mail may be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison, WI 53702–0007.

(b) Failure to petition the department for review as required under par. (a) may result in a denial of the review

(3) EMERGENCY ORDERS. (a) If the department finds that an emergency exists concerning a matter subject to regulation under ss. 254.31 to 254 45, Stats., or this chapter, that requires immediate action to protect the public health or safety, the department may issue an emergency order without hearing or notice. The order shall recite the existence of the emergency and state such action the department deems necessary to mitigate the emergency.

(b) An emergency order shall be issued within 24 hours of finding the emergency and shall be effective upon issuance. An emergency order shall remain in effect for up to 90 days after issuance, unless revoked or modified by the results of a hearing held under sub (4) Any person to whom an emergency order is issued shall immediately comply with the order.

(c) A person to whom an emergency order is issued may contest the action by filing with the division of hearings and appeals, within 10 days after receipt of the emergency order, a written request for hearing under sub (4).

(4) HEARING (a) Any person against whom the department takes an action under sub (3) or s HFS 157.90 (2), may contest the action by sending to the division of hearings and appeals, within 10 days after receipt of the action, a written request for hearing under s 227.44, Stats The hearing request shall contain all of the following.

1. Name and address of the person filing the request.

2 The license number.

3. Reason for the hearing request

4 Relief sought.

5. A copy of any notice issued by the department that is the subject of the action

(b) Materials mailed to the division of hearings and appeals shall be considered filed with the division on the date of the postmark. Materials submitted by personal service or by inter–departmental mail shall be considered filed on the date the materials are received by the division Materials transmitted by facsimile shall be considered filed on the date the materials are received by the division as recorded on the division facsimile machine.

Note: The mailing address of the Division of Hearings and Appeals is: 5005 University Avenue, Suite 201, Madison, WI 53705–5400 The facsimile transmission number is 608–267–2744

(c) On the date a hearing request is sent to the division of hearings and appeals under par. (a), the petitioner shall send a copy of the hearing request to the department.

Note: A copy of the hearing request should be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701–2659 Certified mail may be sent to Department of Health and Family Ser-

vices, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison, WI 53702–0007.

(d) The division of hearings and appeals shall commence a hearing within 30 days of receipt of a request for hearing and issue a final decision within 15 days after the close of the hearing. Proceedings before the division shall be governed by ch. 227, Stats.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter XIII — Transportation

HFS 157.92 General regulatory provisions. (1) REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE No person may transport radioactive material or deliver radioactive material to a carrier for transport except as authorized in a general or specific license issued by the department under s. 254.365, Stats., or unless exempt under sub. (2).

(2) EXEMPTIONS (a) Common and contract carriers, freight forwarders and warehouse workers who are subject to the requirements of 49 CFR 170 to 189 or the U.S postal service regulations in the U.S. postal service domestic mail manual (DMM), Section C–023.9.0, and the U.S. postal service are exempt from the requirements of this section to the extent that they transport or store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for others or storage incident thereto. Common and contract carriers who are not subject to the requirements of the U.S. department of transportation or U.S. postal service are subject to sub. (1).

(b) A licensee who delivers to a carrier for transport a package containing radioactive material having a specific activity not greater than 70 becquerel per gram is exempt from the requirements of this subchapter.

Note: The U.S postal service domestic mail manual (DMM), Section C–023 9 0, is available at http //pe usps gov/

(c) Any physician licensed by the state of Wisconsin to dispense drugs in the practice of medicine is exempt from sub. (1) with respect to transport by the physician of radioactive material for use in the practice of medicine provided the physician is an authorized user under subch. II of this chapter.

(d) A licensee is exempt from all requirements of this subchapter except sub. (3) (a) and s. HFS 157.94 (2), with respect to shipment or transport any of the following:

1. Packages containing no more than Type A quantities of radioactive material if the package contains no fissile material.

2. A package containing low specific activity material in group LSA–1 or surface contaminated objects in group SCO–1.

(3) TRANSPORT OF LICENSED MATERIAL. (a) A licensee who transports licensed material outside the site of usage, as specified in the department license, or on public highways, or to a carrier for transport, shall do all the following:

1. Comply with the requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the regulations of the U.S. department of transportation in all the following areas:

a. Packaging – 49 CFR 173: Subparts A and B and I.

b. Marking and labeling – 49 CFR 172: Subpart D, 172.400 to 172.407, 172.436 to 172.440 and Subpart E

c. Placarding – 49 CFR 172: Subpart F, especially 172.500 to 172.519, 172.556 and Appendices B and C.

d. Accident reporting – 49 CFR 171: 171.15 and 171.16.

e. Shipping papers and emergency information – 49 CFR 172: Subpart C and Subpart G.

f. Hazardous material employee training – 49 CFR 172: Subpart H.

g. Hazardous material shipper/carrier registration – 49 CFR 107: Subpart G.

2. Comply with U.S. department of transportation regulations pertaining to all the following modes of transportation:

a. Rail – 49 CFR 174: Subparts A to D and K.

b. Air – 49 CFR 175.

c. Vessel – 49 CFR 176: Subparts A to F and M.

d. Public Highway – 49 CFR 177 and 49 CFR 390 to 397.

3. Send or otherwise make available any special instructions needed to safely open the package to the consignee under s. HFS 157.29 (6) (e).

(b) If the regulations of the U.S. department of transportation are not applicable to a shipment of licensed material, a licensee shall comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 170 to 189, appropriate to the mode of transport as if the shipment was subject to the regulations. A request for modification, waiver or exemption from these requirements and any notification referred to in these requirements shall be submitted in writing to the department.

Note: A request for modification, waiver or exemption shall be submitted to the department at the following address: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701–2659 Certified mail may be sent to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison, WI 53702–0007. Requests may be sent by facsimile to 608–267–3695.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.93 General licenses. (1) COMMON OR CONTRACT CARRIER A general license is issued to any common or contract carrier not exempt under s. HFS 157.92 (2) to receive, possess, transport and store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for others or storage incident thereto, provided the transportation and storage is under the applicable requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the U.S. department of transportation 49 CFR 170 to 189 relating to loading and storage of packages, placarding of the transporting vehicle and incident reporting. Notification of an incident shall be filed with the department as prescribed in 49 CFR 170 to 189, in addition to notification made to the U.S. department of transportation or other agencies.

(2) PRIVATE CARRIER. A general license is issued to any private carrier to transport radioactive material, provided the transportation is under the applicable requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the U.S. department of transportation insofar as the requirements relate to the loading and storage of packages, placarding of the transporting vehicle and incident reporting. Notification of an incident shall be filed with the department as prescribed in 49 CFR 170 to 189 in addition to notification made to the U.S. department of transportation or other agencies.

(3) EXEMPTION A person who transports radioactive material under the general licenses in subs. (1) or (2) is exempt from the requirements of subchs. III and X only for the purposes of transporting radioactive material.

(4) NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION–APPROVED PACKAGES. (a) A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package for which a license, certificate of compliance, or other approval has been issued by the nuclear regulatory commission.

(b) The general license issued in par. (a) applies only to a licensee who meets all the following criteria:

1. Has a copy of the specific license, certificate of compliance, or other approval by the nuclear regulatory commission of the package and has the drawings and other documents referenced in the approval relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken prior to shipment.

2. Complies with the terms and conditions of the license, certificate, or other approval by the nuclear regulatory commission, as applicable, and the applicable requirements of this subsection.

3. Prior to the licensee's first use of the package, has registered with the nuclear regulatory commission.

4. Has a quality assurance program that complies with s. HFS 157.94 (6).

(c) The general license in par. (a) applies only when the package approval authorizes use of the package under this general license.

(d) For a Type B or fissile material package, the design of which was approved by the nuclear regulatory commission before April 1, 1996, the general license issued in par (a) is subject to the additional restrictions of sub (5)

(5) PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PACKAGE. (a) A Type B package previously approved by the nuclear regulatory commission, but not designated as B(U) or B(M) in the identification number of the nuclear regulatory commission certificate of compliance, may be used under the general license of sub (4) if the packaging meets all the following conditions·

1. Fabrication of the packaging was satisfactorily completed before August 31, 1986, as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with nuclear regulatory commission regulations at 10 CFR 71.85(c)

2 A package used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval, as defined in US department of transportation regulations at 49 CFR 173 403.

3 A serial number that uniquely identifies each packaging which conforms to the approved design is assigned to, and legibly and durably marked on, the outside of each packaging.

(b) A Type B(U) package, a Type B(M) package, a low specific activity material package or a fissile material package, previously approved by the nuclear regulatory commission but without the designation "–85" in the identification number of the nuclear regulatory commission certificate of compliance, may be used under the general license of sub (4) if the packaging meets all the following additional conditions

1 Fabrication of the package is satisfactorily completed by April 1, 1999, as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with nuclear regulatory commission regulations at 10 CFR 71.85(c)

2. A package used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval except approved under special arrangement in accordance with US department of transportation regulations at 49 CFR 173 403

3 A serial number that uniquely identifies each packaging and which conforms to the approved design is assigned to and legibly and durably marked on the outside of each packaging.

(6) US DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIFICATION CONTAINER (a) A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a specification container for fissile material or for a Type B quantity of radioactive material as specified in 49 CFR Parts 173 and 178

(b) The general license issued in par. (a) applies only to a licensee who meets all the following criteria:

1. Has a copy of the specification for the container

2. Complies with the terms and conditions of the specification and the applicable requirements of this subchapter

3 Has a quality assurance program that complies with s. HFS 157 94 (6)

(c) The general license issued in par. (a) is subject to the limitation that the specification container may not be used for a shipment to a location outside the United States except by multilateral approval as defined in 49 CFR 173.403.

(7) USE OF FOREIGN APPROVED PACKAGE (a) A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package whose design has been approved in a foreign national competent authority certificate and which has been revalidated by the US department of transportation as meeting the applicable requirements of 49 CFR 171.12.

(b) The general license in par. (a) applies only to international shipments

(c) The general license in par. (a) applies only to a licensee who meet all the following criteria

1. Has a copy of the applicable certificate, the revalidation, and the drawings and other documents referenced in the certificate relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken prior to shipment

2 Complies with the terms and conditions of the certificate and revalidation, and with the requirements of this subchapter.

3. Has a quality assurance program approved by the nuclear regulatory commission.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.94 Operating controls and procedures. **(1)** ROUTINE DETERMINATIONS Prior to each shipment of licensed material, a licensee shall determine all the following

(a) The package is proper for the contents to be shipped

(b) The package is in unimpaired physical condition except for superficial defects such as marks or dents

(c) Each closure device of the packaging, including any required gasket, is properly installed and secured and free of defects.

(d) Any system for containing liquid is adequately sealed and has adequate space or other specified provision for expansion of the liquid.

(e) Any pressure relief device is operable and set under written procedures established by the carrier or licensee

(f) The package has been loaded and closed under written procedures established by the carrier or licensee

(g) For fissile material, any moderator or neutron absorber, if required, is present and in proper condition

(h) Any structural part of the package that may be used to lift or tie down a package during transport is rendered inoperable unless it satisfies design requirements specified by the NRC

(i) The level of removable radioactive contamination on the external surfaces of each package offered for shipment is as low as reasonably achievable and does not exceed the levels specified in 49 CFR 173 443

(j) External radiation levels around the package and around the vehicle do not exceed the limits specified in 49 CFR 173 441.

(k) Accessible package surface temperatures will not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 71 43(g) at any time during transportation.

(2) AIR TRANSPORT OF PLUTONIUM Notwithstanding the provisions of any general licenses and notwithstanding any exemptions stated directly in this section or included indirectly by citation of the U.S. department of transportation regulations, a licensee may not transport or deliver plutonium in any form by air, or deliver to a carrier for air transport, except under any of the following conditions.

(a) The plutonium is contained in a medical device designed for individual human application.

(b) The plutonium is contained in a material in which the specific activity is not greater than 70 becquerel per gram (0.002 μCi/g) of material and in which the radioactivity is essentially uniformly distributed.

(c) The plutonium is shipped in a single package containing no more than an A_2 quantity of plutonium in any isotope or form and is shipped as provided in s HFS 157 92 (3).

(d) The plutonium is shipped in a package specifically authorized in a certificate of compliance issued by the nuclear regulatory commission for the shipment of plutonium by air, and the licensee requires, through special arrangement with the carrier, compliance with 49 CFR 175 704.

(3) SHIPMENT RECORDS A licensee shall maintain for a period of 3 years after shipment a record of each shipment of licensed material not exempt under s HFS 157 92 (2), showing all of the following

(a) Identification of the packaging by model number and serial number.

(b) Verification that the packaging, as shipped, had no significant defect

(c) Volume and identification of coolant.

(d) Type and quantity of licensed material in each package and the total quantity of each shipment.

(e) Date of the shipment.

(f) Name and address of the transferee.

(g) Address to which the shipment was made.

(h) Results of the determinations required by sub. (1) and by the conditions of the package approval.

Note: The approval of packaging and the conditions or limitations of that approval are reserved solely to the NRC.

(4) REPORTS A licensee shall provide a written report to the department within 30 days of any of the following:

(a) Any instance in which there is significant reduction in the effectiveness of any packaging during use.

(b) Details of any defects with safety significance in the packaging after first use, and the means employed to repair the defects and prevent their recurrence.

(c) Instances in which the conditions of approval in the certificate of compliance were not observed in making a shipment.

(5) ADVANCE NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORT OF NUCLEAR WASTE (a) Prior to the transport of any nuclear waste meeting the criteria in par. (b) outside of the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage, or prior to the delivery of any nuclear waste to a carrier for transport, each licensee shall provide advance notification of the transport to the governor, or governor's designee, and to the department.

Note: Notification of transport of nuclear waste may be sent to: Division of Emergency Management, 2400 Wright Street, Madison, Wisconsin, 53704. Notification may also be made by telephone at 608–242–3232, or fax at 608–242–3247. The telephone number of the 24–hour duty officer is 1–800–943–0003

(b) Advance notification is required under any of the following conditions:

1. The nuclear waste is required to be in Type B packaging for transportation.

2. The nuclear waste is being transported through Wisconsin en route to a disposal facility or to a collection point for transport to a disposal facility.

3. The quantity of licensed material in a single package exceeds any of the following criteria:

a. Three thousand times the A_1 value of the radionuclides as specified in Appendix O, Table VI for special form radioactive material.

b. Three thousand times the A_2 value of the radionuclides as specified in Appendix O, Table VI for normal form radioactive material.

c. One thousand terabecquerel (27,000 Ci).

(c) Each advance notification required by par. (a) shall contain all the following information:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the shipper, carrier and receiver of the shipment.

2. A description of the nuclear waste contained in the shipment as required under 49 CFR 172.202 and 172.203.

3. The point of origin of the shipment and the 7–day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur.

4. The 7–day period during which arrival of the shipment at state boundaries is estimated to occur.

5. The destination of the shipment and the 7–day period during which arrival of the shipment is estimated to occur.

6. A point of contact with a telephone number for current shipment information.

(d) The notification required by par. (a) shall be made in writing to the office of the governor, or governor's designee, and to the department. A notification delivered by mail must be postmarked at least 7 days before the beginning of the 7–day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A notification delivered by messenger or facsimile shall reach the office of the governor, or governor's designee, and the department at least 4 days before the beginning of the 7–day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A copy of the notification shall be retained by the licensee for 3 years.

(e) A licensee shall notify the governor, or governor's designee, and the department of any changes to schedule information provided under par. (a). Notification shall be by telephone or facsimile to a designated responsible individual in the office of the governor, or governor's designee, and to the department. A licensee shall retain for 3 years a record of the name of the individual contacted.

(f) A licensee who cancels a nuclear waste shipment for which advance notification has been sent shall send to the governor, or governor's designee, and to the department a cancellation notice identifying the advance notification that is being canceled. A copy of the notice shall be retained by the licensee for 3 years.

(6) QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (a) Unless exempted by the department, a licensee shall establish, maintain and execute a quality assurance program to verify that deficiencies, deviations and defective material and equipment relating to the shipment of packages containing radioactive material are promptly identified and corrected.

(b) A licensee shall identify the material and components to be covered by the quality assurance program.

(c) A licensee shall document the quality assurance program by written procedures or instructions and shall carry out the program under those procedures throughout the period during which packaging is used.

(d) Prior to the use of any package for the shipment of radioactive material, a licensee shall obtain approval of its quality assurance program from the department.

(e) A licensee shall maintain written records to demonstrate compliance with the quality assurance program. Records of quality assurance pertaining to the use of a package for shipment of radioactive material shall be retained for a period of 3 years after shipment.

(7) ASSUMPTIONS AS TO UNKNOWN PROPERTIES OF FISSILE MATERIAL. When the isotopic abundance, mass, concentration, degree of irradiation, degree of moderation, or other pertinent property of fissile material in any package is not known, the licensee shall package the fissile material as if the unknown properties have credible values that will cause the maximum neutron multiplication.

(8) PRELIMINARY DETERMINATIONS Prior to the first use of any packaging for the shipment of radioactive material a licensee shall do all the following:

(a) Ascertain that there are no defects that could significantly reduce the effectiveness of the packaging.

(b) Where the maximum normal operating pressure will exceed 35 kilopascal (5 lb/in^2) gauge, test the containment system at an internal pressure at least 50% higher than the maximum normal operating pressure to verify the capability of that system to maintain its structural integrity at that pressure.

(c) Determine that the packaging has been fabricated in accordance with the design approved by the nuclear regulatory commission.

(d) Conspicuously and durably mark the packaging with its model number, serial number, gross weight, and a package identification number as assigned by the nuclear regulatory commission.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Subchapter XIV — Radioactivity in Community Water Systems

HFS 157.95 Exemptions. A community water system is exempt from the provisions of this subchapter if all of the following apply:

(1) The community water system consists solely of distribution and storage facilities.

(2) The community water system does not include collection and treatment facilities

(3) The community water system obtains all water from, but is not owned or operated by, a public water system to which the rules of this subchapter apply

(4) The community water system does not sell water to any person

(5) The community water system is not a carrier that conveys passengers in interstate commerce.

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.96 Requirements. (1) MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVELS (a) *Alpha activity* 1 The maximum contaminant level for radium–226 and radium–228 in community water systems is 5 pCi/L.

2. The maximum contaminant level for gross alpha particle activity in community water systems is15 pCi/L, including radium–226, but excluding radon and uranium

(b) *Beta particle and photon radioactivity from man–made radionuclides in community water systems.* 1 The average annual concentration of beta particle and photon radioactivity from man–made radionuclides in drinking water may not produce an annual dose equivalent to the total body or any internal organ greater than 0 04 millisievert (4 millirem).

2 Except for the radionuclides listed in Table HFS 157 96A, the concentration of man–made radionuclides causing 0 04 millisievert (4 millirem) total body or organ dose equivalents shall be calculated on the basis of a 2–liter per day drinking water intake using the 168 hour data listed in "Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air or Water for Occupational Exposure", National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements Report No. 22. If 2 or more radionuclides are present, the sum of their annual dose equivalent to the total body or to any organ may not exceed 0.04 millisievert (4 millirem).

Note: The publication "Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air or Water for Occupational Exposure" in the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements Report No 22, is the same document as Handbook 69 published by the National Bureau of Standards and which the Department received permission from the Attorney General and the Revisor of Statutes on March 22, 1982 to incorporate into ch. HSS 157 by reference The reference is no longer available through the federal government and the National Bureau of Standards no longer exists However, the document may be consulted at the Department's Radiation Protection Section at 1 W. Wilson St. in Madison, WI or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau or the Secretary of State's Office and may be ordered from NCRP, 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 800, Bethesda MD, 20814

TABLE HFS 157 96A
AVERAGE ANNUAL CONCENTRATIONS ASSUMED TO PRODUCE A TOTAL BODY OR ORGAN DOSE OF 4 MILLISIEVERT (4 MILLIREM)/YEAR

Radionuclide	Critical Organ	pCi per liter
Tritium	Total body	20,000
Strontium–90	Bone marrow	8

(2) ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR RADIOACTIVITY IN WATER (a) *Standard radionuclide* The following methods used to measure radionuclides and specified in "Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water" EPA–600/4–80–032 shall be used to determine compliance with sub (1), except in cases where alternative methods have been approved under sub. (4)

1 Gross Alpha and Beta – Method 900.

2. Gross Radium Alpha – Method 900 1.

3 Radium–226 – Method 903 1.

4 Radioactive Strontium Method 905.

5 Tritium – Method 906.

6 Radioactive Cesium Method 901.

7 Uranium – Method 908 or 908 1

Note. The publication "Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water," EPA–600 4–80–32, is on file in the Revisor of Statutes Bureau and the Secretary of State's Office and is available on–line at http //www e-pa gov/safewater/methods/rads html.

(b) *Other radionuclides* When the identification and measurement of radionuclides other than those listed in par. (a) is required, the following references shall be used, except in cases where alternative methods have been approved under sub. (4):

1. Procedures for Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Reactor Aqueous Solutions, H L Krieger and S Gold, EPA–R4–73–014, May 1973

2 Section 4.5 4 of the Health and Safety Laboratory Procedure Manual pertaining to testing water, ERDA–HASL 300, 28th Edition.

Note: 1. The Procedures for Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Reactor Aqueous Solutions, H. L Krieger and S Gold, EPA–R4–73–014, May 1973, is available upon written request to Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659

2 The Health and Safety Laboratory Procedure Manual ERDA–HASL 300, 28th Edition, 1997, is available on–line at www eml doe gov/publications/proc-man/ or by ordering from The Environmental Measurements Laboratory (EML), 201 Varick St, NY,NY 10014–4811

(c) *Sensitivity.* 1 For the purpose of monitoring radioactivity concentrations in drinking water, the required sensitivity of the radioanalysis is defined in terms of a detection limit The detection limit shall be that concentration that may be counted with a precision of plus or minus 100% at the 95% confidence level, where 1 96 is the standard deviation of the net counting rate of the sample.

2 To determine compliance with sub (1) (a) 1 , the detection limit may not exceed one pCi/L. To determine compliance with sub (1) (a) 2., the detection limit may not exceed 3 pCi/L

3. To determine compliance with sub (1) (b), the detection limits may not exceed the concentrations listed in Table HFS 157.96B

TABLE HFS 157 96B
DETECTION LIMITS FOR MAN–MADE BETA PARTICLE AND PHOTON EMITTERS

Radionuclide	Detection Limit
Tritium	1,000 pCi/L
Strontium–89	10 pCi/L
Strontium–90	2 pCi/L
Iodine–131	1 pCi/L
Cesium–134	10 pCi/L
Gross beta	4 pCi/L
Other radionuclides	1/10 of the applicable limit

(d) *Compliance.* To judge compliance with the maximum contaminant levels listed in sub (1), averages of data shall be used and shall be rounded to the same number of significant figures as the maximum contaminant level for the substance in question

(3) MONITORING FREQUENCY IN COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEMS (a) *Monitoring requirements for gross alpha particle activity, radium–226 and radium–228.* 1. Compliance with sub (1) (a) shall be based on the analysis of an annual composite of 4 consecutive quarterly samples or the average of the analyses of 4 samples obtained at quarterly intervals.

a A gross alpha particle activity measurement may be substituted for the required radium–226 and radium–228 analyses provided that the measured gross alpha particle activity does not exceed 5 pCi/L at a confidence level of 95 percent, where 1.96 is the standard deviation of the net counting rate of the sample In localities where radium–228 may be present in drinking water, the department may require radium–226 or radium–228 analyses or

analyses of both when the gross alpha particle activity exceeds 2 pCi/L.

b. When the gross alpha particle activity exceeds 5 pCi/L, the same or an equivalent sample shall be analyzed for radium–228.

2. A supplier of water shall monitor water supplies at least once every 4 years following the procedure required by subd. 1. At the discretion of the department, when the record taken in conformance with subd. 1. establishes that the average annual concentration is less than half the maximum contaminant levels established by sub. (1) (a), analysis of a single sample may be substituted for the quarterly sampling procedure required by subd. 1.

a. When ordered by the department, more frequent monitoring shall be conducted in the vicinity of mining or other operations that may contribute alpha particle radioactivity to either surface or groundwater sources of drinking water.

b. A supplier of water shall monitor in conformance with subd. 1. within one year of the introduction of a new water source for a community water system. More frequent monitoring shall be conducted when ordered by the department if possible contamination or changes in the distribution system or treatment processing occur that may increase the concentration of radioactivity in finished water.

c. A community water system using 2 or more sources having different concentrations of radioactivity shall monitor source water and water from a free–flowing tap when required by the department.

d. Monitoring for compliance with sub. (2) (a) need not include radium–228 except when required by the department, provided that the average annual concentration of radium–228 has been assayed at least once using the quarterly sampling procedure required by subd. 1.

e. A supplier of water shall conduct annual monitoring of any community water system in which the radium–226 concentration exceeds 3 pCi/L, when required by the department.

3. If the average annual maximum contaminant level for gross alpha particle activity or total radium as set forth in sub. (1) (a) is exceeded, the supplier of a community water system shall give notice to the department under sub. (7) and notify the public as required by sub. (8). Monitoring at quarterly intervals shall be continued until the annual average concentration no longer exceeds the maximum contaminant level or until a monitoring schedule as a condition to a variance, exemption or enforcement action is no longer in effect.

(b) *Monitoring requirements for man–made radioactivity in community water systems* 1. Community water systems using surface water sources and serving more than 100,000 persons and any other community water systems as are designated by the department shall be monitored for compliance with sub. (1) (b) by analysis of a composite of 4 consecutive quarterly samples or analysis of 4 quarterly samples. Compliance with sub. (1) (b) may be assumed without further analysis if the average annual concentration of gross beta particle activity is less than 50 pCi/L and if the average annual concentrations of tritium and strontium–90 are less than those listed in Table 157.96A, provided that if both radionuclides are present, the sum of their annual dose equivalents to bone marrow does not exceed 4 millirem.

a. If the gross beta particle activity exceeds 50 pCi/L, an analysis of the sample shall be performed to identify the major radioactive constituents present. The appropriate organ and total body doses shall be calculated to determine compliance with sub. (1) (b).

b. A supplier of water shall conduct additional monitoring, as required by the department, to determine the concentration of man–made radioactivity in principal watersheds designated by the department.

c. At the discretion of the department, a supplier of water utilizing only groundwaters may be required to monitor for man–made radioactivity.

2. After the initial analysis required by subd. 1., a supplier of water shall monitor at least every 4 years following the procedure given in subd. 1.

3. The supplier of any community water system designated by the department as utilizing water subject to contamination by effluents from nuclear facilities shall initiate quarterly monitoring for gross beta particle and iodine–131 radioactivity and annual monitoring for strontium–90 and tritium.

a. Quarterly monitoring for gross beta particle activity shall be based on the analysis of monthly samples or the analysis of a composite of 3 monthly samples. If the gross beta particle activity exceeds 50 pCi/L, an analysis of the sample shall be performed to identify the major radioactive constituents present and the appropriate organ and total body doses shall be calculated to determine compliance with sub. (1) (b).

b. For iodine–131, a composite of 5 consecutive daily samples shall be analyzed once each calendar quarter. As required by the department, more frequent monitoring shall be conducted when iodine–131 is identified in the finished water.

c. Annual monitoring for strontium–90 and tritium shall be conducted by means of the analysis of a composite of 4 consecutive quarterly samples or analysis of 4 quarterly samples.

d. Data obtained by the direct monitoring of water supplies in the areas surrounding nuclear facilities may be utilized by the supplier where the department determines such data is applicable to a particular community water system.

4. If the average annual maximum contaminant level for man–made radioactivity specified in sub. (1) (b) is exceeded, the operator of a community water system shall give notice to the department under sub. (7) and to the public as required by sub. (8) Monitoring at monthly intervals shall be continued until the concentration no longer exceeds the maximum contaminant level or until a monitoring schedule as a condition to a variance, exemption or enforcement action becomes effective.

(4) ALTERNATIVE ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES With the written permission of the department concurred in by the administrator of the U.S. environmental protection agency, an alternative analytical technique may be employed. An alternative technique shall be acceptable only if it is substantially equivalent to the prescribed test in sub. (1) in both precision and accuracy as it relates to the determination of compliance with any maximum contaminant level. The use of the alternative analytical technique may not decrease the frequency of monitoring required by sub. (3).

(5) APPROVED LABORATORIES For the purpose of determining compliance with this section, samples shall be considered only if the samples have been analyzed by a laboratory approved by the department.

(6) MONITORING OF CONSECUTIVE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS When a public water system supplies water to one or more other public water systems, the department of natural resources may modify the monitoring requirements imposed by this section if the interconnection of the systems justifies treating them as a single system for monitoring purposes. Any modified monitoring shall be conducted under a schedule specified by the department of natural resources and concurred in by the administrator of the U.S. environmental protection agency.

(7) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. (a) *Routine reports.* Except where a shorter reporting period is specified in this section, a supplier of water shall report the results of a test, measurement or analysis required to be made under this section to the department within 40 days following the test, measurement or analysis.

(b) *Noncompliance reporting.* A supplier of water shall report to the department within 48 hours noncompliance with any provi-

sion of this section, including failure to comply with monitoring requirements

(c) *Exceptions.* A supplier of water is not required to report analytical results to the department when the department performs the analysis

(8) PUBLIC NOTIFICATION Public notification shall be provided as prescribed in s NR 809 81

(9) RECORD MAINTENANCE A supplier of water shall maintain records as prescribed in s NR 809 82.

(10) VARIANCE AND EXEMPTIONS Variances and exemptions may be granted from any requirement regarding a maximum contaminant level for radioactivity as prescribed in ss NR 809 90 and 809 91

History: CR 01–108 cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02

Subchapter XV — Registration of Radioactive Materials

HFS 157.97 Exemptions. (1) If a person utilizes NARM in quantities less than those listed in Appendix B, the person is exempt from the registration requirement and associated fee listed in this subchapter

(2) If a person is licensed by the department to possess, receive, use, transfer, own, or acquire naturally–occurring or accelerator–produced radioactive materials, the person is exempt from the registration requirement and associated fee listed in this subchapter

(3) If a person is licensed by an agreement state or licensing state on or after July 1, 2003, to possess, receive, use, transfer, own or acquire naturally–occurring or accelerator–produced radioactive materials, the person is exempt from the registration requirement and associated fee listed in this subchapter.

(4) If a person is exempt by the department for reasons other than those specified in subs (1) to (3), the person is exempt from the registration requirement and associated fee listed in this subchapter

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No. 559, eff. 8–1–02.

HFS 157.98 Registration. (1) DEFINITION In this section, "the year of registration" means the period from January 1 to December 31 following the year in which the registration fee under sub. (2) is received by the department.

(2) REGISTRATION APPLICATION Except as provided in sub (4), no person may operate an ionizing radiation installation if the person has not been issued a notice of registration by the department by January 1 of each year Application for registration shall be made on a form furnished by the department An application for registration shall be accompanied by the fee required under subs. (3) and (4), as applicable, and submitted to the department by December 31, prior to the year of registration

Note: An application for registration may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701–2659, or may be downloaded from the Department website http://www dhfs state wi us/licensing htm.

(3) REGISTRATION FEE (a) A medical, veterinary, industrial, academic, research project or other site having radioactive materials in any quantity shall pay to the department, an annual registration fee of $36 for each site

(b) Following receipt of the registration fee, the department shall issue to the person in control a notice of registration.

(4) PENALTY FEE. If the annual registration fee is not paid by December 31 prior to the year of registration, the installation shall pay the department a penalty fee of $25, in addition to the registration fee, before being issued a new notice of registration.

(5) AMENDMENT REQUIREMENTS A person in control shall notify the department of any change in registration information within 30 days of the change A fee is not required to record a change in registration information

History: CR 01–108: cr. Register July 2002 No 559, eff. 8–1–02.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX A

Exempt Concentrations

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml 1/	Column II Liquid and solid concentration µCi/ml 2/
Antimony (51)	Sb–122		$3X10^{-4}$
	Sb–124		$2X10^{-4}$
	Sb–125		$1X10^{-3}$
Argon (18)	Ar–37	$1X10^{-3}$	
	Ar–41	$4X10^{-7}$	
Arsenic (33)	As–73		$5X10^{-3}$
	As–74		$5X10^{-4}$
	As–76		$2X10^{-4}$
	As–77		$8X10^{-4}$
Barium (56)	Ba–131		$2X10^{-3}$
	Ba–140		$3X10^{-4}$
Beryllium (4)	Be–7		$2X10^{-2}$
Bismuth (83)	Bi–206		$4X10^{-4}$
Bromine (35)	Br–82	$4X10^{-7}$	$3X10^{-3}$
Cadmium (48)	Cd–109		$2X10^{-3}$
	Cd–115m		$3X10^{-4}$
	Cd–115		$3X10^{-4}$
Calcium (20)	Ca–45		$9X10^{-5}$
	Ca–47		$5X10^{-4}$
Carbon (6)	C–14	$1X10^{-6}$	$8X10^{-3}$
Cerium (58)	Ce–141		$9X10^{-4}$
	Ce–143		$4X10^{-4}$
	Ce–144		$1X10^{-4}$
Cesium (55)	Cs–131		$2X10^{-2}$
	Cs–134m		$6X10^{-2}$
	Cs–134		$9X10^{-5}$
Chlorine (17)	Cl–38	$9X10^{-7}$	$4X10^{-3}$
Chromium (24)	Cr–51		$2X10^{-2}$
Cobalt (27)	Co–57		$5X10^{-3}$
	Co–58		$1X10^{-3}$
	Co–60		$5X10^{-4}$
Copper (29)	Cu–64		$3X10^{-3}$
Dysprosium (66)	Dy–165		$4X10^{-3}$
	Dy–166		$4X10^{-4}$
Erbium (68)	Er–169		$9X10^{-4}$
	Er–171		$1X10^{-3}$
Europium (63)	Eu–152(9.2 h)		$6X10^{-4}$
	Eu–155		$2X10^{-3}$
Fluorine (9)	F–18	$2X10^{-6}$	$8X10^{-3}$
Gadolinium (64)	Gd–153		$2X10^{-3}$
	Gd–159		$8X10^{-4}$

1/ Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases.
2/ µCi/g for solids

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml 1/	Column II Liquid and solid concentration µCi/ml 2/
Gallium (31)	Ga–72		$4X10^{-4}$
Germanium (32)	Ge–71		$2X10^{-2}$
Gold (79)	Au–196		$2X10^{-3}$
	Au–198		$5X10^{-4}$
	Au–199		$2X10^{-3}$
Hafnium (72)	Hf–181		$7X10^{-4}$
Hydrogen (1)	H–3	$5X10^{-6}$	$3X10^{-2}$
Indium (49)	In–113m		$1X10^{-2}$
	In–114m		$2X10^{-4}$
Iodine (53)	I–126	$3X10^{-9}$	$X10^{-5}$
	I–131	$3X10^{-9}$	$2X10^{-5}$
	I–132	$8X10^{-8}$	$6X10^{-4}$
	I–133	$1X10^{-8}$	$7X10^{-5}$
	I–134	$2X10^{-7}$	$1X10^{-3}$
Iridium (77)	Ir–190		$2X10^{-3}$
	Ir–192		$4X10^{-4}$
	Ir–194		$3X10^{-4}$
Iron (26)	Fe–55		$8X10^{-3}$
	Fe–59		$6X10^{-4}$
Krypton (36)	Kr–85m	$1X10^{-6}$	
	Kr–85	$3X10^{-6}$	
Lanthanum (57)	La–140		$2X10^{-4}$
Lead (82)	Pb–203		$4X10^{-}$
Lutetium (71)	Lu–177		$1X10^{-3}$
Manganese (25)	Mn–52		$3X10^{-4}$
	Mn–54		$1X10^{-3}$
	Mn–56		$1X10^{-3}$
Mercury (80)	Hg–197m		$2X10^{-3}$
	Hg–197		$3X10^{-3}$
	Hg–203		$2X10^{-4}$
Molybdenum (42)	Mo–99		$2X10^{-3}$
Neodymium (60)	Nd–147		$6X10^{-4}$
	Nd–149		$3X10^{-3}$
Nickel (28)	Ni–65		$1X10^{-3}$
Niobium (Columbium) (41)	Nb–95		$1X10^{-3}$
	Nb–97		$9X10^{-3}$
Osmium (76)	Os–185		$7X10^{-4}$
	Os–191m		$3X10^{-2}$
	Os–191		$2X10^{-3}$
	Os–193		$6X10^{-4}$
Palladium (46)	Pd–103		$3X10^{-3}$
	Pd–109		$9X10^{-4}$
Phosphorus (15)	P–32		$2X10^{-4}$
Platinum (78)	Pt–191		$1X10^{-3}$
	Pt–193m		$1X10^{-2}$
	Pt–197m		$1X10^{-2}$

1/ Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases.
2/ µCi/g for solids

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml 1/	Column II Liquid and solid concentration µCi/ml 2/
	Pt–197		$1X10^{-3}$
Potassium (19)	K–42		$3X10^{-3}$
Praseodymium (59)	Pr–142		$3X10^{-4}$
	Pr–143		$5X10^{-4}$
Promethium (61)	Pm–147		$2X10^{-3}$
	Pm–149		$4X10^{-4}$
Rhenium (75)	Re–183		$6X10^{-3}$
	Re–186		$9X10^{-4}$
	Re–188		$6X10^{-4}$
Rhodium (45)	Rh–103m		$1X10^{-1}$
	Rh–105		$1X10^{-3}$
Rubidium (37)	Rb–86		$7X10^{-4}$
Ruthenium (44)	Ru–97		$4X10^{-3}$
	Ru–103		$8X10^{-4}$
	Ru–105		$1X10^{-3}$
	Ru–106		$1X10^{-4}$
Samarium (62)	Sm–153		$8X10^{-4}$
Scandium (21)	Sc–46		$4X10^{-4}$
	Sc–47		$9X10^{-4}$
	Sc–48		$3X10^{-4}$
Selenium (34)	Se–75		$3X10^{-3}$
Silicon (14)	Si–31		$9X10^{-3}$
Silver (47)	Ag–105		$1X10^{-3}$
	Ag–110m		$3X10^{-4}$
	Ag–111		$4X10^{-4}$
Sodium (11)	Na–24		$2X10^{-3}$
Srontium (38)	Sr–85		$1X10^{-3}$
	Sr–89		$1X10^{-4}$
	Sr–91		$7X10^{-4}$
	Sr–92		$7X10^{-4}$
Sulfur (16)	S–35	$9X10^{-8}$	$6X10^{-4}$
Tantalum (73)	Ta–182		$4X10^{-4}$
Technetium (43)	Tc–96m		$1X10^{-1}$
	Tc–96		$1X10^{-3}$
Tellurium (52)	Te–125m		$2X10^{-3}$
	Te–127m		$6X10^{-4}$
	Te–127		$3X10^{-3}$
	Te–129m		$3X10^{-4}$
	Te–131m		$6X10^{-4}$
	Te–132		$3X10^{-4}$
Terbium (65)	Tb–160		$4X10^{-4}$
Thallium (81)	Tl–200		$4X10^{-3}$
	Tl–201		$3X10^{-3}$
	Tl–202		$1X10^{-3}$
	Tl–204		$1X10^{-3}$
Thulium (69)	Tm–170		$5X10^{-4}$

1/ Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases.
2/ µCi/g for solids

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml 1/	Column II Liquid and solid concentration µCi/ml 2/
	Tm–171		$5X10^{-3}$
Tin (50)	Sn–113		$9X10^{-4}$
	Sn–125		$2X10^{-4}$
Tungsten (Wolfram) (74)	W–181		$4X10^{-3}$
	W–187		$7X10^{-4}$
Vanadium (23)	V–48		$3X10^{-4}$
Xenon (54)	Xe–131m	$4X10^{-6}$	
	Xe–133	$3X10^{-6}$	
	Xe–135	$1X10^{-6}$	
Ytterbium (70)	Yb–175		$1X10^{-3}$
Yttrium (39)	Y–90		$2X10^{-4}$
	Y–91m		$3X10^{-2}$
	Y–91		$3X10^{-4}$
	Y–92		$6X10^{-4}$
	Y–93		$3X10^{-4}$
Zinc (30)	Zn–65		$1X10^{-3}$
	Zn–69m		$7X10^{-4}$
	Zn–69		$2X10^{-2}$
Zirconium (40)	Zr–95		$6X10^{-4}$
	Zr–97		$2X10^{-4}$
Beta– and gamma–emitting radioactive material not listed above with half–life of less than 3 years		$1X10^{-10}$	$1X10^{-6}$

Note 1: Many radionuclides transform into other radionuclides In expressing the concentrations in Appendix A, the activity stated is that of the parent radionuclide and takes into account the radioactive decay products

Note 2: For purposes of s HFS 157 09 (2) where there is involved a combination of radionuclides, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows Determine for each radionuclide in the product the ratio between the radioactivity concentration present in the product and the exempt radioactivity concentration established in Appendix A for the specific radionuclide when not in combination The sum of such ratios may not exceed "1"

Example· $\frac{\text{Concentration of Radionuclide A in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Radionuclide A}} + \frac{\text{Concentration of Radionuclide B in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Radionuclide B}} \leq 1$

Note 3: To convert µCi/ml to SI units of megabecquerels per liter multiply the above values by 37

Example: Zirconium (40) Zr–97 ($2x10^{-4}$ µCi/ml multiplied by 37 is equivalent to 74 x 10^{-4} MBq/l)

1/ Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases.

2/ µCi/g for solids.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX B

EXEMPT QUANTITIES

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL	MICROCURIES
Antimony–122 (Sb 122)	100
Antimony–124 (Sb 124)	10
Antimony–125 (Sb 125)	10
Arsenic–73 (As 73)	100
Arsenic–74 (As 74)	10
Arsenic–76 (As 76)	10
Arsenic–77 (As 77)	100
Barium–131 (Ba 131)	10
Barium–133 (Ba 133)	10
Barium–140 (Ba 140)	10
Bismuth–210 (Bi 210)	1
Bromine–82 (Br 82)	10
Cadmium–109 (Cd 109)	10
Cadmium–115m (Cd 115m)	10
Cadmium–115 (Cd 115)	100
Calcium–45 (Ca 45)	10
Calcium–47 (Ca 47)	10
Carbon–14 (C 14)	100
Cerium–141 (Ce 141)	100
Cerium–143 (Ce 143)	100
Cerium–144 (Ce 144)	1
Cesium–129 (Cs 129)	100
Cesium–131 (Cs 131)	1,000
Cesium–134m (Cs 134m)	100
Cesium–134 (Cs 134)	1
Cesium–135 (Cs 135)	10
Cesium–136 (Cs 136)	10
Cesium–137 (Cs 137)	10
Chlorine–36 (Cl 36)	10
Chlorine–38 (Cl 38)	10
Chromium–51 (Cr 51)	1,000
Cobalt–57 (Co 57)	100
Cobalt–58m (Co 58m)	10
Cobalt–58 (Co 58)	10
Cobalt–60 (Co 60)	1
Copper–64 (Cu 64)	100
Dysprosium–165 (Dy 165)	10
Dysprosium–166 (Dy 166)	100
Erbium–169 (Er 169)	100
Erbium–171 (Er 171)	100
Europium–152 (Eu 152)9.2h	100
Europium–152 (Eu 152)13 yr	1
Europium–154 (Eu 154)	1
Europium–155 (Eu 155)	10
Fluorine–18 (F 18)	1,000
Gadolinium–153 (Gd 153)	10
Gadolinium–159 (Gd 159)	100
Gallium–67 (Ga 67)	100
Gallium–72 (Ga 72)	10
Germanium–68 (Ge 68)	10
Germanium–71 (Ge 71)	100
Gold–195 (Au 195)	10
Gold–198 (Au 198)	100
Gold–199 (Au 199)	100
Hafnium–181 (Hf 181)	10
Holmium–166 (Ho 166)	100
Hydrogen–3 (H 3)	1,000
Indium–111 (In 111)	100
Indium–113m (In 113m)	100
Indium–114m (In 114m)	10
Indium–115m (In 115m)	100
Indium–115 (In 115)	10
Iodine–123 (I 123)	100
Iodine–125 (I 125)	1
Iodine–126 (I 126)	1
Iodine–129 (I 129)	0.1
Iodine–131 (I 131)	1
Iodine–132 (I 132)	10
Iodine–133 (I 133)	1
Iodine–134 (I 134)	10
Iodine–135 (I 135)	10
Iridium–192 (Ir 192)	10
Iridium–194 (Ir 194)	100
Iron–52 (Fe 52)	10
Iron–55 (Fe 55)	100
Iron–59 (Fe 59)	10
Krypton–85 (Kr 85)	100
Krypton–87 (Kr 87)	10
Lanthanum–140 (La 140)	10
Lutetium–177 (Lu 177)	100
Manganese–52 (Mn 52)	10
Manganese–54 (Mn 54)	10
Manganese–56 (Mn 56)	10
Mercury–197m (Hg 197m)	100
Mercury–197 (Hg 197)	100
Mercury–203 (Hg 203)	10
Molybdenum–99 (Mo 99)	100

EXEMPT QUANTITIES (Cont.)

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL	MICROCURIES
Neodymium–147 (Nd 147)	100
Neodymium–149 (Nd 149)	100
Nickel–59 (Ni 59)	100
Nickel–63 (Ni 63)	10
Nickel–65 (Ni 65)	100
Niobium–93m (Nb 93m)	10
Niobium–95 (Nb 95)	10
Niobium–97 (Nb 97)	10
Osmium–185 (Os 185)	10
Osmium–191m (Os 191m)	100
Osmium–191 (Os 191)	100
Osmium–193 (Os 193)	100
Palladium–103 (Pd 103)	100
Palladium–109 (Pd 109)	100
Phosphorus–32 (P 32)	10
Platinum–191 (Pt 191)	100
Platinum–193m (Pt 193m)	100
Platinum–193 (Pt 193)	100
Platinum–197m (Pt 197m)	100
Platinum–197 (Pt 197)	100
Polonium–210 (Po 210)	0.1
Potassium–42 (K 42)	10
Potassium–43 (K 43)	10
Praseodymium–142 (Pr 142)	100
Praseodymium–143 (Pr 143)	100
Promethium–147 (Pm 147)	10
Promethium–149 (Pm 149)	10
Rhenium–186 (Re 186)	100
Rhenium–188 (Re 188)	100
Rhodium–103m (Rh 103m)	100
Rhodium–105 (Rh 105)	100
Rubidium–81 (Rb 81)	10
Rubidium–86 (Rb 86)	10
Rubidium–87 (Rb 87)	10
Ruthenium–97 (Ru 97)	100
Ruthenium–103 (Ru 103)	10
Ruthenium–105 (Ru 105)	10
Ruthenium–106 (Ru 106)	1
Samarium–151 (Sm 151)	10
Samarium–153 (Sm 153)	100
Scandium–46 (Sc 46)	10
Scandium–47 (Sc 47)	100
Scandium–48 (Sc 48)	10
Selenium–75 (Se 75)	10
Silicon–31 (Si 31)	100
Silver–105 (Ag 105)	10
Silver–110m (Ag 110m)	1
Silver–111 (Ag 111)	100
Sodium–22 (Na 22)	10
Sodium–24 (Na 24)	10
Strontium–85 (Sr 85)	10
Strontium–89 (Sr 89)	1
Strontium–90 (Sr 90)	0.1
Strontium–91 (Sr 91)	10
Strontium–92 (Sr 92)	10
Sulphur–35 (S 35)	100
Tantalum–182 (Ta 182)	10
Technetium–96 (Tc 96)	10
Technetium–97m (Tc 97m)	100
Technetium–97 (Tc 97)	100
Technetium–99m (Tc 99m)	100
Technetium–99 (Tc 99)	10
Tellurium–125m (Te 125m)	10
Tellurium–127m (Te 127m)	10
Tellurium–127 (Te 127)	100
Tellurium–129m (Te 129m)	10
Tellurium–129 (Te 129)	100
Tellurium–131m (Te 131m)	10
Tellurium–132 (Te 132)	10
Terbium–160 (Tb 160)	10
Thallium–200 (Tl 200)	100
Thallium–201 (Tl 201)	100
Thallium–202 (Tl 202)	100
Thallium–204 (Tl 204)	10
Thulium–170 (Tm 170)	10
Thulium–171 (Tm 171)	10
Tin–113 (Sn 113)	10
Tin–125 (Sn 125)	10
Tungsten–181 (W 181)	10
Tungsten–185 (W 185)	10
Tungsten–187 (W 187)	100
Vanadium–48 (V 48)	10
Xenon–131m (Xe 131m)	1,000
Xenon–133 (Xe 133)	100
Xenon–135 (Xe 135)	100
Ytterbium–175 (Yb 175)	100
Yttrium–87 (Y 87)	10
Yttrium–88 (Y 88)	10
Yttrium–90 (Y 90)	10
Yttrium–91 (Y 91)	10
Yttrium–92 (Y 92)	100
Yttrium–93 (Y 93)	100
Zinc–65 (Zn 65)	10
Zinc–69m (Zn 69m)	100
Zinc–69 (Zn 69)	1,000
Zirconium–93 (Zr 93)	10
Zirconium–95 (Zr 95)	10
Zirconium–97 (Zr 97)	10
Any radioactive material not listed above other than alpha–emitting radioactive material	0.1

Note 1: Where there is a combination of radionuclides, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows:

Determine the amount of each radionuclide possessed and 1,000 times the amount in Appendix B for each of those radionuclides when not in combination. The sum of the ratios of those quantities may not exceed 1.

Example:

$$\frac{\text{Amt. of Radionuclide A possessed}}{\text{1000 x Appendix B quantity for Radionuclide A}} + \frac{\text{Amt. of Radionuclide B possessed}}{\text{1000 x Appendix B quantity for Radionuclide B}} \leq 1$$

Note 2: To convert microcuries (μCi) to SI units of kilobecquerels (kBq), multiply the above values by 37.

Example: Zirconium–97 (10 μCi multiplied by 37 is equivalent to 370 kBq).

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX C

LIMITS FOR BROAD LICENSES

Radioactive Material	Type B License Column I curies	Type C License Column II curies
Antimony–122	1	0.01
Antimony–124	1	0.01
Antimony–125	1	0.01
Arsenic–73	10	0.1
Arsenic–74	1	0.01
Arsenic–76	1	0.01
Arsenic–77	10	0.1
Barium–131	10	0.1
Barium–140	1	0.01
Beryllium–7	10	0.1
Bismuth–210	0.1	0.001
Bromine–82	10	0.1
Cadmium–109	1	0.01
Cadmium–115m	1	0.01
Cadmium–115	10	0.1
Calcium–45	1	0.01
Calcium–47	10	0.1
Carbon–14	100	1.
Cerium–141	10	0.1
Cerium–143	10	0.1
Cerium–144	0.1	0.001
Cesium–131	100	1.
Cesium–134m	100	1.
Cesium–134	0.1	0.001
Cesium–135	1	0.01
Cesium–136	10	0.1
Cesium–137	0.1	0.001
Chlorine–36	1	0.01
Chlorine–38	100	1.
Chromium–51	100	1.
Cobalt–57	10	0.1
Cobalt–58m	100	1.
Cobalt–58	1	0.01
Cobalt–60	0.1	0.001
Copper–64	10	0.1
Dysprosium–165	100	1.
Dysprosium–166	10	0.1
Erbium–169	10	0.1
Erbium–171	10	0.1
Europium–152 (9.2 h)	10	0.1
Europium–152 (13 y)	0.1	0.001
Europium–154	0.1	0.001
Europium–155	1	0.01
Fluorine–18	100	1.
Gadolinium–153	1	0.01
Gadolinium–159	10	0.1
Gallium–72	10	0.1
Germanium–71	100	1.
Gold–198	10	0.1
Gold–199	10	0.1
Hafnium–181	1	0.01
Holmium–166	10	0.1
Hydrogen–3	100	1.
Indium–113m	100	1.
Indium–114m	1	0.01
Indium–115m	100	1.
Indium–115	1	0.01
Iodine–125	0.1	0.001
Iodine–126	0.1	0.001
Iodine–129	0.1	0.001
Iodine–131	0.1	0.001
Iodine–132	10	0.1
Iodine–133	1	0.01
Iodine–134	10	0.1
Iodine–135	1	0.01
Iridium–192	1	0.01
Iridium–194	10	0.1
Iron–55	10	0.1
Iron–59	1	0.01
Krypton–85	100	1.
Krypton–87	10	0.1
Lanthanum–140	1	0.01
Lutetium–177	10	0.1
Manganese–52	1	0.01
Manganese–54	1	0.01
Manganese–56	10	0.1
Mercury–197m	10	0.1
Mercury–197	10	0.1
Mercury–203	1	0.01
Molybdenum–99	10	0.1

LIMITS FOR BROAD LICENSES (Cont.)

Radioactive Material	Type B License Column I curies	Type C License Column II curies
Neodymium-147	10	0.1
Neodymium-149	10	0.1
Nickel-59	10	0.1
Nickel-63	1	0.01
Nickel-65	10	0 1
Niobium-93m	1	0.01
Niobium-95	1	0 01
Niobium-97	100	1.
Osmium-185	1	0.01
Osmium-191m	100	1.
Osmium-191	10	0 1
Osmium-193	10	0.1
Palladium-103	10	0.1
Palladium-109	10	0.1
Phosphorus-32	1	0.01
Platinum-191	10	0 1
Platinum-193m	100	1
Platinum-193	10	0.1
Platinum-197m	100	1.
Platinum-197	10	0.1
Polonium-210	0.01	0.0001
Potassium-42	1	0.01
Praseodymium-142	10	0.1
Praseodymium-143	10	0.1
Promethium-147	1	0.01
Promethium-149	10	0.1
Radium-226	0.01	0.0001
Rhenium-186	10	0.1
Rhenium-188	10	0.1
Rhodium-103m	1,000	10.
Rhodium-105	10	0 1
Rubidium-86	1	0.01
Rubidium-87	1	0 01
Ruthenium-97	100	1
Ruthenium-103	1	0 01
Ruthenium-105	10	0.1
Ruthenium-106	0 1	0.001
Samarium-151	1	0.01
Samarium-153	10	0.1
Scandium-46	1	0.01
Scandium-47	10	0.1
Scandium-48	1	0.01
Selenium-75	1	0.01
Silicon-31	10	0.1

Radioactive Material	Type B License Column I curies	Type C License Column II curies
Silver-105	1	0.01
Silver-110m	0 1	0.001
Silver-111	10	0.1
Sodium-22	0.1	0.001
Sodium-24	1	0.01
Strontium-85m	1,000	10
Strontium-85	1	0.01
Strontium-89	1	0.01
Strontium-90	0.01	0.0001
Strontium-91	10	0.1
Strontium-92	10	0.1
Sulphur-35	10	0.1
Tantalum-182	1	0 01
Technetium-96	10	0.1
Technetium-97m	10	0.1
Technetium-97	10	0.1
Technetium-99m	100	1.
Technetium-99	1	0.01
Tellurium-125m	1	0.01
Tellurium-127m	1	0.01
Tellurium-127	10	0.1
Tellurium-129m	1	0 01
Tellurium-129	100	1
Tellurium-131m	10	0.1
Tellurium-132	1	0.01
Terbium-160	1	0.01
Thallium-200	10	0.1
Thallium-201	10	0.1
Thallium-202	10	0.1
Thallium-204	1	0.01
Thulium-170	1	0.01
Thulium-171	1	0.01
Tin-113	1	0.01
Tin-125	1	0.01
Tungsten-181	1	0 01
Tungsten-185	1	0 01
Tungsten-187	10	0.1
Vanadium-48	1	0 01
Xenon-131m	1,000	10.
Xenon-133	100	1.
Xenon-135	100	1.
Ytterbium-175	10	0.1
Yttrium-90	1	0 01
Yttrium-91	1	0 01
Yttrium-92	10	0 1

LIMITS FOR BROAD LICENSES (Cont.)

Radioactive Material	Type B License Column I curies	Type C License Column II curies
Yttrium–93	1	0.01
Zinc–65	1	0.01
Zinc–69m	10	0.1
Zinc–69	100	1.
Zirconium–93	1	0.01
Zirconium–95	1	0.01
Zirconium–97	1	0.01
Any radioactive material other than source material, special nuclear material, or alpha emitting radioactive material not listed above.	0.1	0.001

Note 1: To convert curies (Ci) to SI units of gigabecquerels (GBq), multiply the above values by 37.

Example: Zirconium–97 (Col. II) (0.01 Ci multiplied by 37 is equivalent to 0.37 GBq).

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX D

ASSIGNED PROTECTION FACTORS FOR RESPIRATORS[a]

	Operating mode	Assigned Protection Factors
I. Air Purifying Respirators [Particulate1A[b] only]1A[c]:		
Filtering facepiece disposabled	Negative Pressure	([d])
Facepiece, half [e]	Negative Pressure	10
Facepiece, full	Negative Pressure	100
Facepiece, half	Powered air–purifying respirators	50
Facepiece, full	Powered air–purifying respirators	1000
Helmet/hood	Powered air–purifying respirators	1000
Facepiece, loose–fitting	Powered air–purifying respirators	25
II. Atmosphere supplying respirators [particulate, gases and vapors1A[f]]:		
1. Air–line respirator:		
Facepiece, half	Demand	10
Facepiece, half	Continuous Flow	50
Facepiece, half	Pressure Demand	50
Facepiece, full	Demand	100
Facepiece, full	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	1000
Helmet/hood	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, loose–fitting	Continuous Flow	25
Suit	Continuous Flow	([g])
2. Self–contained breathing Apparatus (SCBA):		
Facepiece, full	Demand	[1]100
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	[1]10,000
Facepiece, full	Demand, Recirculating	[1]100
Facepiece, full	Positive Pressure Recirculating	[1]10,000
III. Combination Respirators:		
Any combination of air–purifying and atmosphere–supplying respirators	(1) Assigned protection factor for type and mode of operation as listed above.	

a These assigned protection factors apply only in a respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of subchapter III of this chapter. The protection factors are applicable only to airborne radiological hazards and may not be appropriate to circumstances when chemical or other respiratory hazards exist instead of, or in addition to, radioactive hazards. Selection and use of respirators for such circumstances must also comply with U.S. Department of Labor regulations.

Radioactive contaminants for which the concentration values in Column 3 of Appendix E are based on internal dose due to inhalation may, in addition, present external exposure hazards at higher concentrations. Under these circumstances, limitations on occupancy may have to be governed by external dose limits.

b Air purifying respirators with APF <100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 95 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APF = 100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APFs >100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99.97 percent efficient.

c A licensee may apply to the department for the use of an APF greater than 1 for sorbent cartridges as protection against airborne radioactive gases and vapors, for example, radioiodine.

d A licensee may permit individuals who have not been medically screened or fit tested on the device to use this type of respirator, provided that no credit be taken for their use in estimating intake or dose. It is also recognized that it is difficult to perform an effective positive or negative pressure pre–use user seal check on this type of device. All other respiratory protection program requirements listed in s. HFS 157.27 (3) apply. An assigned protection factor has not been assigned for these

devices. However, an APF equal to 10 may be used if the licensee demonstrates a fit factor of at least 100 by use of a validated or evaluated, qualitative or quantitative fit test

e Under–chin type only. No distinction is made in this Appendix between elastomeric half–masks with replaceable cartridges and those designed with the filter medium as an integral part of the facepiece, for example, disposable or reusable disposable Both types are acceptable so long as the seal area of the latter contains some substantial type of seal–enhancing material such as rubber or plastic, the 2 or more suspension straps are adjustable, the filter medium is at least 95 percent efficient and all other requirements of subchapter III of this chapter are met.

f The assigned protection factors for gases and vapors are not applicable to radioactive contaminants that present an absorption or submersion hazard For tritium oxide vapor, approximately one–third of the intake occurs by absorption through the skin so that an overall protection factor of 3 is appropriate when atmosphere–supplying respirators are used to protect against tritium oxide. Exposure to radioactive noble gases is not considered a significant respiratory hazard, and protective actions for these contaminants should be based on external submersion dose considerations

g No National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health approval schedule is currently available for atmosphere supplying suits This equipment may be used in an acceptable respiratory protection program as long as all the other minimum program requirements, with the exception of fit testing, are met.

Note: See s. HFS 157 27 (3)

h A licensee should implement institutional controls to assure that these devices are not used in areas immediately dangerous to life or health.

i This type of respirator may be used as an emergency device in unknown concentrations for protection against inhalation hazards. External radiation hazards and other limitations to permitted exposure such as skin absorption shall be taken into account in these circumstances. This device may not be used by any individual who experiences perceptible outward leakage of breathing gas while wearing the device.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX E

ANNUAL LIMITS ON INTAKE (ALI) AND DERIVED AIR CONCENTRATIONS (DAC) OF RADIONUCLIDES FOR OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE; EFFLUENT CONCENTRATIONS; CONCENTRATIONS FOR RELEASE TO SANITARY SEWERAGE

Introduction

For each radionuclide, Table I indicates the chemical form which is to be used for selecting the appropriate ALI or DAC value. The ALIs and DACs for inhalation are given for an aerosol with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 1 μ(micron), and for the D, W and Y classes of radioactive material, which refer to their retention in the pulmonary region of the lung. This classification applies to a range of clearance half–times for D if less than 10 days, for W from 10 to 100 days, and for Y greater than 100 days. The D, W or Y class given in the column headed "Class" applies only to the inhalation ALIs and DACs given in Table I, column 2 and 3. Table II provides concentration limits for airborne and liquid effluents released to the general environment. Table III provides concentration limits for discharges to sanitary sewerage.

Note: The values in Tables I, II, and III are presented in the computer "E" notation. In this notation a value of 6E–02 represents a value of 6×10^{-2} or 0.06, 6E+2 represents 6×10^{2} or 600, and 6E+0 represents 6×10^{0} or 6.

Table I "Occupational Values"

Note that the columns in Table I of this appendix captioned "Oral Ingestion ALI," "Inhalation ALI" and "DAC" are applicable to occupational exposure to radioactive material.

The ALIs in this appendix are the annual intakes of given radionuclide by "reference man" which would result in either (1) a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem), stochastic ALI, or (2) a committed dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, non–stochastic ALI. The stochastic ALIs were derived to result in a risk, due to irradiation of organs and tissues, comparable to the risk associated with deep dose equivalent to the whole body of 0.05 Sv (5 rem). The derivation includes multiplying the committed dose equivalent to an organ or tissue by a weighting factor, w_T. This weighting factor is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of the organ or tissue, T, to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. The values of w_T are listed under the definition of weighting factor in s. HFS 157.03. The non–stochastic ALIs were derived to avoid non–stochastic effects, such as prompt damage to tissue or reduction in organ function.

Note: A description of the reference man is contained in the International Commission on Radiological Protection report, ICRP Publication 23, Reference Man: Anatomical Physiological and Metabolic Characteristics, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1975) The publication may be ordered from the web–site http://www.icrp.org/ordering.htm.

A value of $w_T = 0.06$ is applicable to each of the 5 organs or tissues in the "remainder" category receiving the highest dose equivalents, and the dose equivalents of all other remaining tissues may be disregarded. The following portions of the GI tract — stomach, small intestine, upper large intestine, and lower large intestine — are to be treated as 4 separate organs.

Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent, but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

When an ALI is defined by the stochastic dose limit, this value alone is given. When an ALI is determined by the non–stochastic dose limit to an organ, the organ or tissue to which the limit applies is shown, and the ALI for the stochastic limit is shown in parentheses. Abbreviated organ or tissue designations are used:

LLI wall = lower large intestine wall;

St wall = stomach wall;

Blad wall = bladder wall; and

Bone surf = bone surface.

The use of the ALIs listed first, the more limiting of the stochastic and non–stochastic ALIs, will ensure that non–stochastic effects are avoided and that the risk of stochastic effects is limited to an acceptably low value. If, in a particular situation involving a radionuclide for which the non–stochastic ALI is limiting, use of that non–stochastic ALI is considered unduly conservative, the licensee may use the stochastic ALI to determine the committed effective dose equivalent. However, the licensee shall also ensure that the 0.5 Sv (50 rem) dose equivalent limit for any organ or tissue is not exceeded by the sum of the external deep dose equivalent plus the internal committed dose equivalent to that organ, not the effective dose. For the case where there is no external dose contribution, this would be demonstrated if the sum of the fractions of the nonstochastic ALIs that contribute to the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose does not exceed unity, that is, intake of each radionuclide/ALI_{ns} = 1.0. If there is an external deep dose equivalent contribution of H_d, then this sum must be less than $1 - (H_d/50)$, instead of = 1.0.

Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin, and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent, but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

The derived air concentration (DAC) values are derived limits intended to control chronic occupational exposures. The relationship between the DAC and the ALI is given by:

DAC = ALI in :Ci/(2000 hours per working year x 60 minutes/hour x

2×10^4 ml per minute) = [ALI/2.4×10^9] :Ci/ml,

where 2×10^4 ml is the volume of air breathed per minute at work by reference man under working conditions of light work.

The DAC values relate to 1 of 2 modes of exposure: either external submersion or the internal committed dose equivalents

resulting from inhalation of radioactive materials DACs based upon submersion are for immersion in a semi–infinite cloud of uniform concentration and apply to each radionuclide separately.

The ALI and DAC values include contributions to exposure by the single radionuclide named and any in–growth of daughter radionuclides produced in the body by decay of the parent. However, intakes that include both the parent and daughter radionuclides should be treated by the general method appropriate for mixtures.

The values of ALI and DAC do not apply directly when the individual both ingests and inhales a radionuclide, when the individual is exposed to a mixture of radionuclides by either inhalation or ingestion or both or when the individual is exposed to both internal and external irradiation. See s. HFS 157 22 (2) When an individual is exposed to radioactive materials that fall under several of the translocation classifications of the same radionuclide, such as Class D, Class W or Class Y, the exposure may be evaluated as if it were a mixture of different radionuclides.

It should be noted that the classification of a compound as Class D, W, or Y is based on the chemical form of the compound and does not take into account the radiological half–life of different radionuclides For this reason, values are given for Class D, W, and Y compounds, even for very short–lived radionuclides.

Table II "Effluent Concentrations"

The columns in Table II of this appendix captioned "Effluents," "Air" and "Water" are applicable to the assessment and control of dose to the public, particularly in the implementation of the provisions of s. HFS 157.23 (2) The concentration values given in Columns 1 and 2 of Table II are equivalent to the radionuclide concentrations which, if inhaled or ingested continuously over the course of a year, would produce a total effective dose equivalent of 0.5 mSv (0 05 rem).

Consideration of non–stochastic limits has not been included in deriving the air and water effluent concentration limits because non–stochastic effects are presumed not to occur at or below the dose levels established for individual members of the public. For radionuclides, where the non–stochastic limit was governing in deriving the occupational DAC, the stochastic ALI was used in deriving the corresponding airborne effluent limit in Table II. For this reason, the DAC and airborne effluent limits are not always proportional.

The air concentration values listed in Table II, Column 1 were derived by one of 2 methods. For those radionuclides for which the stochastic limit is governing, the occupational stochastic inhalation ALI was divided by 2 4 x 10^9 ml, relating the inhalation ALI to the DAC, as explained above, and then divided by a factor of 300 The factor of 300 includes the following components· a factor of 50 to relate the 0 05 Sv (5 rem) annual occupational dose limit to the 1 mSv (0 1 rem) limit for members of the public, a factor of 3 to adjust for the difference in exposure time and the inhalation rate for a worker and that for members of the public; and a factor of 2 to adjust the occupational values, derived for adults, so that they are applicable to other age groups

For those radionuclides for which submersion, that is external dose, is limiting, the occupational DAC in Table I, Column 3 was divided by 219. The factor of 219 is composed of a factor of 50, as described above, and a factor of 4 38 relating occupational exposure for 2,000 hours of a 8,760 hour full–time exposure per year. Note that an additional factor of 2 for age considerations is not warranted in the submersion case.

The water concentrations were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3 x 10^7. The factor of 7.3 x 10^7 ml includes the following components the factors of 50 and 2 described above and a factor of 7 3 x 10^5 ml which is the annual water intake of reference man

Note 2 of this appendix provides groupings of radionuclides which are applicable to unknown mixtures of radionuclides These groupings, including occupational inhalation ALIs and DACs, air and water effluent concentrations and releases to sewer, require demonstrating that the most limiting radionuclides in successive classes are absent. The limit for the unknown mixture is defined when the presence of one of the listed radionuclides cannot be definitely excluded as being present either from knowledge of the radionuclide composition of the source or from actual measurements

Table III "Releases to Sewers"

The monthly average concentrations for release to sanitary sewerage are applicable to the provisions in s HFS 157.30 (3). The concentration values were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7 3 x 10^6 ml. The factor of 7.3 x 10^6 ml is composed of a factor of 7.3 x 10^5 ml, the annual water intake by reference man, and a factor of 10, such that the concentrations, if the sewage released by the licensee were the only source of water ingested by a reference man during a year, would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 mSv (0.5 rem)

List of Elements

Name	Symbol	Atomic Number
Actinium	Ac	89
Aluminum	A	13
Americium	Am	95
Antimony	Sb	51
Argon	Ar	18
Arsenic	As	33
Astatine	At	85
Barium	Ba	56
Berkelium	Bk	97
Beryllium	Be	4
Bismuth	Bi	83
Bromine	Br	35
Cadmium	Cd	48
Calcium	Ca	20
Californium	Cf	98
Carbon	C	6
Cerium	Ce	58
Cesium	Cs	55
Chlorine	Cl	17
Chromium	Cr	24
Cobalt	Co	27
Copper	Cu	29
Curium	Cm	96
Dysprosium	Dy	66
Einsteinium	Es	99
Erbium	Er	68
Europium	Eu	63
Fermium	Fm	100
Fluorine	F	9
Francium	Fr	87
Gadolinium	Gd	64
Gallium	Ga	31
Germanium	Ge	32
Gold	Au	79
Hafnium	Hf	72
Holmium	Ho	67
Hydrogen	H	1
Indium	In	49
Iodine	I	53
Iridium	Ir	77
Iron	Fe	26
Krypton	Kr	36
Lanthanum	La	57
Lead	Pb	82
Lutetium	Lu	71
Magnesium	Mg	12
Manganese	Mn	25

List of Elements (Cont.)

Name	Symbol	Atomic Number
Mendelevium	Md	101
Mercury	Hg	80
Molybdenum	Mo	42
Neodymium	Nd	60
Neptunium	Np	93
Nickel	Ni	28
Niobium	Nb	41
Osmium	Os	76
Palladium	Pd	46
Phosphorus	P	15
Platinum	Pt	78
Plutonium	Pu	94
Polonium	Po	84
Potassium	K	19
Praseodymium	Pr	59
Promethium	Pm	61
Protactinium	Pa	91
Radium	Ra	88
Radon	Rn	86
Rhenium	Re	75
Rhodium	Rh	45
Rubidium	Rb	37
Ruthenium	Ru	44
Samarium	Sm	62
Scandium	Sc	21
Selenium	Se	34
Silicon	Si	14
Silver	Ag	47
Sodium	Na	11
Strontium	Sr	38
Sulfur	S	16
Tantalum	Ta	73
Technetium	Tc	43
Tellurium	Te	52
Terbium	Tb	65
Thallium	Tl	81
Thorium	Th	90
Thulium	Tm	69
TinSn	50	
Titanium	Ti	22
Tungsten	W	74
Uranium	U	92
Vanadium	V	23
Xenon	Xe	54
Ytterbium	Yb	70
Yttrium	Y	39
Zinc	Zn	30

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
1	Hydrogen–3	Water, DAC includes skin absorption	8E+4	8E+4	2E–5	1E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		Gas (HT or T_2) Submersion[a]: Use above values as HT & T_2 oxidize in air & in the body to HTO.						
4	Beryllium–7	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	6E–4	6E–3
		Y, oxides, halides, and nitrates	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
4	Beryllium–10	W, see ^{7}Be	1E+3	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{7}Be	–	1E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	-
6	Carbon–11[b]	Monoxide	–	1E+6	5E–4	2E–6	–	--
		Dioxide	–	6E+5	3E–4	9E–7	–	--
		Compounds	4E+5	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	6E–3	6E–2
6	Carbon–14	Monoxide	–	2E+6	7E–4	2E–6	–	--
		Dioxide	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	--
		Compounds	2E+3	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	3E–5	3E–4
9	Fluorine–18[b]	D, fluorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	5E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	--
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
		W, fluorides of Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	-
		Y, lanthanum fluoride	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	--
11	Sodium–22	D, all compounds	4E+2	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	6E–6	6E–5
11	Sodium–24	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	5E–5	5E–4
12	Magnesium–28	D, all compounds except those given for W	7E+2	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	-
13	Aluminum–26	D, all compounds except those given for W	4E+2	6E+1	3E–8	9E–11	6E–6	6E–5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	–	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	–	–
14	Silicon–31	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides,= carbides, and nitrates	–	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	-
		Y, aluminosilicate glass	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	-

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
14	Silicon–32	D, see ^{31}Si	2E+3	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{31}Si–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–	–
		Y, see ^{31}Si	–	5E+0	2E–9	7E–12	–	–
15	Phosphorus–32	D, all compounds except phosphates given for W	6E+2	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, phosphates of Zn^{2+}, S^{3+}, Mg^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Bi^{3+}, and lanthanides	–	4E+2	2E–7	5E–10	–	–
15	Phosphorus–33	D, see ^{32}P	6E+3	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		W, see ^{32}P	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
16	Sulfur–35	Vapor	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
		D, sulfides and sulfates except those given for W	1E+4	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (8E+3)	–	–	–	1E–4	1E–3
		W, elemental sulfur, sulfides of Sr, Ba, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, W, and Mo. Sulfates of Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, As, Sb, and Bi	6E+3 –	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
17	Chlorine–36	D, chlorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	2E+3	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, chlorides of lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Cr, Mo, W, Mn, Tc, and Re	–	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	–	–
17	Chlorine–38[b/]	D, see ^{36}Cl	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{36}Cl	–	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
17	Chlorine–39[b/]	D, see ^{36}Cl	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{36}Cl	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
18	Argon–37	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E+0	6E–3	–	–
18	Argon–39	Submersion[a/]	–	–	2E–4	8E–7	–	–
18	Argon–41	Submersion[a/]	–	–	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
19	Potassium–40	D, all compounds	3E+2	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	4E–6	4E–5
19	Potassium–42	D, all compounds	5E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	6E–5	6E–4

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
19	Potassium–43	D, all compounds	6E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	9E–5	9E–4
19	Potassium–44[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	-
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
19	Potassium–45[b]	D, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	--
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
20	Calcium–41	W, all compounds	3E+3	4E+3	2E–6	–	–	--
			Bone surf (4E+3)	Bone surf (4E+3)	–	5E–9	6E–5	6E–4
20	Calcium–45	W, all compounds	2E+3	8E+2	4E–7	1E–9	2E–5	2E–4
20	Calcium–47	W, all compounds	8E+2	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	1E–5	1E–4
21	Scandium–43	Y, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
21	Scandium–44m	Y, all compounds	5E+2	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	7E–6	7E–5
21	Scandium–44	Y, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	5E–5	5E–4
21	Scandium–46	Y, all compounds	9E+2	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	1E–5	1E–4
21	Scandium–47	Y, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
21	Scandium–48	Y, all compounds	8E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
21	Scandium–49[b]	Y, all compounds	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
22	Titanium–44	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	3E+2	1E+1	5E–9	2E–11	4E–6	4E–5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	–	3E+1	1E–8	4E–11	–	-
		Y, SrTi0	–	6E+0	2E–9	8E–12	–	-
22	Titanium–45	D, see ^{44}Ti	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{44}Ti	–	4E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	-
		Y, see ^{44}Ti	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	-
23	Vanadium–47[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	-
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and halides	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	-
23	Vanadium–48	D, see ^{47}V	6E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{47}V	–	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	-
23	Vanadium–49	D, see ^{47}V	7E+4	3E+4	1E–5	–	–	-
			LLI wall (9E+4)	Bone surf (3E+4)	–	5E–8	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{47}V	–	2E+4	8E–6	2E–8	–	-
24	Chromium–48	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	6E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		W, halides and nitrates	–	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	-
24	Chromium–49[b]	D, see ^{48}Cr	3E+4	8E+4	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{48}Cr	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	-
		Y, see ^{48}Cr	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	-

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
24	Chromium–51	D, see ^{48}Cr	4E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{48}Cr	–	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{48}Cr	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
25	Manganese–51[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	–	6E+4	3E–5	8E–8	–	–
25	Manganese–52m[b]	D, see ^{51}Mn	3E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{51}Mn	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
25	Manganese–52	D, see ^{51}Mn	7E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
25	Manganese–53	D, see ^{51}Mn	5E+4	1E+4	5E–6	–	7E–4	7E–3
			–	Bone surf (2E+4)	–	3E–8	–	–
		W, see ^{51}Mn	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
25	Manganese–54	D, see ^{51}Mn	2E+3	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	–	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
25	Manganese–56	D, see ^{51}Mn	5E+3	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
26	Iron–52	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+2	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and halides	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
26	Iron–55	D, see ^{52}Fe	9E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{52}Fe	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	
26	Iron–59	D, see ^{52}Fe	8E+2	3E+2	1E–7	5E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{52}Fe	–	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
26	Iron–60	D, see ^{52}Fe	3E+1	6E+0	3E–9	9E–12	4E–7	4E–6
		W, see ^{52}Fe	–	2E+1	8E–9	3E–11	–	–
27	Cobalt–55	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	
27	Cobalt–56	W, see ^{55}Co	5E+2	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	6E–6	6E–5
		Y, see ^{55}Co	4E+2	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	–	–
27	Cobalt–57	W, see ^{55}Co	8E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	6E–5	6E–4
		Y, see ^{55}Co	4E+3	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
27	Cobalt–58m	W, see ^{55}Co	6E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	8E–4	8E–3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
27	Cobalt–58	W, see ^{55}Co	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{55}Co	1E+3	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
27	Cobalt–60m[b]	W, see ^{55}Co	1E+6	4E+6	2E–3	6E–6	–	–
			St wall (1E+6)	–	–	–	2E–2	2E–1
		Y, see ^{55}Co	–	3E+6	1E–3	4E–6	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
27	Cobalt–60	W, see ^{55}Co	5E+2	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	3E–6	3E–5
		Y, see ^{55}Co	2E+2	3E+1	1E–8	5E–11	–	–
27	Cobalt–61[b/]	W, see ^{55}Co	2E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
27	Cobalt–62m[b/]	W, see ^{55}Co	4E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	–	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
28	Nickel–56	D, all compounds except those given for W	1E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and carbides	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Vapor	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
28	Nickel–57	D, see ^{56}Ni	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	2E+5	2E–4
		W, see ^{56}Ni	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Vapor	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
28	Nickel–59	D, see ^{56}Ni	2E+4	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	–	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
		Vapor	–	E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
28	Nickel–63	D, see ^{56}Ni	9E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Vapor	–	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
28	Nickel–65	D, see ^{56}Ni	8E+3	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
		Vapor	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
28	Nickel–66	D, see ^{56}Ni	4E+2	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+2)	–	–	–	6E–6	6E–5
		W, see ^{56}Ni	–	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
		Vapor	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
29	Copper–60[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	3E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
29	Copper–61	D, see ^{60}Cu	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{60}Cu	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	–	4E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
29	Copper–64	D, see ^{60}Cu	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{60}Cu	–	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
29	Copper–67	D, see ^{60}Cu	5E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{60}Cu	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	–	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
30	Zinc–62	Y, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–5	2E–4

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
30	Zinc–63[b]	Y, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	3E–4	3E–3
30	Zinc–65	Y, all compounds	4E+2	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	5E–6	5E–5
30	Zinc–69m	Y, all compounds	4E+3	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	6E–5	6E–4
30	Zinc–69[b]	Y, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	8E–4	8E–3
30	Zinc–71m	Y, all compounds	6E+3	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
30	Zinc–72	Y, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
31	Gallium–65[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
31	Gallium–66	D, see ^{65}Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
31	Gallium–67	D, see ^{65}Ga	7E+3	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
31	Gallium–68[b]	D, see ^{65}Ga	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
31	Gallium–70[b]	D, see ^{65}Ga	5E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
31	Gallium–72	D, see ^{65}Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
31	Gallium–73	D, see ^{65}Ga	5E+3	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	–	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
32	Germanium–66	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, oxides, sulfides, and halides	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
32	Germanium–67[b]	D, see ^{66}Ge	3E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
32	Germanium–68	D, see ^{66}Ge	5E+3	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	1E+2	4E–8	1E–10	–	–
32	Germanium–69	D, see ^{66}Ge	1E+4	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
32	Germanium–71	D, see ^{66}Ge	5E+5	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	7E–3	7E–2
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
32	Germanium–75[b]	D, see ^{66}Ge	4E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	8E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
32	Germanium–77	D, see ^{66}Ge	9E+3	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
32	Germanium–78[b]	D, see ^{66}Ge	2E+4	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
		St wall	(2E+4)	–	–	–	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
33	Arsenic–69[b]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
		St wall	(4E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
33	Arsenic–70[b]	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	2E–4	2E–3
33	Arsenic–71	W, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	5E–5	5E–4
33	Arsenic–72	W, all compounds	9E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
33	Arsenic–73	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	1E–4	1E–3
33	Arsenic–74	W, all compounds	1E+3	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	2E–5	2E–4
33	Arsenic–76	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
33	Arsenic–77	W, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
		LLI wall	(5E+3)	–	–	–	6E–5	6E–4
33	Arsenic–78[b]	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
34	Selenium–70[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and elemental Se	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	-
34	Selenium–73m[b]	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{70}Se	3E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	-
34	Selenium–73	D, see ^{70}Se	3E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{70}Se	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	-
34	Selenium–75	D, see ^{70}Se	5E+2	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	7E–6	7E–5
		W, see ^{70}Se	–	6E+2	3E–7	8E–10	–	--
34	Selenium–79	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+2	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	8E–6	8E–5
		W, see ^{70}Se	–	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	--
34	Selenium–81m[b]	D, see ^{70}Se	4E+4	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{70}Se	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	--
34	Selenium–81[b]	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	--
		St wall	(8E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{70}Se	–	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	--
34	Selenium–83[b]	D, see ^{70}Se	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{70}Se	3E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	--

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
35	Bromine–74m[b]	D, bromides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
			St wall (2E+4)	–	–	–	3E–4	3E–3
		W, bromides of lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
35	Bromine–74[b]	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	8E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
35	Bromine–75[b]	D, see ^{74m}Br	3E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
35	Bromine–76	D, see ^{74m}Br	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
35	Bromine–77	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
35	Bromine–80m	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
35	Bromine–80[b]	D, see ^{74m}Br	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
35	Bromine–82	D, see ^{74m}Br	3E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	–
35	Bromine–83	D, see ^{74m}Br	5E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
35	Bromine–84[b]	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
36	Krypton–74[b]	Submersion[a]	–	–	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
36	Krypton–76	Submersion[a]	–	–	9E–6	4E–8	–	–
36	Krypton–77[b]	Submersion[a]	–	–	4E–6	2E–8	–	–
36	Krypton–79	Submersion[a]	–	–	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
36	Krypton–81	Submersion[a]	–	–	7E–4	3E–6	–	–
36	Krypton–83m[b]	Submersion[a]	–	–	1E–2	5E–5	–	–
36	Krypton–85m	Submersion[a]	–	–	2E–5	1E–7	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
36	Krypton-85	Submersion[a]	–	–	1E-4	7E-7	–	–
36	Krypton-87[b]	Submersion[a]	–	–	5E-6	2E-8	–	–
36	Krypton-88	Submersion[a]	–	–	2E-6	9E-9	–	–
37	Rubidium-79[b]	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E-4	8E-3
37	Rubidium-81m[b]	D, all compounds	2E+5	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	–	–
			St wall (3E+5)	–	–	–	4E-3	4E-2
37	Rubidium-81	D, all compounds	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	5E-4	5E-3
37	Rubidium-82m	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	2E-4	2E-3
37	Rubidium-83	D, all compounds	6E+2	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
37	Rubidium-84	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-86	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-87	D, all compounds	1E+3	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
37	Rubidium-88[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	–	--
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E-4	4E-3
37	Rubidium-89[b]	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	–	--
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	9E-4	9E-3
38	Strontium-80[b]	D, all soluble compounds except $SrTiO_3$	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, all insoluble compounds and $SrTi0_3$	–	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	–	--
38	Strontium-81[b]	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	–	--
38	Strontium-82	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+2	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	–	--
			LLI wall (2E+2)	–	–	–	3E-6	3E-5
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	–	--
38	Strontium-83	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	–	--
38	Strontium-85m[b]	D, see ^{80}Sr	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	3E-3	3E-2
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	–	8E+5	4E-4	1E-6	–	--
38	Strontium-85	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	–	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	–	--
38	Strontium-87m	D, see ^{80}Sr	5E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	–	-
38	Strontium-89	D, see ^{80}Sr	6E+2	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	–	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	5E+2	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	–	-
38	Strontium-90	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+1	2E+1	8E-9	–	–	-
			Bone surf (4E+1)	Bone surf (2E+1)	–	3E-11	5E-7	5E-6
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	–	4E+0	2E-9	6E-12	–	-

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
38	Strontium–91	D, see ^{80}Sr	2E+3					
			6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	2E–5	2E–4	
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
38	Strontium–92	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	–	7E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
39	Yttrium–86m[b/]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
39	Yttrium–86	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
39	Yttrium–87	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
39	Yttrium–88	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+2	1E–7	3E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	–	–
39	Yttrium–90m	W, see ^{86m}Y	8E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
39	Yttrium–90	W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+2	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+2)	–	–	–	7E–6	7E–5
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
39	Yttrium–91m[b/]	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+5	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	2E–3	2E–2
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
39	Yttrium–91	W, see ^{86m}Y	5E+2	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	8E–6	8E–5
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–
39	Yttrium–92	W, see ^{86m}Y	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
39	Yttrium–93	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
39	Yttrium–94[b/]	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
39	Yttrium–95[b/]	W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
40	Zirconium–86	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Y, carbide	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
40	Zirconium–88	D, see ^{86}Zr	4E+3	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	–	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
40	Zirconium–89	D, see ^{86}Zr	2E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
40	Zirconium–93	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3	6E+0	3E–9	–	–	–
			Bone surf (3E+3)	Bone surf (2E+1)	–	2E–11	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	–	2E+1	1E–8			
			–	Bone surf (6E+1)	–	9E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	–	6E+1	2E–8	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (7E+1)	–	9E–11	–	–
40	Zirconium–95	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3	1E+2	5E–8	–	2E–5	2E–4
		–	Bone surf (3E+2)	–	4E–10	–	–	
		W, see ^{86}Zr	–	4E+2	2E–7	5E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
40	Zirconium–97	D, see ^{86}Zr	6E+2	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{86}Zr	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
41	Niobium–88[b/]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
41	Niobium–89[b/] (66 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
41	Niobium–89 (122 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	5E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
41	Niobium–90	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
41	Niobium–93m	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+4)	–	–	–	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	–	–
41	Niobium–94	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+2	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	–
41	Niobium–95m	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
41	Niobium–95	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
41	Niobium–96	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
41	Niobium–97[b/]	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
41	Niobium–98[b/]	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+4	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
42	Molybdenum–90	D, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and MoS_2	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
42	Molybdenum–93m	D, see ^{90}Mo	9E+3	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	4E+3	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
42	Molybdenum–93	D, see ^{90}Mo	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	5E–5	5E–4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	2E+4	2E+2	8E–8	2E–10	–	–
42	Molybdenum–99	D, see ^{90}Mo	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	1E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
42	Molybdenum–101[b/]	D, see ^{90}Mo	4E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
43	Technetium–93m[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W	7E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
43	Technetium–93	D, see ^{93m}Tc	3E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
43	Technetium–94m[b/]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
43	Technetium–94	D, see ^{93m}Tc	9E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	–	–
43	Technetium–95m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
43	Technetium–95	D, see ^{93m}Tc	1E+4	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
43	Technetium–96m[b/]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+5	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	2E–3	2E–2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
43	Technetium–96	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
43	Technetium–97m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	5E+3	7E+3	3E–6	–	6E–5	6E–4
			–	St wall (7E+3)	–	1E–8	–	–
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
43	Technetium–97	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
43	Technetium–98	D, see ^{93m}Tc	1E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
43	Technetium–99m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	8E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
43	Technetium–99	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	–	6E–5	6E–4
		–	St wall (6E+3)	–	8E–9	–	–	
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	-
43	Technetium–101[b/]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	9E+4	3E+5	1E–4	5E–7	–	-
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	2E–3	2E–2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	4E+5	2E–4	5E–7	–	-
43	Technetium–104[b/]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	-
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	-
44	Ruthenium–94[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, halides	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	-
44	Ruthenium–97	D, see ^{94}Ru	8E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	-
44	Ruthenium–103	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+3	4E–7	1E–9	–	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	–	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	-
44	Ruthenium–105	D, see ^{94}Ru	5E+3	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	-
44	Ruthenium–106	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+2	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	–	-
			LLI wall (2E+2)	–	–	–	3E–6	3E–5
		W, see ^{94}Ru	–	5E+1	2E–8	8E–11	–	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	–	1E+1	5E–9	2E–11	–	-
45	Rhodium–99m	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, halides	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	-
45	Rhodium–101m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	-
45	Rhodium–101	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	-
45	Rhodium–99	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	-
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	-

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
45	Rhodium–102m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	1E+3	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	4E+2	2E–7	5E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–
45	Rhodium–102	D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+2	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	8E–6	8E–5
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	6E+1	2E–8	8E–11	–	–
45	Rhodium–103m[b/]	D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+5	1E+6	5E–4	2E–6	6E–3	6E–2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	1E+6	5E–4	2E–6	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	1E+6	5E–4	2E–6	–	–
45	Rhodium–105	D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+3)	–	–	–	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
45	Rhodium–106m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	8E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	4E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
45	Rhodium–107[b/]	D, see ^{99m}Rh	7E+4	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	–	3E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
46	Palladium–100	D, all compound44s except those given for W and4 Y	1E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, nitrates	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
46	Palladium–101	D, see ^{100}Pd	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	–	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
46	Palladium–103	D, see ^{100}Pd	6E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (7E+3)	–	–	–	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
46	Palladium–107	D, see ^{100}Pd	3E+4	2E+4	9E–6	–	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+4)	Kidneys (2E+4)	–	3E–8	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	–	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
46	Palladium–109	D, see ^{100}Pd	2E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{100}Pd	–	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	–	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
47	Silver–102[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, nitrates and sulfides	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
47	Silver–103[b]	D, see ^{102}Ag	4E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
47	Silver–104m[b]	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
47	Silver–104[b]	D, see ^{102}Ag	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
47	Silver–105	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	1E+3	4E–7	1E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	--
47	Silver–106m	D, see ^{102}Ag	8E+2	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	--
47	Silver–106[b]	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	--
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	--
47	Silver–108m	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+2	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+1	1E–8	3E–11	–	--
47	Silver–110m	D, see ^{102}Ag	5E+2	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	6E–6	6E–5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	–	--
47	Silver–111	D, see ^{102}Ag	9E+2	2E+3	6E–7	–	–	--
			LLI wall (1E+3)	Liver (2E+3)	–	2E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	--
47	Silver–112	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	--
47	Silver–115[b]	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	--
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	--
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	--

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
48	Cadmium–104[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
48	Cadmium–107	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
48	Cadmium–109	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	4E+1	1E–8	–	–	–
			Kidneys (4E+2)	Kidneys (5E+1)	–	7E–11	6E–6	6E–5
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+2	5E–8	–	–	–
			–	Kidneys (1E+2)	–	2E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–
48	Cadmium–113m	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	1E–9	–	–	–
			Kidneys (4E+1)	Kidneys (4E+0)	–	5E–12	5E–7	5E–6
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	8E+0	4E–9	–	–	–
			–	Kidneys (1E+1)	–	2E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+1	5E–9	2E–11	–	–
48	Cadmium–113	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	9E–10	–	–	–
			Kidneys (3E+1)	Kidneys (3E+0)	–	5E–12	4E–7	4E–6
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	8E+0	3E–9	–	–	–
			–	Kidneys (1E+1)	–	2E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	–
48	Cadmium–115m	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	5E+1	2E–8	–	4E–6	4E–5
			–	Kidneys (8E+1)	–	1E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
48	Cadmium–115	D, see ^{104}Cd	9E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
48	Cadmium–117m	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
48	Cadmium–117	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
49	Indium–109	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	-
49	Indium–110[b/] (69 1 min)	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	-
49	Indium–110 (4 9 h)	D, see ^{109}In	5E+3	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{109}In	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	-
49	Indium–111	D, see ^{109}In	4E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{109}In	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	--
49	Indium–112[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	2E+5	6E+5	3E–4	9E–7	2E–3	2E–2
		W, see ^{109}In	–	7E+5	3E–4	1E–6	–	-
49	Indium–113m[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	5E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	7E–4	7E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	-
49	Indium–114m	D, see ^{109}In	3E+2	6E+1	3E–8	9E–11	–	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	–	–	–	5E–6	5E–5
		W, see ^{109}In	–	1E+2	4E–8	1E–10	–	--
49	Indium–115m	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	--
49	Indium–115	D, see ^{109}In	4E+1	1E+0	6E–10	2E–12	5E–7	5E–6
		W, see ^{109}In	–	5E+0	2E–9	8E–12	–	--
49	Indium–116m[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	--
49	Indium–117m[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	--
49	Indium–117[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	6E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	8E–4	8E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	--
49	Indium–119m[b/]	D, see ^{109}In	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	--
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	7E–4	7E–3
		W, see ^{109}In	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	--
50	Tin–110	D, all compounds except those given for W	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	5E–5	5E–4
		W, sulfides, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and stannic phosphate	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	-
50	Tin–111[b/]	D, see ^{110}Sn	7E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	-
50	Tin–113	D, see ^{110}Sn	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	5E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	-
50	Tin–117m	D, see ^{110}Sn	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	–	–	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	Bone surf (2E+3)	–	3E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	-

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
50	Tin–119m	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+3	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+3)	–	–	–	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	1E+3	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
50	Tin–121m	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+3	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+3)	–	–	–	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	5E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
50	Tin–121	D, see ^{110}Sn	6E+3	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+3)	–	–	–	8E–5	8E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
50	Tin–123m[b/]	D, see ^{110}Sn	5E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	7E–4	7E–3
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
50	Tin–123	D, see ^{110}Sn	5E+2	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	–	–
50	Tin–125	D, see ^{110}Sn	4E+2	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+2)	–	–	–	6E–6	6E–5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	4E+2	1E–7	5E–10	–	–
50	Tin–126	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+2	6E+1	2E–8	8E–11	4E–6	4E–5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	7E+1	3E–8	9E–11	–	–
50	Tin–127	D, see ^{110}Sn	7E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
50	Tin–128[b/]	D, see ^{110}Sn	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{110}Sn	–	4E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
51	Antimony–115[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W	8E+4	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, sulfides, sulfates, and nitrates	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–116m[b/]	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–116[b/]	D, see ^{115}Sb	7E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	3E+5	1E–4	5E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–117	D, see ^{115}Sb	7E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–118m	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
51	Antimony–119	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
51	Antimony–120[b] (16 min)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+5	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	–	–
			St wall (2E+5)	–	–	–	2E–3	2E–2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	5E+5	2E–4	7E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–120 (5.76 d)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	9E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
51	Antimony–122	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+2	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (8E+2)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	7E+2	1E+3	4E–7	2E–9	–	–
51	Antimony–124m[b]	D, see ^{115}Sb	3E+5	8E+5	4E–4	1E–6	3E–3	3E–2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	2E+5	6E+5	2E–4	8E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–124	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+2	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	7E–6	7E–5
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+2	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	–	–
51	Antimony–125	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+3	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
51	Antimony–126m[b]	D, see ^{115}Sb	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–126	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	7E–6	7E–5
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+2	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
51	Antimony–127	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+2	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (8E+2)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	7E+2	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
51	Antimony–128[b] (10.4 min)	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+4	4E+5	2E–4	5E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–128 (9.01 h)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
51	Antimony–129	D, see ^{115}Sb	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
51	Antimony–130[b]	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
51	Antimony–131[b]	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+4	2E+4	1E–5	–	–	–
			Thyroid (2E+4)	Thyroid (4E+4)	–	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	–	2E+4	1E–5		–	–
			–	Thyroid (4E+4)	–	6E–8	–	–
52	Tellurium–116	D, all compounds except those given for W	8E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
52	Tellurium–121m	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2	2E+2	8E–8	–	–	–
			Bone surf (7E+2)	Bone surf (4E+2)	–	5E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
52	Tellurium–121	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
52	Tellurium–123m	D, see ^{116}Te	6E+2	2E+2	9E–8	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+3)	Bone surf (5E+2)	–	8E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	5E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
52	Tellurium–123	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2	2E+2	8E–8	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+3)	Bone surf (5E+2)	–	7E–10	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	4E+2	2E–7	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	2E–9	–	–
52	Tellurium–125m	D, see ^{116}Te	1E+3	4E+2	2E–7	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+3)	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	1E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
52	Tellurium–127m	D, see ^{116}Te	6E+2	3E+2	1E–7	–	9E–6	9E–5
			Bone surf –	(4E+2)	–	6E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
52	Tellurium–127	D, see ^{116}Te	7E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
52	Tellurium–129m	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	7E–6	7E–5
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	–	–
52	Tellurium–129[b/]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
52	Tellurium–131m	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+2	4E+2	2E–7	–	–	–
			Thyroid (6E+2)	Thyroid (1E+3)	–	2E–9	8E–6	8E–5
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	4E+2	2E–7	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (9E+2)	–	1E–9	–	–
52	Tellurium–131[b/]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	5E+3	2E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (6E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	5E+3	2E–6	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	–	–
52	Tellurium–132	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+2	2E+2	9E–8	–	–	–
			Thyroid (7E+2)	Thyroid (8E+2)	–	1E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	2E+2	9E–8	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (6E+2)	–	9E–10	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
52	Tellurium–133m[b]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	5E+3	2E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (6E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	5E+3	2E–6	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	–	–
52	Tellurium–133[b]	D, see ^{116}Te	1E+4	2E+4	9E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (3E+4)	Thyroid (6E+4)	–	8E–8	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	2E+4	9E–6	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (6E+4)	–	8E–8	–	–
52	Tellurium–134[b]	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+4	2E+4	1E–5	–	–	–
			Thyroid (2E+4)	Thyroid (5E+4)	–	7E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{116}Te	–	2E+4	1E–5	–	–	–
			–	Thyroid (5E+4)	–	7E–8	–	–
53	Iodine–120m[b]	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
			Thyroid (1E+4)	–	–	–	2E–4	2E–3
53	Iodine–120[b]	D, all compounds	4E+3	9E+3	4E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (8E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
53	Iodine–121	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	8E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (3E+4)	Thyroid (5E+4)	–	7E–8	4E–4	4E–3
53	Iodine–123	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (1E+4)	Thyroid (2E+4)	–	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
53	Iodine–124	D, all compounds	5E+1	8E+1	3E–8	–	–	–
			Thyroid (2E+2)	Thyroid (3E+2)	–	4E–10	2E–6	2E–5
53	Iodine–125	D, all compounds	4E+1	6E+1	3E–8	–	–	–
			Thyroid (1E+2)	Thyroid (2E+2)	–	3E–10	2E–6	2E–5
53	Iodine–126	D, all compounds	2E+1	4E+1	1E–8	–	–	–
			Thyroid (7E+1)	Thyroid (1E+2)	–	2E–10	1E–6	1E–5
53	Iodine–128[b]	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E–4	8E–3
53	Iodine–129	D, all compounds	5E+0	9E+0	4E–9	–	–	–
			Thyroid (2E+1)	Thyroid (3E+1)	–	4E–11	2E–7	2E–6
53	Iodine–130	D, all compounds	4E+2	7E+2	3E–7	–	–	–
			Thyroid (1E+3)	Thyroid (2E+3)	–	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
53	Iodine–131	D, all compounds	3E+1	5E+1	2E–8	–	–	–
			Thyroid (9E+1)	Thyroid (2E+2)	–	2E–10	1E–6	1E–5
53	Iodine–132m[b/]	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	4E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (1E+4)	Thyroid (2E+4)	–	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
53	Iodine–132	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	3E–6	–	–	–
			Thyroid (9E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	–	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
53	Iodine–133	D, all compounds	1E+2	3E+2	1E–7	–	–	–
			Thyroid (5E+2)	Thyroid (9E+2)	–	1E–9	7E–6	7E–5
53	Iodine–134[b/]	D, all compounds	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
			Thyroid (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
53	Iodine–135	D, all compounds	8E+2	2E+3	7E–7	–	–	–
			Thyroid (3E+3)	Thyroid (4E+3)	–	6E–9	3E–5	3E–4
54	Xenon–120[b/]	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–121[b/]	Submersion[a/]	–	–	2E–6	1E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–122	Submersion[a/]	–	–	7E–5	3E–7	–	–
54	Xenon–123	Submersion[a/]	–	–	6E–6	3E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–125	Submersion[a/]	–	–	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–127	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E–5	6E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–129m	Submersion[a/]	–	–	2E–4	9E–7	–	–
54	Xenon–131m	Submersion[a/]	–	–	4E–4	2E–6	–	–
54	Xenon–133m	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E–4	6E–7	–	–
54	Xenon–133	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E–4	5E–7	–	–
54	Xenon–135m[b/]	Submersion[a/]	–	–	9E–6	4E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–135	Submersion[a/]	–	–	1E–5	7E–8	–	–
54	Xenon–138[b/]	Submersion[a/]	–	–	4E–6	2E–8	–	–
55	Cesium–125[b/]	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
55	Cesium–127	D, all compounds	6E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	9E–4	9E–3
55	Cesium–129	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	3E–4	3E–3
55	Cesium–130[b/]	D, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
55	Cesium–131	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	3E–4	3E–3
55	Cesium–132	D, all compounds	3E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	4E–5	4E–4
55	Cesium–134m	D, all compounds	1E+5	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	2E–3	2E–2
55	Cesium–134	D, all compounds	7E+1	1E+2	4E–8	2E–10	9E–7	9E–6
55	Cesium–135m[b/]	D, all compounds	1E+5	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	1E–3	1E–2
55	Cesium–135	D, all compounds	7E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
55	Cesium–136	D, all compounds	4E+2	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	6E–6	6E–5

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
55	Cesium–137	D, all compounds	1E+2	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	1E–6	1E–5
55	Cesium–138[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
56	Barium–126[b]	D, all compounds	6E+3	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
56	Barium–128	D, all compounds	5E+2	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	7E–6	7E–5
56	Barium–131m[b]	D, all compounds	4E+5	1E+6	6E–4	2E–6	–	–
			St wall (5E+5)	–	–	–	7E–3	7E–2
56	Barium–131	D, all compounds	3E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
56	Barium–133m	D, all compounds	2E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
56	Barium–135m	D, all compounds	3E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	4E–5	4E–4
56	Barium–139[b]	D, all compounds	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
56	Barium–140	D, all compounds	5E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	8E–6	8E–5
56	Barium–141[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
56	Barium–142[b]	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	7E–4	7E–3
57	Lanthanum–131[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	6E–4	6E–3
		W, oxides and hydroxides	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
57	Lanthanum–132	D, see ^{131}La	3E+3	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{131}La	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
57	Lanthanum–135	D, see ^{131}La	4E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{131}La	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
57	Lanthanum–137	D, see ^{131}La	1E+4	6E+1	3E–8	–	2E–4	2E–3
			–	Liver (7E+1)	–	1E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{131}La	–	3E+2	1E–7	–	–	–
			–	Liver (3E+2)	–	4E–10	–	–
57	Lanthanum–138	D, see ^{131}La	9E+2	4E+0	1E–9	5E–12	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{131}La	–	1E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	–
57	Lanthanum–140	D, see ^{131}La	6E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{131}La	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
57	Lanthanum–141	D, see ^{131}La	4E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	5E–5	5E–4
		W, see ^{131}La	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
57	Lanthanum–142[b]	D, see ^{131}La	8E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{131}La	–	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
57	Lanthanum–143[b]	D, see ^{131}La	4E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{131}La	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
58	Cerium–134	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+2	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	8E–6	8E–5
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	–	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
58	Cerium–135	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
58	Cerium–137m	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	–
58	Cerium–137	W, see ^{134}Ce	5E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	7E–4	7E–3
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
58	Cerium–139	W, see ^{134}Ce	5E+3	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
58	Cerium–141	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
58	Cerium–143	W, see ^{134}Ce	1E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
58	Cerium–144	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+2	3E+1	1E–8	4E–11	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+2)	–	–	–	3E–6	3E–5
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	–	1E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	–
59	Praseodymium–136[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
59	Praseodymium–137[b]	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7		
			5E–4	5E–3				
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
59	Praseodymium–138m	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+4	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
59	Praseodymium–139	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	6E–4	6E–3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
59	Praseodymium–142m[b]	W, see ^{136}Pr	8E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
59	Praseodymium–142	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
59	Praseodymium–143	W, see ^{136}Pr	9E+2	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	7E+2	3E–7	9E–10	–	–
59	Praseodymium–144[b]	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
59	Praseodymium–145	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
60	Neodymium–136[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	–	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
60	Neodymium–138	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
59	Praseodymium–147[b]	W, see ^{136}Pr	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (8E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
60	Neodymium–139m	W, see ^{136}Nd	5E+3	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
60	Neodymium–139[b]	W, see ^{136}Nd	9E+4	3E+5	1E–4	5E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
60	Neodymium–141	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+5	7E+5	3E–4	1E–6	2E–3	2E–2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	6E+5	3E–4	9E–7	–	–
60	Neodymium–147	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+3	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	8E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
60	Neodymium–149[b]	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	–	–
60	Neodymium–151[b]	W, see ^{136}Nd	7E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	9E–4	9E–3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
61	Promethium–141[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E–4	8E–3
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
61	Promethium–143	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
61	Promethium–144	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+3	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–
61	Promethium–145	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+4	2E+2	7E–8	–	1E–4	1E–3
			–	Bone surf (2E+2)	–	3E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
61	Promethium–146	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	5E+1	2E–8	7E–11	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	4E+1	2E–8	6E–11	–	–
61	Promethium–147	W, see ^{141}Pm	4E+3	1E+2	5E–8	–	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+3)	Bone surf (2E+2)	–	3E–10	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	1E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
61	Promethium–148m	W, see ^{141}Pm	7E+2	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	3E+2	1E–7	5E–10	–	–
61	Promethium–148	W, see ^{141}Pm	4E+2	5E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+2)	–	–	–	7E–6	7E–5
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	–	–
61	Promethium–149	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	2E+3	8E–7	2E–9	–	–
61	Promethium–150	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
61	Promethium–151	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
62	Samarium–141m[b/]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
62	Samarium–141[b/]	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E–4	8E–3
62	Samarium–142[b/]	W, all compounds	8E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
62	Samarium–145	W, all compounds	6E+3	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	8E–5	8E–4
62	Samarium–146	W, all compounds	1E+1	4E–2	1E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (6E–2)	–	9E–14	3E–7	3E–6
62	Samarium–147	W, all compounds	2E+1	4E–2	2E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (7E–2)	–	1E–13	4E–7	4E–6
62	Samarium–151	W, all compounds	1E+4	1E+2	4E–8	–	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+4)	Bone surf (2E+2)	–	2E–10	2E–4	2E–3
62	Samarium–153	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
62	Samarium–155[b/]	W, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (8E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
62	Samarium–156	W, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	7E–5	7E–4
63	Europium–145	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
63	Europium–146	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
63	Europium–147	W, all compounds	3E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	4E–5	4E–4
63	Europium–148	W, all compounds	1E+3	4E+2	1E–7	5E–10	1E–5	1E–4
63	Europium–149	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–4	2E–3

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
63	Europium–150 (12 62 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
63	Europium–150 (34.2 y)	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	8E–9	3E–11	1E–5	1E–4
63	Europium–152m	W, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	4E–5	4E–4
63	Europium–152	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	1E–8	3E–11	1E–5	1E–4
63	Europium–154	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	8E–9	3E–11	7E–6	7E–5
63	Europium–155	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+1	4E–8	–	5E–5	5E–4
			–	Bone surf (1E+2)	–	2E–10	–	–
63	Europium–156	W, all compounds	6E+2	5E+2	2E–7	6E–10	8E–6	8E–5
63	Europium–157	W, all compounds	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	3E–5	3E–4
63	Europium–158[b]	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
64	Gadolinium–145[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
64	Gadolinium–146	D, see ^{145}Gd	1E+3	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
64	Gadolinium–147	D, see ^{145}Gd	2E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
64	Gadolinium–148	D, see ^{145}Gd	1E+1	8E+3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	3E–2	1E–11	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (6E–2)	–	8E–14	–	–
64	Gadolinium–149	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
64	Gadolinium–151	D, see ^{145}Gd	6E+3	4E+2	2E–7	–	9E–5	9E–4
			–	Bone surf (6E+2)	–	9E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
64	Gadolinium–152	D, see ^{145}Gd	2E+1	1E–2	4E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	3E–14	4E–7	4E–6
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	4E–2	2E–11	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (8E–2)	–	1E–13	–	–
64	Gadolinium–153	D, see ^{145}Gd	5E+3	1E+2	6E–8	–	6E–5	6E–4
			–	Bone surf (2E+2)	–	3E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
64	Gadolinium–159	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
65	Terbium–147[b]	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	1E–4	1E–3

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
65	Terbium–149	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	7E–5	7E–4
65	Terbium–150	W, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	7E–5	7E–4
65	Terbium–151	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	5E–5	5E–4
65	Terbium–153	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	7E–5	7E–4
65	Terbium–154	W, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	2E–5	2E–4
65	Terbium–155	W, all compounds	6E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	8E–5	8E–4
65	Terbium–156m (5.0 h)	W, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
65	Terbium–156	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
65	Terbium–157	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+2	1E–7	–	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+4)	Bone surf (6E+2)	–	8E–10	7E–4	7E–3
65	Terbium–158	W, all compounds	1E+3	2E+1	8E–9	3E–11	2E–5	2E–4
65	Terbium–160	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	1E–5	1E–4
65	Terbium–161	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
66	Dysprosium–155	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
66	Dysprosium–157	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
66	Dysprosium–159	W, all compounds	1E+4	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	2E–4	2E–3
66	Dysprosium–165	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
66	Dysprosium–166	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (8E+2)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
67	Holmium–155[b]	W, all compounds	4E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	6E–4	6E–3
67	Holmium–157[b]	W, all compounds	3E+5	1E+6	6E–4	2E–6	4E–3	4E–2
67	Holmium–159[b]	W, all compounds	2E+5	1E+6	4E–4	1E–6	3E–3	3E–2
67	Holmium–161	W, all compounds	1E+5	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	1E–3	1E–2
67	Holmium–162m[b]	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	7E–4	7E–3
67	Holmium–162[b]	W, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	1E–3	3E–6	–	–
			St wall (8E+5)	–	–	–	1E–2	1E–1
67	Holmium–164m[b]	W, all compounds	1E+5	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	1E–3	1E–2
67	Holmium–164[b]	W, all compounds	2E+5	6E+5	3E–4	9E–7	–	–
			St wall (2E+5)	–	–	–	3E–3	3E–2
67	Holmium–166m	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+0	3E–9	9E–12	9E–6	9E–5
67	Holmium–166	W, all compounds	9E+2	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (9E+2)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
67	Holmium–167	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	2E–4	2E–3
68	Erbium–161	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	2E–4	2E–3
68	Erbium–165	W, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	9E–4	9E–
68	Erbium–169	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+3)	–	–	–	5E–5	5E–4
68	Erbium–171	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	5E–5	5E–4

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
68	Erbium–172	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
69	Thulium–162[b]	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
69	Thulium–166	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
69	Thulium–167	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
69	Thulium–170	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
69	Thulium–171	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+2	1E–7	–	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+4)	Bone surf (6E+2)	–	8E–10	2E–4	2E–3
69	Thulium–172	W, all compounds	7E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (8E+2)	–	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
69	Thulium–173	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
69	Thulium–175[b]	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
70	Ytterbium–162[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	7E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
70	Ytterbium–166	W, see ^{162}Yb	1E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
70	Ytterbium–167[b]	W, see ^{162}Yb	3E+5	8E+5	3E–4	1E–6	4E–3	4E–2
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	7E+5	3E–4	1E–6	–	–
70	Ytterbium–169	W, see ^{162}Yb	2E+3	8E+2	4E–7	1E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
70	Ytterbium–175	W, see ^{162}Yb	3E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
70	Ytterbium–177[b]	W, see ^{162}Yb	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
70	Ytterbium–178[b]	W, see ^{162}Yb	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	–	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
71	Lutetium–169	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
71	Lutetium–170	W, see ^{169}Lu	1E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
71	Lutetium–171	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
71	Lutetium–172	W, see ^{169}Lu	1E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
71	Lutetium–173	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+3	3E+2	1E–7	–	7E–5	7E–4
			–	Bone surf (5E+2)	–	6E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
71	Lutetium–174m	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+2	1E–7	–	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	Bone surf (3E+2)	–	5E–10	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	–	–
71	Lutetium–176	W, see ^{169}Lu	7E+2	5E+0	2E–9	–	1E–5	1E–4
			–	Bone surf (1E+1)	–	2E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	8E+0	3E–9	1E–11	–	–
71	Lutetium–177m	W, see ^{169}Lu	7E+2	1E+2	5E–8	–	1E–5	1E–4
			–	Bone surf (1E+2)	–	2E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	8E+1	3E–8	1E–10	–	–
71	Lutetium–177	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
71	Lutetium–178m[b/]	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E–4	8E–3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
71	Lutetium–178[b/]	W, see ^{169}Lu	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
71	Lutetium–179	W, see ^{169}Lu	6E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+4	6E–6	3E–8	–	–
72	Hafnium–170	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+3	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and nitrates	–	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
72	Hafnium–172	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	9E+0	4E–9	–	2E–5	2E–4
			–	Bone surf (2E+1)	–	3E–11	–	–
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	4E+1	2E–8	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (6E+1)	–	8E–11	–	–
72	Hafnium–173	D, see ^{170}Hf	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
72	Hafnium–175	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+3	9E+2	4E–7	–	4E–5	4E–4
			–	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	1E–9	–	–
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
72	Hafnium–177m[b]	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
72	Hafnium–178m	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+2	1E+0	5E–10	–	3E–6	3E–5
			–	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	–	–
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	5E+0	2E–9	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (9E+0)	–	1E–11	–	–
72	Hafnium–179m	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	3E+2	1E–7	–	1E–5	1E–4
			–	Bone surf (6E+2)	–	8E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	6E+2	3E–7	8E–10	–	–
72	Hafnium–180m	D, see ^{170}Hf	7E+3	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
72	Hafnium–181	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	2E+2	7E–8	–	2E–5	2E–4
			–	Bone surf (4E+2)	–	6E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
72	Hafnium–182m[b]	D, see ^{170}Hf	4E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	5E–4	5E–3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
72	Hafnium–182	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+2	8E–1	3E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+2)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	2E–12	5E–6	5E–5
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	3E+0	1E–9	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (7E+0)	–	1E–11	–	–
72	Hafnium–183[b]	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
72	Hafnium–184	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
73	Tantalum–172[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	5E–4	5E–3
		Y, elemental Ta, oxides, hydroxides, halides, carbides, nitrates, and nitrides	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
71	Lutetium–174	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+3	1E+2	5E–8	–	7E–5	7E–4
			–	Bone surf (2E+2)	–	3E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
71	Lutetium–176m	W, see ^{169}Lu	8E+3	3E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–173	W, see ^{172}Ta	7E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
73	Tantalum–174[b/]	W, see ^{172}Ta	3E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
73	Tantalum–175	W, see ^{172}Ta	6E+3	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–176	W, see ^{172}Ta	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	5E–5	5E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–177	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+4	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–178	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
73	Tantalum–179	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	3E–4	3E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
73	Tantalum–180m	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–180	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+3	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	2E+1	1E–8	3E–11	–	–
73	Tantalum–182m[b/]	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+5	5E+5	2E–4	8E–7	–	–
			St wall (2E+5)	–	–	–	3E–3	3E–2
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	4E+5	2E–4	6E–7	–	–
73	Tantalum–182	W, see ^{172}Ta	8E+2	3E+2	1E–7	5E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	1E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
73	Tantalum–183	W, see ^{172}Ta	9E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	1E+3	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
73	Tantalum–184	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
73	Tantalum–185[b/]	W, see ^{172}Ta	3E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	–	–
73	Tantalum–186[b/]	W, see ^{172}Ta	5E+4	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
74	Tungsten–176	D, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	1E–4	1E–3
74	Tungsten–177	D, all compounds	2E+4	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
74	Tungsten–178	D, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	7E–5	7E–4
74	Tungsten–179[b/]	D, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	7E–4	2E–6	7E–3	7E–2
74	Tungsten–181	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
74	Tungsten–185	D, all compounds	2E+3	7E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
74	Tungsten–187	D, all compounds	2E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	3E–5	3E–4
74	Tungsten–188	D, all compounds	4E+2	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+2)	–	–	–	7E–6	7E–5

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
75	Rhenium–177[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	2E–3	2E–2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	–	4E+5	1E–4	5E–7	–	–
75	Rhenium–178[b]	D, see ^{177}Re	7E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	–	–
75	Rhenium–181	D, see ^{177}Re	5E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
75	Rhenium–182 (12.7 h)	D, see ^{177}Re	7E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	2E+4	6E–6	2E–8	–	–
75	Rhenium–182 (64.0 h)	D, see ^{177}Re	1E+3	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
75	Rhenium–184m	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
75	Rhenium–184	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
75	Rhenium–186m	D, see ^{177}Re	1E+3	2E+3	7E–7	–	–	–
			St wall (2E+3)	St wall (2E+3)	–	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
75	Rhenium–186	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
75	Rhenium–187	D, see ^{177}Re	6E+5	8E+5	4E–4	–	8E–3	8E–2
			–	St wall (9E+5)	–	1E–6	–	–
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
75	Rhenium–188m[b]	D, see ^{177}Re	8E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
75	Rhenium–188	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
75	Rhenium–189	D, see ^{177}Re	3E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{177}Re	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
76	Osmium–180[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+5	4E+5	2E–4	5E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, halides and nitrates	–	5E+5	2E–4	7E–7	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	5E+5	2E–4	6E–7	–	–
76	Osmium–181[b]	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
76	Osmium–182	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
76	Osmium–185	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+2	2E–7	7E–10	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
76	Osmium–189m	D, see ^{180}Os	8E+4	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
76	Osmium–191m	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
76	Osmium–191	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
76	Osmium–193	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
76	Osmium–194	D, see ^{180}Os	4E+2	4E+1	2E–8	6E–11	–	–
			LLI wall (6E+2)	–	–	–	8E–6	8E–5
		W, see ^{180}Os	–	6E+1	2E–8	8E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{180}Os	–	8E+0	3E–9	1E–11	–	–
77	Iridium–182[b]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	4E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (4E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
		W, halides, nitrates, and metallic iridium	–	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	–	–
77	Iridium–184	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
77	Iridium–185	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
77	Iridium–186	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
77	Iridium–187	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
77	Iridium–188	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
77	Iridium–189	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+3)	–	–	–	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	–	–
77	Iridium–190m[b]	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+5	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	2E–3	2E–2
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
77	Iridium–190	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	1E+3	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
77	Iridium–192m	D, see ^{182}Ir	3E+3	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+1	6E–9	2E–11	–	–
77	Iridium–192	D, see ^{182}Ir	9E+2	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	–	–
77	Iridium–194m	D, see ^{182}Ir	6E+2	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+2	7E–8	2E–10	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	1E+2	4E–8	1E–10	–	–
77	Iridium–194	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
77	Iridium–195m	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
77	Iridium–195	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	–	5E+4	2E–5	7E–8	–	–
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
78	Platinum–186	D, all compounds	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
78	Platinum–188	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	2E–5	2E–4
78	Platinum–189	D, all compounds	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
78	Platinum–191	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	5E–5	5E–4
78	Platinum–193m	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E–6	8E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
78	Platinum–193	D, all compounds	4E+4	2E+4	1E–5	3E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+4)	–	–	–	6E–4	6E–3
78	Platinum–195m	D, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
78	Platinum–197m[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
78	Platinum–197	D, all compounds	3E+3	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
78	Platinum–199[b]	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	7E–4	7E–3
78	Platinum–200	D, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
79	Gold–193	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, halides and nitrates	–	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	–	–
79	Gold–194	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	5E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
79	Gold–195	D, see ^{193}Au	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	4E+2	2E–7	6E–10	–	–
79	Gold–198m	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
79	Gold–198	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	2E+3	8E–7	3E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
79	Gold–199	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+3)	–	–	–	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	–
79	Gold–200m	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	2E+4	1E–6	3E–9	–	–
79	Gold–200[b/]	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	4E–4	4E–3
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
79	Gold–201[b/]	D, see ^{193}Au	7E+4	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (9E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		W, see ^{193}Au	–	2E+5	1E–4	3E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{193}Au	–	2E+5	9E–5	3E–7	–	–
80	Mercury–193m	Vapor	–	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
		Organic D	4E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	6E–5	6E–4
		D, sulfates	3E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and sulfides	–	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
80	Mercury–193	Vapor	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
		Organic D	2E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	–	–
80	Mercury–194	Vapor	–	3E+1	1E–8	4E–11	–	–
		Organic D	2E+1	3E+1	1E–8	4E–11	2E–7	2E–6
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	8E+2	4E+1	2E–8	6E–11	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
80	Mercury–195m	Vapor	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
		Organic D	3E+3	6E+3	3E–6	8E–9	4E–5	4E–4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	–	–
80	Mercury–195	Vapor	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
		Organic D	2E+4	5E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	1E+4	4E+4	1E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	–	–
80	Mercury–197m	Vapor	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
		Organic D	4E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	5E–5	5E–4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	3E+3	7E+3	3E–6	1E–8	4E–5	4E–4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	–	–
80	Mercury–197	Vapor	–	8E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
		Organic D	7E+3	1E+4	6E–6	2E–8	9E–5	9E–4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	6E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	8E–5	8E–4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
80	Mercury–199m[b]	Vapor	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
		Organic D	6E+4	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (1E+5)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	6E+4	1E+5	6E–5	2E–7	8E–4	8E–3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
80	Mercury–203	Vapor	–	8E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
		Organic D	5E+2	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	7E–6	7E–5
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
81	Thallium–194m[b]	D, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
			St wall (7E+4)	–	–	–	1E–3	1E–2
81	Thallium–194[b]	D, all compounds	3E+5	6E+5	2E–4	8E–7	–	–
			St wall (3E+5)	–	–	–	4E–3	4E–2
81	Thallium–195[b]	D, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	9E–4	9E–3
81	Thallium–197	D, all compounds	7E+4	1E+5	5E–5	2E–7	1E–3	1E–2
81	Thallium–198m[b]	D, all compounds	3E+4	5E+4	2E–5	8E–8	4E–4	4E–3
81	Thallium–198	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E–5	5E–8	3E–4	3E–3
81	Thallium–199	D, all compounds	6E+4	8E+4	4E–5	1E–7	9E–4	9E–3
81	Thallium–200	D, all compounds	8E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	1E–4	1E–3
81	Thallium–201	D, all compounds	2E+4	2E+4	9E–6	3E–8	2E–4	2E–3
81	Thallium–202	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E–6	7E–9	5E–5	5E–4
81	Thallium–204	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
82	Lead–195m[b]	D, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	8E–4	8E–3
82	Lead–198	D, all compounds	3E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	4E–4	4E–3
82	Lead–199[b]	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
82	Lead–200	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	4E–5	4E–4
82	Lead–201	D, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	8E–6	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
82	Lead–202m	D, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	1E–4	1E–3
82	Lead–202	D, all compounds	1E+2	5E+1	2E–8	7E–11	2E–6	2E–5

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
82	Lead–203	D, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E–6	1E–8	7E–5	7E–4
82	Lead–205	D, all compounds	4E+3	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	5E–5	5E–4
82	Lead–209	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E–5	8E–8	3E–4	3E–3
82	Lead–210	D, all compounds	6E–1	2E–1	1E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf	Bone surf				
			(1E+0)	(4E–1)	–	6E–13	1E–8	1E–7
82	Lead–211[b/]	D, all compounds	1E+4	6E+2	3E–7	9E–10	2E–4	2E–3
82	Lead–212	D, all compounds	8E+1	3E+1	1E–8	5E–11	–	–
			Bone surf					
			(1E+2)	–	–	–	2E–6	2E–5
82	Lead–214[b/]	D, all compounds	9E+3	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	1E–4	1E–3
83	Bismuth–200[b/]	D, nitrates	3E+4	8E+4	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
		W, all other compounds	–	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
83	Bismuth–201[b/]	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+4	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
83	Bismuth–202[b/]	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+4	4E+4	2E–5	6E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–
83	Bismuth–203	D, see ^{200}Bi	2E+3	7E+3	3E–6	9E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
83	Bismuth–205	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+3	3E+3	1E–6	3E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	–	–
83	Bismuth–206	D, see ^{200}Bi	6E+2	1E+3	6E–7	2E–9	9E–6	9E–5
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	9E+2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
83	Bismuth–207	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+3	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	1E–5	1E–4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	4E+2	1E–7	5E–10	–	–
83	Bismuth–210m	D, see ^{200}Bi	4E+1	5E+0	2E–9	–	–	–
			Kidneys	Kidneys				
			(6E+1)	(6E+0)	–	9E–12	8E–7	8E–6
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	7E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
83	Bismuth–210	D, see ^{200}Bi	8E+2	2E+2	1E–7	–	1E–5	1E–4
			–	Kidneys				
			–	(4E+2)	–	5E–10	–	–
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	3E+1	1E–8	4E–11	–	–
83	Bismuth–212[b/]	D, see ^{200}Bi	5E+3	2E+2	1E–7	3E–10	7E–5	7E–4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
83	Bismuth–213[b/]	D, see ^{200}Bi	7E+3	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	4E+2	1E–7	5E–10	–	–
83	Bismuth–214[b/]	D, see ^{200}Bi	2E+4	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			St wall					
			(2E+4)	–	–	–	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	–	9E–2	4E–7	1E–9	–	–
84	Polonium–203[b/]	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4	6E+4	3E–5	9E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	–	9E+4	4E–5	1E–7	–	–
84	Polonium–205[b/]	D, see ^{203}Po	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	3E–4	3E–3
		W, see ^{203}Po	–	7E+4	3E–5	1E–7	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
84	Polonium–207	D, see ^{203}Po	8E+3	3E+4	1E–5	3E–8	1E–4	1E–3
		W, see ^{203}Po	–	3E+4	1E–5	4E–8	–	–
84	Polonium–210	D, see ^{203}Po	3E+0	6E–1	3E–10	9E–13	4E–8	4E–7
		W, see ^{203}Po	–	6E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
85	Astatine–207[b]	D, halides	6E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	8E–5	8E–4
		W	–	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
85	Astatine–211	D, halides	1E+2	8E+1	3E–8	1E–10	2E–6	2E–5
		W	–	5E+1	2E–8	8E–11	–	–
86	Radon–220	With daughters removed	–	2E+4	7E–6	2E–8	–	–
		With daughters present	–	2E+1 (or 12 WLM)	9E–9 (or 1 0 WL)	3E–11	–	–
86	Radon–222	With daughters removed	–	1E+4	4E–6	1E–8	–	–
		With daughters present	–	1E+2 (or 4 WLM)	3E–8 (or 0.33 WL)	1E–10	–	–
87	Francium–222[b]	D, all compounds	2E+3	5E+2	2E–7	6E–10	3E–5	3E–4
87	Francium–223[b]	D, all compounds	6E+2	8E+2	3E–7	1E–9	8E–6	8E–5
88	Radium–223	W, all compounds	5E+0	7E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
			Bone surf (9E+0)	–	–	–	1E–7	1E–6
88	Radium–224	W, all compounds	8E+0	2E+0	7E–10	2E–12	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	–	–	–	2E–7	2E–6
88	Radium–225	W, all compounds	8E+0	7E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	–	–	–	2E–7	2E–6
88	Radium–226	W, all compounds	2E+0	6E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
			Bone surf (5E+0)	–	–	–	6E–8	6E–7
88	Radium–227[b]	W, all compounds	2E+4	1E+4	6E–6	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+4)	Bone surf (2E+4)	–	3E–8	3E–4	3E–3
88	Radium–228	W, all compounds	2E+0	1E+0	5E–10	2E–12	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+0)	–	–	–	6E–8	6E–7
89	Actinium–224	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+3	3E+1	1E–8	–	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	Bone surf (4E+1)	–	5E–11	3E–5	3E–4
		W, halides and nitrates	–	5E+1	2E–8	7E–11	–	–
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	5E+1	2E–8	6E–11	–	–
89	Actinium–225	D, see ^{224}Ac	5E+1	3E–1	1E–10	–	–	–
			LLI wall (5E+1)	Bone surf (5E–1)	–	7E–13	7E–7	7E–6
		W, see ^{224}Ac	–	6E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	–	6E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
89	Actinium–226	D, see ^{224}Ac	1E+2	3E+0	1E–9	–	–	–
			LLI wall (1E+2)	Bone surf (4E+0)	–	5E–12	2E–6	2E–5
		W, see ^{224}Ac	–	5E+0	2E–9	7E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	–	5E+0	2E–9	6E–12	–	–
89	Actinium–227	D, see ^{224}Ac	2E–1	4E–4	2E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E–1)	Bone surf (8E–4)	–	1E–15	5E–9	5E–8
		W, see ^{224}Ac	–	2E–3	7E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf –	(3E–3)	–	4E–15	–	–
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	–	4E–3	2E–12	6E–15	–	–
89	Actinium–228	D, see ^{224}Ac	2E+3	9E+0	4E–9	–	3E–5	3E–4
			Bone surf –	(2E+1)	–	2E–11	–	–
		W, see ^{224}Ac	–	4E+1	2E–8	–	–	–
			Bone surf –	(6E+1)	–	8E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	–	4E+1	2E–8	6E–11	–	–
90	Thorium–226[b/]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+3	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
			St wall (5E+3)	–	–	–	7E–5	7E–4
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
90	Thorium–227	W, see ^{226}Th	1E+2	3E–1	1E–10	5E–13	2E–6	2E–5
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	3E–1	1E–10	5E–13	–	–
90	Thorium–228	W, see ^{226}Th	6E+0	1E–2	4E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+1)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	3E–14	2E–7	2E–6
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	2E–2	7E–12	2E–14	–	–
90	Thorium–229	W, see ^{226}Th	6E–1	9E–4	4E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (2E–3)	–	3E–15	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	2E–3	1E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (3E–3)	–	4E–15	–	–
90	Thorium–230	W, see ^{226}Th	4E+0	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (9E+0)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	1E–7	1E–6
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	2E–2	6E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	3E–14	–	–
90	Thorium–231	W, see ^{226}Th	4E+3	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	5E–5	5E–4
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	6E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
90	Thorium–232	W, see ^{226}Th	7E–1	1E–3	5E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (3E–3)	–	4E–15	3E–8	3E–7
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	3E–3	1E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (4E–3)	–	6E–15	–	–
90	Thorium–234	W, see ^{226}Th	3E+2	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+2)	–	–	–	5E–6	5E–5
		Y, see ^{226}Th	–	2E+2	6E–8	2E–10	–	–
91	Protactinium–227[b]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	1E+2	5E–8	2E–10	5E–5	5E–4
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	1E+2	4E–8	1E–10	–	–
91	Protactinium–228	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	1E+1	5E–9	–	2E–5	2E–4
			–	Bone surf (2E+1)	–	3E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	1E+1	5E–9	2E–11	–	–
91	Protactinium–230	W, see ^{227}Pa	6E+2	5E+0	2E–9	7E–12	–	–
			(9E+2)	Bone surf –	–	–	1E–5	1E–4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	4E+0	1E–9	5E–12	–	–
91	Protactinium–231	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E–1	2E–3	6E–13	–	–	–
			(5E–1)	Bone surf (4E–3)	Bone surf\\ –	6E–15	6E–9	6E–8
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	4E–3	2E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (6E–3)	–	8E–15	–	–
91	Protactinium–232	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	2E+1	9E–9	–	2E–5	2E–4
			–	Bone surf (6E+1)	–	8E–11	–	–
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	6E+1	2E–8	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (7E+1)	–	1E–10	–	–
91	Protactinium–233	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	7E+2	3E–7	1E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
91	Protactinium–234	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	–	7E+3	3E–6	9E–9	–	–
92	Uranium–230	D, UF_6, UO_2F_2, $UO_2(NO_3)_2$	4E+0	4E–1	2E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (6E+0)	Bone surf (6E–1)	–	8E–13	8E–8	8E–7
		W, UO_3, UF_4, UCl_4	–	4E–1	1E–10	5E–13	–	–
		Y, UO_2, U_3O_8	–	3E–1	1E–10	4E–13	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
92	Uranium–231	D, see ^{230}U	5E+3	8E+3	3E–6	1E–8	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+3)	–	–	–	6E–5	6E–4
		W, see ^{230}U	–	6E+3	2E–6	8E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
92	Uranium–232	D, see ^{230}U	2E+0	2E–1	9E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+0)	Bone surf (4E–1)	–	6E–13	6E–8	6E–7
		W, see ^{230}U	–	4E–1	2E–10	5E–13	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	8E–3	3E–12	1E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–233	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	5E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	7E–1	3E–10	1E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	4E–2	2E–11	5E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–234[c]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	5E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	7E–1	3E–10	1E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	4E–2	2E–11	5E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–235[c]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	6E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	8E–1	3E–10	1E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	4E–2	2E–11	6E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–236	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	5E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	8E–1	3E–10	1E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	4E–2	2E–11	6E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–237	D, see ^{230}U	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	3E–5	3E–4
		W, see ^{230}U	–	2E+3	7E–7	2E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	2E+3	6E–7	2E–9	–	–
92	Uranium–238[c]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	6E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	8E–1	3E–10	1E–12	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	4E–2	2E–11	6E–14	–	–
92	Uranium–239[b]	D, see ^{230}U	7E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	9E–4	9E–3
		W, see ^{230}U	–	2E+5	7E–5	2E–7	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	2E+5	6E–5	2E–7	–	–
92	Uranium–240	D, see ^{230}U	1E+3	4E+3	2E–6	5E–9	2E–5	2E–4
		W, see ^{230}U	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	2E+3	1E–6	3E–9	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
92	Uranium–natural[c]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1	1E+0	5E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	–	3E–12	3E–7	3E–6
		W, see ^{230}U	–	8E–1	3E–10	9E–13	–	–
		Y, see ^{230}U	–	5E–2	2E–11	9E–14	–	–
93	Neptunium–232[b]	W, all compounds	1E+5	2E+3	7E–7	–	2E–3	2E–2
			Bone surf –	(5E+2)	–	6E–9	–	–
93	Neptunium–233[b]	W, all compounds	8E+5	3E+6	1E–3	4E–6	1E–2	1E–1
93	Neptunium–234	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	3E–5	3E–4
93	Neptunium–235	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+2	3E–7	–	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+4)	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	2E–9	3E–4	3E–3
93	Neptunium–236 (1.15E+5 y)	W, all compounds	3E+0	2E–2	9E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (6E+0)	Bone surf (5E–2)	–	8E–14	9E–8	9E–7
93	Neptunium–236 (22.5 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+1	1E–8	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+3)	Bone surf (7E+1)	–	1E–10	5E–5	5E–4
93	Neptunium–237	W, all compounds	5E–1	4E–3	2E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	1E–14	2E–8	2E–7
93	Neptunium–238	W, all compounds	1E+3	6E+1	3E–8	–	2E–5	2E–4
			Bone surf –	(2E+2)	–	2E–10	–	–
93	Neptunium–239	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	9E–7	3E–9	–	–
			LLI wall (2E+3)	–	–	–	2E–5	2E–4
93	Neptunium–240[b]	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	3E–4	3E–3
94	Plutonium–234	W, all compounds except PuO_2	8E+3	2E+2	9E–8	3E–10	1E–4	1E–3
		Y, PuO_2	–	2E+2	8E–8	3E–10	–	–
94	Plutonium–235[b]	W, see ^{234}Pu	9E+5	3E+6	1E–3	4E–6	1E–2	1E–1
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	3E+6	1E–3	3E–6	–	–
94	Plutonium–236	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+0	2E–2	8E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+0)	Bone surf (4E–2)	–	5E–14	6E–8	6E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	4E–2	2E–11	6E–14	–	–
94	Plutonium–237	W, see ^{234}Pu	1E+4	3E+3	1E–6	5E–9	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	–	–
94	Plutonium–238	W, see ^{234}Pu	9E–1	7E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	2E–2	8E–12	2E–14	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
94	Plutonium–239	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	2E–2	7E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
94	Plutonium–240	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	2E–2	7E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
94	Plutonium–241	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+1	3E–1	1E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (7E+1)	Bone surf (6E–1)	–	8E–13	1E–6	1E–5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	8E–1	3E–10	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (1E+0)	–	1E–12	–	–
94	Plutonium–242	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E–1	7E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	2E–2	7E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
94	Plutonium–243	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+4	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	2E–4	2E–3
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	4E+4	2E–5	5E–8	–	–
94	Plutonium–244	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E–1	7E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	2E–2	7E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
94	Plutonium–245	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+3	5E+3	2E–6	6E–9	3E–5	3E–4
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	4E+3	2E–6	6E–9	–	–
94	Plutonium–246	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+2	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
			LLI wall (4E+2)	–	–	–	6E–6	6E–5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	–	3E+2	1E–7	4E–10	–	–
95	Americium–237[b/]	W, all compounds	8E+4	3E+5	1E–4	4E–7	1E–3	1E–2
95	Americium–238[b/]	W, all compounds	4E+4	3E+3	1E–6	–	5E–4	5E–3
			–	Bone surf (6E+3)	–	9E–9	–	–
95	Americium–239	W, all compounds	5E+3	1E+4	5E–6	2E–8	7E–5	7E–4
95	Americium–240	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	3E–5	3E–4
95	Americium–241	W, all compounds	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
95	Americium–242m	W, all compounds	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
95	Americium–242	W, all compounds	4E+3	8E+1	4E–8	–	5E–5	5E–4
			–	Bone surf (9E+1)	–	1E–10	–	–
95	Americium–243	W, all compounds	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
95	Americium–244m[b/]	W, all compounds	6E+4	4E+3	2E–6	–	–	–
			St wall (8E+4)	Bone surf (7E+3)	–	1E–8	1E–3	1E–2
95	Americium–244	W, all compounds	3E+3	2E+2	8E–8	–	4E–5	4E–4
			–	Bone surf (3E+2)	–	4E–10	–	–
95	Americium–245	W, all compounds	3E+4	8E+4	3E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
95	Americium–246m[b/]	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	8E–5	3E–7	–	–
			St wall (6E+4)	–	–	–	8E–4	8E–3
95	Americium–246[b/]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E–5	1E–7	4E–4	4E–3
96	Curium–238	W, all compounds	2E+4	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	2E–4	2E–3
96	Curium–240	W, all compounds	6E+1	6E–1	2E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (8E+1)	Bone surf (6E–1)	–	9E–13	1E–6	1E–5
96	Curium–241	W, all compounds	1E+3	3E+1	1E–8	–	2E–5	2E–4
			–	Bone surf (4E+1)	–	5E–11	–	–
96	Curium–242	W, all compounds	3E+1	3E–1	1E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (5E+1)	Bone surf (3E–1)	–	4E–13	7E–7	7E–6
96	Curium–243	W, all compounds	1E+0	9E–3	4E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	2E–14	3E–8	3E–7
96	Curium–244	W, all compounds	1E+0	1E–2	5E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (3E+0)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	3E–14	3E–8	3E–7
96	Curium–245	W, all compounds	7E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
96	Curium–246	W, all compounds	7E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
96	Curium–247	W, all compounds	8E–1	6E–3	3E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	2E–8	2E–7
96	Curium–248	W, all compounds	2E–1	2E–3	7E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E–1)	Bohe surf (3E–3)	–	4E–15	5E–9	5E–8

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

			Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion	Inhalation				Monthly Average
Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Concentration (μCi/ml)
96	Curium–249[b/]	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+4	7E–6	–	7E–4	7E–3
			–	Bone surf (3E+4)	–	4E–8	–	–
96	Curium–250	W, all compounds	4E–2	3E–4	1E–13	–	–	–
			Bone surf (6E–2)	Bone surf (5E–4)	–	8E–16	9E–10	9E–9
97	Berkelium–245	W, all compounds	2E+3	1E+3	5E–7	2E–9	3E–5	3E–4
97	Berkelium–246	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E–6	4E–9	4E–5	4E–4
97	Berkelium–247	W, all compounds	5E–1	4E–3	2E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (9E–3)	–	1E–14	2E–8	2E–7
97	Berkelium–249	W, all compounds	2E+2	2E+0	7E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (5E+2)	Bone surf (4E+0)	–	5E–12	6E–6	6E–5
97	Berkelium–250	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+2	1E–7	–	1E–4	1E–3
			–	Bone surf (7E+2)	–	1E–9	–	–
98	Californium–244[b/]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+4	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
			St wall (3E+4)	–	–	–	4E–4	4E–3
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	–	6E+2	2E–7	8E–10	–	–
98	Californium–246	W, see ^{244}Cf	4E+2	9E+0	4E–9	1E–11	5E–6	5E–5
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	9E+0	4E–9	1E–11	–	–
98	Californium–248	W, see ^{244}Cf	8E+0	6E–2	3E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (1E–1)	–	2E–13	2E–7	2E–6
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	1E–1	4E–11	1E–13	–	–
98	Californium–249	W, see ^{244}Cf	5E–1	4E–3	2E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (9E–3)	–	1E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	1E–2	4E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
98	Californium–250	W, see ^{244}Cf	1E+0	9E–3	4E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (2E–2)	–	3E–14	3E–8	3E–7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	3E–2	1E–11	4E–14	–	–
98	Californium–251	W, see ^{244}Cf	5E–1	4E–3	2E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (9E–3)	–	1E–14	2E–8	2E–7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	1E–2	4E–12	–	–	–
			–	Bone surf (1E–2)	–	2E–14	–	–
98	Californium–252	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+0	2E–2	8E–12	–	–	–
			Bone surf (5E+0)	Bone surf (4E–2)	–	5E–14	7E–8	7E–7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	3E–2	1E–11	5E–14	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
98	Californium–253	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+2	2E+0	8E–10	3E–12	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+2)	–	–	–	5E–6	5E–5
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	2E+0	7E–10	2E–12	–	–
98	Californium–254	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+0	2E–2	9E–12	3E–14	3E–8	3E–7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	–	2E–2	7E–12	2E–14	–	–
99	Einsteinium–250	W, all compounds	4E+4	5E+2	2E–7	–	6E–4	6E–3
			–	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	2E–9	–	–
99	Einsteinium–251	W, all compounds	7E+3	9E+2	4E–7	–	1E–4	1E–3
			–	Bone surf (1E+3)	–	2E–9	–	–
99	Einsteinium–253	W, all compounds	2E+2	1E+0	6E–10	2E–12	2E–6	2E–5
99	Einsteinium–254m	W, all compounds	3E+2	1E+1	4E–9	1E–11	–	–
			LLI wall (3E+2)	–	–	–	4E–6	4E–5
99	Einsteinium–254	W, all compounds	8E+0	7E–2	3E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (1E–1)	–	2E–13	2E–7	2E–6
100	Fermium–252	W, all compounds	5E+2	1E+1	5E–9	2E–11	6E–6	6E–5
100	Fermium–253	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+1	4E–9	1E–11	1E–5	1E–4
100	Fermium–254	W, all compounds	3E+3	9E+1	4E–8	1E–10	4E–5	4E–4
100	Fermium–255	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	9E–9	3E–11	7E–6	7E–5
100	Fermium–257	W, all compounds	2E+1	2E–1	7E–11	–	–	–
			Bone surf (4E+1)	Bone surf (2E–1)	–	3E–13	5E–7	5E–6
101	Mendelevium–257	W, all compounds	7E+3	8E+1	4E–8	–	1E–4	1E–3
			–	Bone surf (9E+1)	–	1E–10	–	–
101	Mendelevium–258	W, all compounds	3E+1	2E–1	1E–10	–	–	–
			Bone surf (5E+1)	Bone surf (3E–1)	–	5E–13	6E–7	6E–6
–Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half–life less than 2 hours		Submersion[a]	–	2E+2	1E–7	1E–9	–	–
–Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half–life greater than 2 hours		....	–	2E–1	1E–10	1E–12	1E–8	1E–7

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
	–Any single radionuclide not listed above that decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission, or any mixture for which either the identity or the concentration of any radionuclide in the mixture is not known	....	–	4E–4	2E–13	1E–15	2E–9	2E–8

Footnotes:

a/ "Submersion" means that values given are for submersion in a hemispherical semi–infinite cloud of airborne material.

b/ These radionuclides have radiological half–lives of less than 2 hours. The total effective dose equivalent received during operations with these radionuclides might include a significant contribution from external exposure. The DAC values for all radionuclides, other than those designated Class "Submersion," are based upon the committed effective dose equivalent due to the intake of the radionuclide into the body and do NOT include potentially significant contributions to dose equivalent from external exposures. The licensee may substitute 1E–7 μCi/ml for the listed DAC to account for the submersion dose prospectively, but should use individual monitoring devices or other radiation measuring instruments that measure external exposure to demonstrate compliance with the limits. (See s. HFS 157.22 (3))

c/ For soluble mixtures of U–238, U–234, and U–235 in air, chemical toxicity may be the limiting factor (see D.201e.). If the percent by weight enrichment of U–235 is not greater than 5, the concentration value for a 40–hour workweek is 0.2 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air average. For any enrichment, the product of the average concentration and time of exposure during a 40–hour workweek may not exceed 8E–3 (SA) μCi–hr/ml, where SA is the specific activity of the uranium inhaled. The specific activity for natural uranium is 6.77E–7 curies per gram U. The specific activity for other mixtures of U–238, U–235, and U–234, if not known, shall be:

SA = 3.6E–7 curies/gram U U–depleted

SA = [0.4 + 0.38 enrichment + 0.0034 enrichment^2] E–6, enrichment $\geq$ 0.72

where enrichment is the percentage by weight of U–235, expressed as percent.

Note:

1. If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture shall be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.

2. If the identity of each radionuclide in the mixture is not known, but it is known that certain radionuclides specified in this appendix are not present in the mixture, the inhalation ALI, DAC, and effluent and sewage concentrations for the mixture are the lowest values specified in this appendix for any radionuclide that is not known to be absent from the mixture; or

	If it is known that Ac–227–D and Cm–250–W are not present		–	7E–4	3E–13	–	–	–
	If, in addition, it is known that Ac–227–W,Y, Th–229–W,Y, Th–230–W, Th–232–W,Y, Pa–231–W,Y, Np–237–W, Pu–239–W, Pu–240–W, Pu–242–W, Am–241–W, Am–242m–W, Am–243–W, Cm–245–W, Cm–246–W, Cm–247–W, Cm–248–W, Bk–247–W, Cf–249–W, and Cf–251–W are not present		–	7E–3	3E–12	–	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic Radionuclide No.	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
If, in addition, it is known that Sm–146–W, Sm–147–W, Gd–148–D,W, Gd–152–D,W, Th–228–W,Y, Th–230–Y, U–232–Y, U–233–Y, U–234–Y, U–235–Y, U–236–Y, U–238–Y, Np–236–W, Pu–236–W,Y, Pu–238–W,Y, Pu–239–Y, Pu–240–Y, Pu–242–Y, Pu–244–W,Y, Cm–243–W, Cm–244–W, Cf–248–W, Cf–249–Y, Cf–250–W,Y, Cf–251–Y, Cf–252–W,Y, and Cf–254–W,Y are not present		7E–2	3E–11	–	–	–	
If, in addition, it is known that Pb–210–D, Bi–210m–W, Po–210–D,W, Ra–223–W, Ra–225–W, Ra–226–W, Ac–225–D,W,Y, Th–227–W,Y, U–230–D,W,Y, U–232–D,W, Pu–241–W, Cm–240–W, Cm–242–W, Cf–248–Y, Es–254–W, Fm–257–W, and Md–258–W are not present		–	7E–1	3E–10	–	–	–
If, in addition, it is known that Si–32–Y, Ti–44–Y, Fe–60–D, Sr–90–Y, Zr–93–D, Cd–113m–D, Cd–113–D, In–115–D,W, La–138–D, Lu–176–W, Hf–178m–D,W, Hf–182–D,W, Bi–210m–D, Ra–224–W, Ra–228–W, Ac–226–D,W,Y, Pa–230–W,Y, U–233–D,W, U–234–D,W, U–235–D,W, U–236–D,W, U–238–D,W, Pu–241–Y, Bk–249–W, Cf–253–W,Y, and Es–253–W are not present		–	7E+0	3E–9	–	–	–
If it is known that Ac–227–D,W,Y, Th–229–W,Y, Th–232–W,Y, Pa–231–W,Y, Cm–248–W, and Cm–250–W are not present		–	–	–	1E–14	–	–
If, in addition, it is known that Sm–146–W, Gd–148–D,W, Gd–152–D, Th–228–W,Y, Th–230–W,Y, U–232–Y, U–233–Y, U–234–Y, U–235–Y, U–236–Y, U–238–Y, U–Nat–Y, Np–236–W, Np–237–W, Pu–236–W,Y, Pu–238–W,Y, Pu–239–W,Y, Pu–240–W,Y, Pu–242–W,Y, Pu–244–W,Y, Am–241–W, Am–242m–W, Am–243–W, Cm–243–W, Cm–244–W, Cm–245–W, Cm–246–W, Cm–247–W, Bk–247–W, Cf–249–W,Y, Cf–250–W,Y, Cf–251–W,Y, Cf–252–W,Y, and Cf–254–W,Y are not present		–	–	–	1E–13	–	
If, in addition, it is known that Sm–147–W, Gd–152–W, Pb–210–D, Bi–210m–W, Po–210–D,W, Ra–223–W, Ra–225–W, Ra–226–W, Ac–225–D,W,Y, Th–227–W,Y, U–230–D,W,Y, U–232–D,W, U–Nat–W, Pu–241–W, Cm–240–W, Cm–242–W, Cf–248–W,Y, Es–254–W, Fm–257–W, and Md–258–W are not present		–	–	–	1E–12	–	–

Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) & Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure
Effluent Concentrations
Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 Inhalation DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
	If, in addition it is known that Fe–60, Sr–90, Cd–113m, Cd–113, In–115, I–129, Cs–134, Sm–145, Sm–147, Gd–148, Gd–152, Hg–194 (organic), Bi–210m, Ra–223, Ra–224, Ra–225, Ac–225, Th–228, Th–230, U–233, U–234, U–235, U–236, U–238, U–Nat, Cm–242, Cf–248, Es–254, Fm–257, and Md–258 are not present		–	–	–	–	1E–6	1E–5

3. If a mixture of radionuclides consists of uranium and its daughters in ore dust (10 μm AMAD particle distribution assumed) prior to chemical separation of the uranium from the ore, the following values may be used for the DAC of the mixture: 6E–11 μCi of gross alpha activity from uranium–238, uranium–234, thorium–230, and radium–226 per milliliter of air; 3E–11 μCi of natural uranium per milliliter of air; or 45 micrograms of natural uranium per cubic meter of air.

4. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the limiting values should be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the mixture, the ratio between the concentration present in the mixture and the concentration otherwise established in Appendix E for the specific radionuclide when not in a mixture. The sum of such ratios for all of the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed "1," which is "unity".

Example: If radionuclides "A," "B," and "C" are present in concentrations C_A, C_B, and C_C, and if the applicable DACs are DAC_A, DAC_B, and DAC_C, respectively, then the concentrations shall be limited so that the following relationship exists:

$$\frac{C_A}{DAC_A} + \frac{C_B}{DAC} SUBB + \frac{C_C}{DAC_C} \leq 1$$

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX F

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Hydrogen–3	1,000	Scandium–47	100
Beryllium–7	1,000	Scandium–48	100
Beryllium–10	1	Scandium–49	1,000
Carbon–11	1,000	Titanium–44	1
Carbon–14	100	Titanium–45	1,000
Fluorine–18	1,000	Vanadium–47	1,000
Sodium–22	10	Vanadium–48	100
Sodium–24	100	Vanadium–49	1,000
Magnesium–28	100	Chromium–48	1,000
Aluminum–26	10	Chromium–49	1,000
Silicon–31	1,000	Chromium–51	1,000
Silicon–32	1	Manganese–51	1,000
Phosphorus–32	10	Manganese–52m	1,000
Phosphorus–33	100	Manganese–52	100
Sulfur–35	100	Manganese–53	1,000
Chlorine–36	10	Manganese–54	100
Chlorine–38	1,000	Manganese–56	1,000
Chlorine–39	1,000	Iron–52	100
Argon–39	1,000	Iron–55	100
Argon–41	1,000	Iron–59	10
Potassium–40	100	Iron–60	1
Potassium–42	1,000	Cobalt–55	100
Potassium–43	1,000	Cobalt–56	10
Potassium–44	1,000	Cobalt–57	100
Potassium–45	1,000	Cobalt–58m	1,000
Calcium–41	100	Cobalt–58	100
Calcium–45	100	Cobalt–60m	1,000
Calcium–47	100	Cobalt–60	1
Scandium–43	1,000	Cobalt–61	1,000
Scandium–44m	100	Cobalt–62m	1,000
Scandium–44	100	Nickel–56	100
Scandium–46	10	Nickel–57	100

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Nickel–59	100	Arsenic–74	100
Nickel–63	100	Arsenic–76	100
Nickel–65	1,000	Arsenic–77	100
Nickel–66	10	Arsenic–78	1,000
Copper–60	1,000	Selenium–70	1,000
Copper–61	1,000	Selenium–73m	1,000
Copper–64	1,000	Selenium–73	100
Copper–67	1,000	Selenium–75	100
Zinc–62	100	Selenium–79	100
Zinc–63	1,000	Selenium–81m	1,000
Zinc–65	10	Selenium–81	1,000
Zinc–69m	100	Selenium–83	1,000
Zinc–69	1,000	Bromine–74m	1,000
Zinc–71m	1,000	Bromine–74	1,000
Zinc–72	100	Bromine–75	1,000
Gallium–65	1,000	Bromine–76	100
Gallium–66	100	Bromine–77	1,000
Gallium–67	1,000	Bromine–80m	1,000
Gallium–68	1,000	Bromine–80	1,000
Gallium–70	1,000	Bromine–82	100
Gallium–72	100	Bromine–83	1,000
Gallium–73	1,000	Bromine–84	1,000
Germanium–66	1,000	Krypton–74	1,000
Germanium–67	1,000	Krypton–76	1,000
Germanium–68	10	Krypton–77	1,000
Germanium–69	1,000	Krypton–79	1,000
Germanium–71	1,000	Krypton–81	1,000
Germanium–75	1,000	Krypton–83m	1,000
Germanium–77	1,000	Krypton–85m	1,000
Germanium–78	1,000	Krypton–85	1,000
Arsenic–69	1,000	Krypton–87	1,000
Arsenic–70	1,000	Krypton–88	1,000
Arsenic–71	100	Rubidium–79	1,000
Arsenic–72	100	Rubidium–81m	1,000
Arsenic–73	100	Rubidium–81	1,000

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Rubidium–82m	1,000	Niobium–88	1,000
Rubidium–83	100	Niobium–89m (66 min)	1,000
Rubidium–84	100	Niobium–89 (122 min)	1,000
Rubidium–86	100	Niobium–90	100
Rubidium–87	100	Niobium–93m	10
Rubidium–88	1,000	Niobium–94	1
Rubidium–89	1,000	Niobium–95m	100
Strontium–80	100	Niobium–95	100
Strontium–81	1,000	Niobium–96	100
Strontium–83	100	Niobium–97	1,000
Strontium–85m	1,000	Niobium–98	1,000
Strontium–85	100	Molybdenum–90	100
Strontium–87m	1,000	Molybdenum–93m	100
Strontium–89	10	Molybdenum–93	10
Strontium–90	0.1	Molybdenum–99	100
Strontium–91	100	Molybdenum–101	1,000
Strontium–92	100	Technetium–93m	1,000
Yttrium–86m	1,000	Technetium–93	1,000
Yttrium–86	100	Technetium–94m	1,000
Yttrium–87	100	Technetium–94	1,000
Yttrium–88	10	Technetium–96m	1,000
Yttrium–90m	1,000	Technetium–96	100
Yttrium–90	10	Technetium–97m	100
Yttrium–91m	1,000	Technetium–97	1,000
Yttrium–91	10	Technetium–98	10
Yttrium–92	100	Technetium–99m	1,000
Yttrium–93	100	Technetium–99	100
Yttrium–94	1,000	Technetium–101	1,000
Yttrium–95	1,000	Technetium–104	1,000
Zirconium–86	100	Ruthenium–94	1,000
Zirconium–88	10	Ruthenium–97	1,000
Zirconium–89	100	Ruthenium–103	100
Zirconium–93	1	Ruthenium–105	1,000
Zirconium–95	10	Ruthenium–106	1
Zirconium–97	100	Rhodium–99m	1,000

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Rhodium–99	100	Cadmium–117	1,000
Rhodium–100	100	Indium–109	1,000
Rhodium–101m	1,000	Indium–110 (69.1 min)	1,000
Rhodium–101	10	Indium–110 (4.9 h)	1,000
Rhodium–102m	10	Indium–111	100
Rhodium–102	10	Indium–112	1,000
Rhodium–103m	1,000	Indium–113m	1,000
Rhodium–105	100	Indium–114m	10
Rhodium–106m	1,000	Indium–115m	1,000
Rhodium–107	1,000	Indium–115	100
Palladium–100	100	Indium–116m	1,000
Palladium–101	1,000	Indium–117m	1,000
Palladium–103	100	Indium–117	1,000
Palladium–107	10	Indium–119m	1,000
Palladium–109	100	Tin–110	100
Silver–102	1,000	Tin–111	1,000
Silver–103	1,000	Tin–113	100
Silver–104m	1,000	Tin–117m	100
Silver–104	1,000	Tin–119m	100
Silver–105	100	Tin–121m	100
Silver–106m	100	Tin–121	1,000
Silver–106	1,000	Tin–123m	1,000
Silver–108m	1	Tin–123	10
Silver–11Om	10	Tin–125	10
Silver–111	100	Tin–126	10
Silver–112	100	Tin–127	1,000
Silver–115	1,000	Tin–128	1,000
Cadmium–104	1,000	Antimony–115	1,000
Cadmium–107	1,000	Antimony–116m	1,000
Cadmium–109	1	Antimony–116	1,000
Cadmium–113m	0.1	Antimony–117	1,000
Cadmium–113	100	Antimony–118m	1,000
Cadmium–115m	10	Antimony–119	1,000
Cadmium–115	100	Antimony–120 (16 min)	1,000
Cadmium–117m	1,000	Antimony–120 (5.76 d)	100

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Antimony–122	100	Iodine–128	1,000
Antimony–124m	1,000	Iodine–129	1
Antimony–124	10	Iodine–130	10
Antimony–125	100	Iodine–131	1
Antimony–126m	1,000	Iodine–132m	100
Antimony–126	100	Iodine–132	100
Antimony–127	100	Iodine–133	10
Antimony–128 (10.4 min)	1,000	Iodine–134	1,000
Antimony–128 (9.01 h)	100	Iodine–135	100
Antimony–129	100	Xenon–120	1,000
Antimony–130	1,000	Xenon–121	1,000
Antimony–131	1,000	Xenon–122	1,000
Tellurium–116	1,000	Xenon–123	1,000
Tellurium–121m	10	Xenon–125	1,000
Tellurium–121	100	Xenon–127	1,000
Tellurium–123m	10	Xenon–129m	1,000
Tellurium–123	100	Xenon–131m	1,000
Tellurium–125m	10	Xenon–133m	1,000
Tellurium–127m	10	Xenon–133	1,000
Tellurium–127	1,000	Xenon–135m	1,000
Tellurium–129m	10	Xenon–135	1,000
Tellurium–129	1,000	Xenon–138	1,000
Tellurium–131m	10	Cesium–125	1,000
Tellurium–131	100	Cesium–127	1,000
Tellurium–132	10	Cesium–129	1,000
Tellurium–133m	100	Cesium–130	1,000
Tellurium–133	1,000	Cesium–131	1,000
Tellurium–134	1,000	Cesium–132	100
Iodine–120m	1,000	Cesium–134m	1,000
Iodine–120	100	Cesium–134	10
Iodine–121	1,000	Cesium–135m	1,000
Iodine–123	100	Cesium–135	100
Iodine–124	10	Cesium–136	10
Iodine–125	1	Cesium–137	10
Iodine–126	1	Cesium–138	1,000

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Barium–126	1,000	Praseodymium–144	1,000
Barium–128	100	Praseodymium–145	100
Barium–131m	1,000	Praseodymium–147	1,000
Barium–131	100	Neodymium–136	1,000
Barium–133m	100	Neodymium–138	100
Barium–133	100	Neodymium–139m	1,000
Barium–135m	100	Neodymium–139	1,000
Barium–139	1,000	Neodymium–141	1,000
Barium–140	100	Neodymium–147	100
Barium–141	1,000	Neodymium–149	1,000
Barium–142	1,000	Neodymium–151	1,000
Lanthanum–131	1,000	Promethium–141	1,000
Lanthanum–132	100	Promethium–143	100
Lanthanum–135	1,000	Promethium–144	10
Lanthanum–137	10	Promethium–145	10
Lanthanum–138	100	Promethium–146	1
Lanthanum–140	100	Promethium–147	10
Lanthanum–141	100	Promethium–148m	10
Lanthanum–142	1,000	Promethium–148	10
Lanthanum–143	1,000	Promethium–149	100
Cerium–134	100	Promethium–150	1,000
Cerium–135	100	Promethium–151	100
Cerium–137m	100	Samarium–141m	1,000
Cerium–137	1,000	Samarium–141	1,000
Cerium–139	100	Samarium–142	1,000
Cerium–141	100	Samarium–145	100
Cerium–143	100	Samarium–146	1
Cerium–144	1	Samarium–147	100
Praseodymium–136	1,000	Samarium–151	10
Praseodymium–137	1,000	Samarium–153	100
Praseodymium–138m	1,000	Samarium–155	1,000
Praseodymium–139	1,000	Samarium–156	1,000
Praseodymium–142m	1,000	Europium–145	100
Praseodymium–142	100	Europium–146	100
Praseodymium–143	100	Europium–147	100

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
	Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.		
Europium–148	10	Dysprosium–157	1,000
Europium–149	100	Dysprosium–159	100
Europium–150 (12.62 h)	100	Dysprosium–165	1,000
Europium–150 (34.2 y)	1	Dysprosium–166	100
Europium–152m	100	Holmium–155	1,000
Europium–152	1	Holmium–157	1,000
Europium–154	1	Holmium–159	1,000
Europium–155	10	Holmium–161	1,000
Europium–156	100	Holmium–162m	1,000
Europium–157	100	Holmium–162	1,000
Europium–158	1,000	Holmium–164m	1,000
Gadolinium–145	1,000	Holmium–164	1,000
Gadolinium–146	10	Holmium–166m	1
Gadolinium–147	100	Holmium–166	100
Gadolinium–148	0.001	Holmium–167	1,000
Gadolinium–149	100	Erbium–161	1,000
Gadolinium–151	10	Erbium–165	1,000
Gadolinium–152	100	Erbium–169	100
Gadolinium–153	10	Erbium–171	100
Gadolinium–159	100	Erbium–172	100
Terbium–147	1,000	Thulium–162	1,000
Terbium–149	100	Thulium–166	100
Terbium–150	1,000	Thulium–167	100
Terbium–151	100	Thulium–170	10
Terbium–153	1,000	Thulium–171	10
Terbium–154	100	Thulium–172	100
Terbium–155	1,000	Thulium–173	100
Terbium–156m (5.0 h)	1,000	Thulium–175	1,000
Terbium–156m (24.4 h)	1,000	Ytterbium–162	1,000
Terbium–156	100	Ytterbium–166	100
Terbium–157	10	Ytterbium–167	1,000
Terbium–158	1	Ytterbium–169	100
Terbium–160	10	Ytterbium–175	100
Terbium–161	100	Ytterbium–177	1,000
Dysprosium–155	1,000	Ytterbium–178	1,000

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Lutetium–169	100	Tantalum–180m	1,000
Lutetium–170	100	Tantalum–180	100
Lutetium–171	100	Tantalum–182m	1,000
Lutetium–172	100	Tantalum–182	10
Lutetium–173	10	Tantalum–183	100
Lutetium–174m	10	Tantalum–184	100
Lutetium–174	10	Tantalum–185	1,000
Lutetium–176m	1,000	Tantalum–186	1,000
Lutetium–176	100	Tungsten–176	1,000
Lutetium–177m	10	Tungsten–177	1,000
Lutetium–177	100	Tungsten–178	1,000
Lutetium–178m	1,000	Tungsten–179	1,000
Lutetium–178	1,000	Tungsten–181	1,000
Lutetium–179	1,000	Tungsten–185	100
Hafnium–170	100	Tungsten–187	100
Hafnium–172	1	Tungsten–188	10
Hafnium–173	1,000	Rhenium–177	1,000
Hafnium–175	100	Rhenium–178	1,000
Hafnium–177m	1,000	Rhenium–181	1,000
Hafnium–178m	0.1	Rhenium–182 (12.7 h)	1,000
Hafnium–179m	10	Rhenium–182 (64.0 h)	100
Hafnium–180m	1,000	Rhenium–184m	10
Hafnium–181	10	Rhenium–184	100
Hafnium–182m	1,000	Rhenium–186m	10
Hafnium–182	0.1	Rhenium–186	100
Hafnium–183	1,000	Rhenium–187	1,000
Hafnium–184	100	Rhenium–188m	1,000
Tantalum–172	1,000	Rhenium–188	100
Tantalum–173	1,000	Rhenium–189	100
Tantalum–174	1,000	Osmium–180	1,000
Tantalum–175	1,000	Osmium–181	1,000
Tantalum–176	100	Osmium–182	100
Tantalum–177	1,000	Osmium–185	100
Tantalum–178	1,000	Osmium–189m	1,000
Tantalum–179	100	Osmium–191m	1,000

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Osmium–191	100	Gold–200m	100
Osmium–193	100	Gold–200	1,000
Osmium–194	1	Gold–201	1,000
Iridium–182	1,000	Mercury–193m	100
Iridium–184	1,000	Mercury–193	1,000
Iridium–185	1,000	Mercury–194	1
Iridium–186	100	Mercury–195m	100
Iridium–187	1,000	Mercury–195	1,000
Iridium–188	100	Mercury–197m	100
Iridium–189	100	Mercury–197	1,000
Iridium–190m	1,000	Mercury–199m	1,000
Iridium–190	100	Mercury–203	100
Iridium–192m (1.4 min)	10	Thallium–194m	1,000
Iridium–192 (73.8 d)	1	Thallium–194	1,000
Iridium–194m	10	Thallium–195	1,000
Iridium–194	100	Thallium–197	1,000
Iridium–195m	1,000	Thallium–198m	1,000
Iridium–195	1,000	Thallium–198	1,000
Platinum–186	1,000	Thallium–199	1,000
Platinum–188	100	Thallium–201	1,000
Platinum–189	1,000	Thallium–200	1,000
Platinum–191	100	Thallium–202	100
Platinum–193m	100	Thallium–204	100
Platinum–193	1,000	Lead–195m	1,000
Platinum–195m	100	Lead–198	1,000
Platinum–197m	1,000	Lead–199	1,000
Platinum–197	100	Lead–200	100
Platinum–199	1,000	Lead–201	1,000
Platinum–200	100	Lead–202m	1,000
Gold–193	1,000	Lead–202	10
Gold–194	100	Lead–203	1,000
Gold–195	10	Lead–205	100
Gold–198m	100	Lead–209	1,000
Gold–198	100	Lead–210	0.01
Gold–199	100	Lead–211	100

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Lead–212	1	Thorium–226	10
Lead–214	100	Thorium–227	0.01
Bismuth–200	1,000	Thorium–228	0.001
Bismuth–201	1,000	Thorium–229	0.001
Bismuth–202	1,000	Thorium–230	0.001
Bismuth–203	100	Thorium–231	100
Bismuth–205	100	Thorium–232	100
Bismuth–206	100	Thorium–234	10
Bismuth–207	10	Thorium–natural	100
Bismuth–210m	0.1	Protactinium–227	10
Bismuth–210	1	Protactinium–228	1
Bismuth–212	10	Protactinium–230	0.1
Bismuth–213	10	Protactinium–231	0.001
Bismuth–214	100	Protactinium–232	1
Polonium–203	1,000	Protactinium–233	100
Polonium–205	1,000	Protactinium–234	100
Polonium–207	1,000	Uranium–230	0.01
Polonium–210	0.1	Uranium–231	100
Astatine–207	100	Uranium–232	0.001
Astatine–211	10	Uranium–233	0.001
Radon–220	1	Uranium–234	0.001
Radon–222	1	Uranium–235	0.001
Francium–222	100	Uranium–236	0.001
Francium–223	100	Uranium–237	100
Radium–223	0.1	Uranium–238	100
Radium–224	0.1	Uranium–239	1,000
Radium–225	0.1	Uranium–240	100
Radium–226	0.1	Uranium–natural	100
Radium–227	1,000	Neptunium–232	100
Radium–228	0.1	Neptunium–233	1,000
Actinium–224	1	Neptunium–234	100
Actinium–225	0.01	Neptunium–235	100
Actinium–226	0.1	Neptunium–236 (1.15E+5 y)	0.001
Actinium–227	0.001	Neptunium–236 (22.5 h)	1
Actinium–228	1	Neptunium–237	0.001

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Neptunium–238	10	Curium–244	0.001
Neptunium–239	100	Curium–245	0.001
Neptunium–240	1,000	Curium–246	0.001
Plutonium–234	10	Curium–247	0.001
Plutonium–235	1,000	Curium–248	0.001
Plutonium–236	0.001	Curium–249	1,000
Plutonium–237	100	Berkelium–245	100
Plutonium–238	0.001	Berkelium–246	100
Plutonium–239	0.001	Berkelium–247	0.001
Plutonium–240	0.001	Berkelium–249	0.1
Plutonium–241	0.01	Berkelium–250	10
Plutonium–242	0.001	Californium–244	100
Plutonium–243	1,000	Californium–246	1
Plutonium–244	0.001	Californium–248	0.01
Plutonium–245	100	Californium–249	0.001
Americium–237	1,000	Californium–250	0.001
Americium–238	100	Californium–251	0.001
Americium–239	1,000	Californium–252	0.001
Americium–240	100	Californium–253	0.1
Americium–241	0.001	Californium–254	0.001
Americium–242m	0.001	Einsteinium–250	100
Americium–242	10	Einsteinium–251	100
Americium–243	0.001	Einsteinium–253	0.1
Americium–244m	100	Einsteinium–254m	1
Americium–244	10	Einsteinium–254	0.01
Americium–245	1,000	Fermium–252	1
Americium–246m	1,000	Fermium–253	1
Americium–246	1,000	Fermium–254	10
Curium–238	100	Fermium–255	1
Curium–240	0.1	Fermium–257	0.01
Curium–241	1	Mendelevium–257	10
Curium–242	0.01	Mendelevium–258	0.01
Curium–243	0.001		

QUANTITIES OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED MATERIAL REQUIRING LABELING (Continued)
(In Atomic Number Order)

Radionuclide	Quantity (uCi)
Note: To convert uCi to kBq, multiply the uCi value by 37.	
Any alpha–emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.001
Any radionuclide other than alpha–emitting radionuclides not listed above, or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.01

Note: For purposes of s. HFS 157.29 (1) (e), (5) (a) and s. HFS 157.32 (1) (a) where there is involved a combination of radionuclides in known amounts, the limit for the combination shall be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific radionuclide when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all radionuclides in the combination may not exceed "1" — that is, unity.

Note: The quantities listed above were derived by taking 1/10th of the most restrictive ALI listed in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix E, rounding to the nearest factor of 10 and constraining the values listed between 37 Bq and 37 MBq (0.001 and 1,000 μCi). Values of 3.7 MBq (100 μCi) have been assigned for radionuclides having a radioactive half–life in excess of E+9 years, except rhenium, 37 MBq (1,000 μCi), to take into account their low specific activity.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX G

REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER OF LOW–LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FOR DISPOSAL AT LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES AND MANIFESTS

Section I. – Manifest.

The shipment manifest shall contain the name, address and telephone number of the person generating the waste. The manifest shall also include the name, address and telephone number or the name and the Environmental Protection Department hazardous waste identification number of the person transporting the waste to the land disposal facility. The manifest shall also indicate: a physical description of the waste, the volume, radionuclide identity and quantity, the total radioactivity and the principal chemical form. The solidification agent shall be specified. Waste containing more than 0.1 percent chelating agents by weight shall be identified and the weight percentage of the chelating agent estimated. Wastes classified as Class A, Class B or Class C in Section I of Appendix H shall be clearly identified as such in the manifest. The total quantity of the radionuclides hydrogen–3, carbon–14, technetium–99, and iodine–129 shall be shown. The manifest required by this paragraph may be shipping papers used to meet the Department of Transportation or the Environmental Protection Department regulations or requirements of the receiver, provided all the required information is included. Copies of manifests required by this section may be legible carbon copies or legible photocopies.

Section II. – Certification.

The waste generator shall include in the shipment manifest a certification that the transported materials are properly classified, described, packaged, marked and labeled and are in proper condition for transportation according to the applicable regulations of the Department of Transportation and the department. An authorized representative of the waste generator shall sign and date the manifest.

Section III. – Control and Tracking.

(a) Any radioactive waste generator who transfers radioactive waste to a land disposal facility or a licensed waste collector shall comply with the requirements in (a)(1) through (8). Any radioactive waste generator who transfers waste to a licensed waste processor who treats or repackages waste shall comply with the requirements of (a)(4) through (8). A licensee shall:

(1) Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to Section I of Appendix H and meets the waste characteristics requirements in Section II of Appendix H;

(2) Label each package of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste or Class C waste under Section I of Appendix H;

(3) Conduct a quality control program to ensure compliance with Section I and II of Appendix H; the program shall include management evaluation of audits;

(4) Prepare shipping manifests to meet the requirements of Section I and II;

(5) Forward a copy of the manifest to the intended recipient, at the time of shipment, or deliver to a collector at the time the waste is collected, obtaining acknowledgment of receipt in the form of a signed copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation from the collector;

(6) Include one copy of the manifest with the shipment;

(7) Retain a copy of the manifest and documentation of acknowledgment of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by s. HFS 157.13 (15); and

(8) For any shipments or any portion of a shipment for which acknowledgment of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation under Section III (e).

(b) Any waste collector licensee who handles only prepackaged waste shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the generator within 1 week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation;

(2) Prepare a new manifest to reflect consolidated shipments; the new manifest shall serve as a listing or index for the detailed generator manifests. Copies of the generator manifests shall be a part of the new manifest. The waste collector may prepare a new manifest without attaching the generator manifests, provided the new manifest contains for each package the information specified in Section I. The collector licensee shall certify that nothing has been done to the waste that would invalidate the generator's certification;

(3) Forward a copy of the new manifest to the land disposal facility operator at the time of shipment;

(4) Include the new manifest with the shipment to the disposal site;

(5) Retain a copy of the manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by s. HFS 157.13 (15) and retain information from generator manifest until the license is terminated and disposition is authorized by the department; and

(6) For any shipments or any portion of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt is not received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation under Section III (e).

(c) Any licensed waste processor who treats or repackages wastes shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the generator within 1 week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation;

(2) Prepare a new manifest that meets the requirements of Section I and II. Preparation of the new manifest reflects that the processor is responsible for the waste;

(3) Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to Section I of Appendix H and meets the waste characteristics requirements in Section II of Appendix H;

(4) Label each package of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste or Class C waste, under Section I and III of Appendix H;

(5) Conduct a quality control program to ensure compliance with Section I and II of Appendix H. The program shall include management evaluation of audits;

(6) Forward a copy of the new manifest to the disposal site operator or waste collector at the time of shipment, or deliver to a collector at the time the waste is collected, obtaining acknowledgement of receipt in the form of a signed copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation by the collector;

(7) Include the new manifest with the shipment;

(8) Retain copies of original manifests and new manifests and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material required by s. HFS 157.13 (15);

(9) For any shipment or portion of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation under Section III (e).

(d) The land disposal facility operator shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste within 1 week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation to the shipper. The shipper to be notified is the licensee who last possessed the waste and transferred the waste to the operator. The returned copy of the manifest or equivalent documentation shall indicate any discrepancies between materials listed on the manifest and materials received;

(2) Maintain copies of all completed manifests or equivalent documentation until license termination;

(3) Notify the shipper, that is, the generator, the collector, or processor, and the department when any shipment or portion of a shipment has not arrived within 60 days after the advance manifest was received unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

(e) Any shipment or portion of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the times set forth in this section shall:

(1) Be investigated by the shipper if the shipper has not received notification or receipt within 20 days after transfer;

(2) Be traced and reported to the generator. The investigation shall include tracing the shipment and filing a report with the department. Each shipper who conducts a trace investigation shall file a written report with the department within 2 weeks of completion of the investigation.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX H

CLASSIFICATION AND CHARACTERISTICS OF LOW–LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Section I – Classification of Radioactive Waste for Land Disposal.

(a) Considerations. Determination of the classification of radioactive waste involves 2 considerations. First, consideration must be given to the concentration of long–lived radionuclides, and their shorter–lived precursors, whose potential hazard will persist long after such precautions as institutional controls, improved waste form, and deeper disposal have ceased to be effective. These precautions delay the time when long–lived radionuclides could cause exposures. In addition, the magnitude of the potential dose is limited by the concentration and availability of the radionuclide at the time of exposure. Second, consideration must be given to the concentration of shorter–lived radionuclides for which requirements on institutional controls, waste form, and disposal methods are effective.

(b) Classes of waste.

(1) Class A waste is waste that is usually segregated from other waste classes at the disposal site. The physical form and characteristics of Class A waste must meet the minimum requirements set forth in Section II (a). If Class A waste also meets the stability requirements set forth in Section II (b), it is not necessary to segregate the waste for disposal.

(2) Class B waste is waste that must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability after disposal. The physical form and characteristics of Class B waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.

(3) Class C waste is waste that not only must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability but also requires additional measures at the disposal facility to protect against inadvertent intrusion. The physical form and characteristics of Class C waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.

(4) Waste that is generally acceptable for near–surface disposal is waste for which form and disposal methods shall be different, and in general more stringent, than those specified for Class C waste. Such waste must be disposed of in a geologic repositito as defined in 10 CFR 60.

(c) Classification determined by long–lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains only radionuclides listed in Table IV, classification shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the concentration does not exceed 0.1 times the value in Table IV, the waste is Class A.

(2) If the concentration exceeds 0.1 times the value in Table IV, but does not exceed the value in Table IV, the waste is Class C.

(3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Table IV, the waste is not generally acceptable for land disposal.

(4) For wastes containing mixtures of radionuclides listed in Table IV, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I (g).

TABLE IV

Radionuclide	Concentration Curie/Cubic Meter[a/]	Concentration Nanocurie/Gram[b/]
C–14	8	
C–14 in activated metal	80	
Ni–59 in activated metal	220	
Nb–94 in activated metal	0.2	
Tc–99	3	
I–129	0.08	
Alpha emitting transuranic radionuclides with half–life greater than 5 years		100
Pu–241		3,500
Cm–242		20,000
Ra–226		100

a/ *To convert the Ci/m3 values to gigabecquerel (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m3 value by 37.*

b/ *To convert the nCi/g values to becquerel (Bq) per gram, multiply the nCi/g value by 37.*

(d) Classification determined by short–lived radionuclides. If the waste does not contain any of the radionuclides listed in Table IV, classification shall be determined based on the concentrations shown in Table V. However, as specified in Section I (f), if radioactive waste does not contain any nuclides listed in either Table IV or V, it is Class A.

(1) If the concentration does not exceed the value in Column 1, the waste is Class A.

(2) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 1 but does not exceed the value in Column 2, the waste is Class B.

(3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 2 but does not exceed the value in Column 3, the waste is Class C.

(4) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 3, the waste is not generally acceptable for near–surface disposal.

(5) For wastes containing mixtures of the radionuclides listed in Table V, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I (g).

TABLE V

Radionuclide	Concentation Column 1	Curie/Cubic Meter[a/] Column 2	Curie/Cubic Meter[a/] Column 3
Total of all radionuclides with less than 5–year half–life	700	*	*
H–3	40	*	*
Co–60	700	*	*
Ni–63	3.5	70	700
Ni–63 in activated metal	35	700	7000
Sr–90	0.04	150	7000
Cs–137	1	44	4600

a/ *Note: To convert the Ci/m3 value to gigabecquerel (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m3 value by 37. There are no limits established for these radionuclides in Class B or C wastes. Practical considerations such as the effects of external radiation and internal heat generation on transportation, handling, and disposal will limit the concentrations for these wastes. These wastes shall be Class B unless the concentrations of other radionuclides in Table V determine the waste to be Class C independent of these radionuclides.*

(e) Classification determined by both long– and short–lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains a mixture of radionuclides, some of which are listed in Table IV and some of which are listed in Table V, classification shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table IV does not exceed 0.1 times the value listed in Table IV, the class shall be that determined by the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table V.

(2) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table IV exceeds 0.1 times the value listed in Table IV, but does not exceed the value in Table IV, the waste shall be Class C, provided the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table V does not exceed the value shown in Column 3 of Table V.

(f) Classification of wastes with radionuclides other than those listed in Tables IV and V. If the waste does not contain any radionuclides listed in either Table IV or V, it is Class A.

(g) The sum of the fractions rule for mixtures of radionuclides. For determining classification for waste that contains a mixture of radionuclides, it is necessary to determine the sum of fractions by dividing each radionuclide's concentration by the appropriate limit and adding the resulting values. The appropriate limits must all be taken from the same column of the same table. The sum of the fractions for the column must be less than 1.0 if the waste class is to be determined by that column. Example: A waste contains Sr–90 in a concentration of 1.85 TBq/m^3 (50 Ci/m^3) and Cs–137 in a concentration of 814 GBq/m^3 (22 Ci/m^3). Since the concentrations both exceed the values in Column 1, Table V, they must be compared to Column 2 values. For Sr–90 fraction, 50/150 = 0.33., for Cs–137 fraction, 22/44 = 0.5; the sum of the fractions = 0.83. Since the sum is less than 1.0, the waste is Class B.

(h) Determination of concentrations in wastes. The concentration of a radionuclide may be determined by indirect methods such as use of scaling factors which relate the inferred concentration of one radionuclide to another that is measured, or radionuclide material accountability, if there is reasonable assurance that the indirect methods can be correlated with actual measurements. The concentration of a radionuclide may be averaged over the volume of the waste, or weight of the waste if the units are expressed as becquerel (nanocurie) per gram.

Section II. – Radioactive Waste Characteristics.

(a) The following are minimum requirements for all classes of waste and are intended to facilitate handling and provide protection of health and safety of personnel at the disposal site.

(1) Wastes shall be packaged in conformance with the conditions of the license issued to the site operator to which the waste will be shipped. Where the conditions of the site license are more restrictive than the provisions of this section, the site license conditions shall govern.

(2) Wastes may not be packaged for disposal in cardboard or fiberboard boxes.

(3) Liquid waste shall be packaged in sufficient absorbent material to absorb twice the volume of the liquid.

(4) Solid waste containing liquid shall contain as little free–standing and non–corrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed 1 percent of the volume.

(5) Waste may not be readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or reaction at normal pressures and temperatures, or of explosive reaction with water.

(6) Waste may not contain, or be capable of generating, quantities of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes harmful to persons transporting, handling, or disposing of the waste. This does not apply to radioactive gaseous waste packaged under Section II (a) (8).

(7) Waste must not be pyrophoric. Pyrophoric materials contained in wastes shall be treated, prepared, and packaged to be nonflammable.

(8) Wastes in a gaseous form shall be packaged at an absolute pressure that does not exceed 1.5 atmospheres at 20°C. Total activity may not exceed 3.7 TBq (100 Ci) per container.

(9) Wastes containing hazardous, biological, pathogenic, or infectious material shall be treated to reduce to the maximum extent practicable the potential hazard from the non–radiological materials.

(b) The following requirements are intended to provide stability of the waste. Stability is intended to ensure that the waste does not degrade and affect overall stability of the site through slumping, collapse, or other failure of the disposal unit and thereby lead to water infiltration. Stability is also a factor in limiting exposure to an inadvertent intruder, since it provides a recognizable and nondispersible waste.

(1) Waste shall have structural stability. A structurally stable waste form will generally maintain its physical dimensions and its form, under the expected disposal conditions such as weight of overburden and compaction equipment, the presence of moisture, and microbial activity, and internal factors such as radiation effects and

chemical changes. Structural stability may be provided by the waste form itself, processing the waste to a stable form, or placing the waste in a disposal container or structure that provides stability after disposal.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions in Section II (a) (3) and (4), liquid wastes, or wastes containing liquid, shall be converted into a form that contains as little free–standing and non–corrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed 1 percent of the volume of the waste when the waste is in a disposal container designed to ensure stability, or 0.5 percent of the volume of the waste for waste processed to a stable form.

(3) Void spaces within the waste and between the waste and its package shall be reduced to the extent practicable.

Section III. – Labeling.

Each package of waste shall be clearly labeled to identify whether it is Class A, Class B or Class C waste, under Section I.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX I

QUANTITIES FOR USE WITH DECOMMISSIONING UNDER SECTION HFS 157.15

NOTE: To convert µCi to kBq, multiply the µCi value by 37.

Material	Microcurie
Americium–241	0.01
Antimony–122	100
Antimony–124	10
Antimony–125	10
Arsenic–73	100
Arsenic–74	10
Arsenic–76	10
Arsenic–77	100
Barium–131	10
Barium–133	10
Barium–140	10
Bismuth–210	1
Bromine–82	10
Cadmium–109	10
Cadmium–115m	10
Cadmium–115	100
Calcium–45	10
Calcium–47	10
Carbon–14	100
Cerium–141	100
Cerium–143	100
Cerium–144	1
Cesium–131	1,000
Cesium–134m	100
Cesium–134	1
Cesium–135	10
Cesium–136	10
Cesium–137	10
Chlorine–36	10
Chlorine–38	10
Chromium–51	1,000
Cobalt–58m	10
Cobalt–58	10
Cobalt–60	1
Copper–64	100
Dysprosium–165	10
Dysprosium–166	100

Material	Microcurie
Erbium–169	100
Erbium–171	100
Europium–152 (9.2 h)	100
Europium–152 (13 yr)	1
Europium–154	1
Europium–155	10
Fluorine–18	1,000
Gadolinium–153	10
Gadolinium–159	100
Gallium–72	10
Germanium–71	0
Gold–198	100
Gold–199	100
Hafnium–181	10
Holmium–166	100
Hydrogen–3	1,000
Indium–113m	100
Indium–114m	10
Indium–115m	100
Indium–115	10
Iodine–125	1
Iodine–126	1
Iodine–129	0.1
Iodine–131	1
Iodine–132	10
Iodine–133	1
Iodine–134	10
Iodine–135	10
Iridium–192	10
Iridium–194	100
Iron–55	100
Iron–59	10
Krypton–85	100
Krypton–87	10
Lanthanum–140	10
Lutetium–177	100
Manganese–52	10
Manganese–54	10
Manganese–56	10
Mercury–197m	100
Mercury–197	100
Mercury–203	10

Material	Microcurie
Molybdenum–99	100
Neodymium–147	100
Neodymium–149	100
Nickel–59	100
Nickel–63	10
Nickel–65	100
Niobium–93m	10
Niobium–95	10
Niobium–97	10
Osmium–185	10
Osmium–191m	100
Osmium–191	100
Osmium–193	100
Palladium–103	100
Palladium–109	100
Phosphorus–32	10
Platinum–191	100
Platinum–193m	100
Platinum–193	100
Platinum–197m	100
Platinum–197	100
Plutonium–239	0.01
Polonium–210	0.1
Potassium–42	10
Praseodymium–142	100
Praseodymium–143	100
Promethium–147	10
Promethium–149	10
Radium–226	0.01
Rhenium–186	100
Rhenium–188	100
Rhodium–103m	100
Rhodium–105	100
Rubidium–86	10
Rubidium–87	10
Ruthenium–97	100
Ruthenium–103	10
Ruthenium–105	10
Ruthenium–106	1
Samarium–151	10
Samarium–153	100

Material	Microcurie
Scandium–46	10
Scandium–47	100
Scandium–48	10
Selenium–75	10
Silicon–31	100
Silver–105	10
Silver–110m	1
Silver–111	100
Sodium–22	1
Sodium–24	10
Strontium–85	10
Strontium–89	1
Strontium–90	0.1
Strontium–91	10
Strontium–92	10
Sulfur –35	100
Tantalum–182	10
Technetium–96	10
Technetium–97m	100
Technetium–97	100
Technetium–99m	100
Technetium–99	10
Tellurium–125m	10
Tellurium–127m	10
Tellurium–127	100
Tellurium–129m	10
Tellurium–129	100
Tellurium–131m	10
Tellurium–132	10
Terbium–160	10
Thallium–200	100
Thallium–201	100
Thallium–202	100
Thallium–204	10
Thorium (natural)[c]	100
Thulium–170	10
Thulium–171	10
Tin–113	10
Tin–125	10
Tungsten–181	10
Tungsten–185	10

Material	Microcurie
Tungsten–187	100
Uranium (natural)[d]	100
Uranium–233	0.01
Uranium–234	0.01
Uranium–235	0.01
Vanadium–48	10
Xenon–131m	1,000
Xenon–133	100
Xenon–135	100
Ytterbium–175	100
Yttrium–90	10
Yttrium–91	10
Yttrium–92	100
Yttrium–93	100
Zinc–65	10
Zinc– 69m	100
Zinc–69	1,000
Zirconium–93	10
Zirconium–95	10
Zirconium–97	10
Any alpha emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.01
Any radionuclide other than alpha emitting radionuclides, not listed above or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.1

[c] *Based on alpha disintegration rate of Th–232, , Th–230 and their daughter products.*

[d] *Based on alpha disintegration rate of U–238, U–234, and U–235*

Note: Where there is involved a combination of isotopes in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine, for each isotope in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of the ratios for all the isotopes in the combination may not exceed "1" – that is, unity.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX J

SUBJECTS TO BE INCLUDED IN TRAINING COURSES FOR WELL LOGGING SUPERVISORS

I. Fundamentals of Radiation Safety

- A. Characteristics of radiation
- B. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity
- C. Significance of radiation dose and hazards of exposure to radiation
  1. Radiation protection standards
  2. Biological effects of radiation dose
- D. Levels of radiation from sources of radiation
- E. Methods of minimizing radiation dose
  1. Working time
  2. Working distances
  3. Shielding
- F. Radiation safety practices including prevention of contamination and methods of decontamination

II. Radiation Detection Instrumentation to be Used

- A. Use of radiation survey instruments
  1. Operation
  2. Calibration
  3. Limitations
- B. Survey techniques
- C. Use of personnel monitoring equipment

III. Equipment to be Used

- A. Handling equipment
- B. Sources of radiation
- C. Storage and control of equipment
- D. Operation and control of equipment

IV. The Requirements of Pertinent Federal and State Regulations

V. The Licensee's or Registrant's Written Operating and Emergency Procedures

VI. The Licensee's or Registrant's Record Keeping Procedures

VII. Case histories of well logging accidents

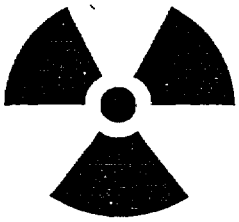
Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX K

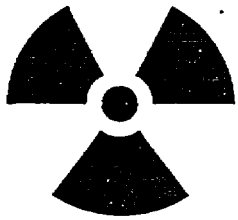
EXAMPLE OF PLAQUE FOR IDENTIFYING WELLS CONTAINING SEALED SOURCES CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL ABANDONED DOWNHOLE

The size of the plaque should be convenient for use on active or inactive wells, e.g., a 17 cm (7–inch) square and at least 3 mm (1/8″) thick. Letter size of the word "CAUTION" should be approximately twice the letter size of the rest of the information, e.g., 2–inch and 1–inch letter size, respectively.

{NAME OF COMPANY}
{SECOND HEADING OF NAME OF COMPANY}



CAUTION



{QUANTITY AND TYPE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL}
{DATE LOST AND DEPTH OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL}
DO NOT RE-ENTER THIS WELL BEFORE CONTACTING:

RADIATION PROTECTION SECTION
WI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX M

INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY PERSONS PROPOSING TO CONDUCT HEALING ARTS SCREENING

Persons requesting that the department approve a healing arts screening program shall submit the following information and evaluation. Mammography screening and bone density screening are exempt from this requirement unless persons under age 18 are involved:

a. Name and address of the applicant and, where applicable, the names and addresses of agents within this state.

b. Diseases or conditions for which the x–ray examinations are to be used in diagnoses.

c. A detailed description of the x–ray examinations proposed in the screening program.

d. A description of the population to be examined in the screening program, which is age, sex, physical condition, and other appropriate information. If the study involves women of reproductive age and the exam involves the trunk of the body, what precautions are being taken to ensure the subjects are not pregnant.

e. An evaluation of any known alternate methods not involving ionizing radiation which could achieve the goals of the screening program and why these methods are not used instead of the x–ray examinations.

f. An evaluation by a medical physicist of the x–ray system to be used in the screening program. The evaluation by the medical physicist shall show that the system satisfies all requirements of this chapter. The evaluation shall include a measurement of patient exposures from the x–ray examinations to be performed. This exposure information must be included in the informed consent papers signed by the subject. An explanation of the risk from the radiation exposure shall be included in the informed consent if the head, neck or trunk is involved in the procedure.

g. The name and address of the individual who will interpret the radiograph or images if any are produced. The interpreting physicians must be licensed in Wisconsin.

h. A description of the procedures to be used in advising the individuals screened and their private practitioners of the healing arts of the results of the screening procedure and any further medical needs indicated.

i. A description of the procedures for the retention or disposition of the radiographs, images, graphs and other records pertaining to the x–ray examinations.

j. An indication of the frequency of screening and the duration of the entire screening program.

k. Human–use committee approval of the screening program if one is required by local policy.

L. A copy of the informed consent information being provided to the subjects.

m. If minors are involved, parental consent is required.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX N

EXEMPTIONS FROM PATIENT SHIELDING FOR CERTAIN FLUOROSCOPIC PROCEDURES

As specified in s. HFS 157.76 (9) (c), the following fluorscopic procedures are automatically exempt from normal protective barriers.

a. Angiograms

b. Arthrograms

c. Biliary drainage procedures

d. Fluoroscopic biopsy procedures

e. Myelograms

f. Percutaneous cholangiograms

g. Percutaneous nephrostomies

h. Sinograms or fistulograms

i. T–tube cholangiograms

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX O

DETERMINATION OF A_1 AND A_2

I. Values of A_1 and A_2 for individual radionuclides, which are the bases for many activity limits elsewhere in these regulations, are given in TABLE VI. The curie (Ci) values specified are obtained by converting from the Terabecquerel (TBq) figure. The curie values are expressed to 3 significant figures to assure that the difference in the TBq and Ci quantities is one tenth of one percent or less. Where values of A_1 or A_2 are unlimited, it is for radiation control purposes only. For nuclear criticality safety, some materials are subject to controls placed on fissile material.

II. For individual radionuclides whose identities are known, but which are not listed in TABLE VI, the determination of the values of A_1 and A_2 requires department approval, except that the values of A_1 and A_2 in TABLE VII may be used without obtaining department approval.

III. In the calculations of A_1 and A_2 for a radionuclide not in TABLE VI, a single radioactive decay chain, in which radionuclides are present in their naturally occurring proportions, and in which no daughter nuclide has a half–life either longer than 10 days, or longer than that of the parent nuclide, shall be considered as a single radionuclide, and the activity to be taken into account, and the A_1 or A_2 value to be applied shall be those corresponding to the parent nuclide of that chain. In the case of radioactive decay chains in which any daughter nuclide has a half–life either longer than 10 days, or greater than that of the parent nuclide, the parent and those daughter nuclides shall be considered as mixtures of different nuclides.

IV. For mixtures of radionuclides whose identities and respective activities are known, the following conditions apply:

(a) For special form radioactive material, the maximum quantity transported in a Type A package:

$$\sum_i \frac{B(i)}{A_1(i)} \leq 1$$

(b) For normal form radioactive material, the maximum quantity transported in a Type A package:

$$\sum_i \frac{B(i)}{A_2(i)} \leq 1$$

where B(i) is the activity of radionuclide i and $A_1(i)$ and $A_2(i)$ are the A_1 and A_2 values for radionuclide respectively.

Alternatively, an A_1 value for mixtures of special form material may be determined as follows:

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f(i)}{A_1(i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity of nuclide I in the mixture and $A_1(i)$ is the appropriate A_1 value for nuclide i.

An A_2 value for mixtures of normal form material may be determined as follows:

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f(i)}{A_2(i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity of nuclide I in the mixture and $A_2(i)$ is the appropriate A_2 value for nuclide i.

V. When the identity of each radionuclide is known, but the individual activities of some of the radionuclides are not known, the radionuclides may be grouped and the lowest A_1 or A_2 value, as appropriate, for the radionuclides in each group may be used in applying the formulas in paragraph IV. Groups may be based on the total alpha activity and the total beta/gamma activity when these are known, using the lowest A_1 or A_2 values for the alpha emitters and beta/gamma emitters.

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Ac–225	Actinium (89)	0.6	16.2	$1x10^{-2}$	0.270	$2.1x10^{3}$	$5.8x10^{4}$
Ac–227		40	1080	$2x10^{-5}$	$5.41x10^{-4}$	2.7	$7.2x10^{1}$
Ac–228		0.6	16.2	0.4	10.8	$8.4x10^{4}$	$2.2x10^{6}$
Ag–105	Silver (47)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$1.1x10^{3}$	$3.0x10^{4}$
Ag–108m		0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$9.7x10^{-1}$	$2.6x10^{1}$
Ag–110m		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$1.8x10^{2}$	$4.7x10^{3}$
Ag–111		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$5.8x10^{3}$	$1.6x10^{5}$
Al–26	Aluminum (13)	0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$7.0x10^{-4}$	$1.9x10^{-2}$
Am–241	Americium (95)	2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$1.3x10^{-1}$	3.4
Am–242m		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$3.6x10^{-1}$	$1.0x10^{1}$
Am–243		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2.0x10^{1}$
Ar–37	Argon (18)	40	1080	40	1080	$3.7x10^{3}$	$9.9x10^{4}$
Ar–39		20	541	20	541	1.3	$3.4x10^{1}$
Ar–41		0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$1.5x10^{6}$	$4.2x10^{7}$
Ar–42		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	9.6	$2.6x10^{2}$
As–72	Arsenic (33)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$6.2x10^{4}$	$1.7x10^{6}$
As–73		40	1080	40	1080	$8.2x10^{2}$	$2.2x10^{4}$
As–74		1	27.0	0.5	13.5	$3.7x10^{3}$	$9.9x10^{4}$
As–76		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$5.8x10^{4}$	$1.6x10^{6}$
As–77		20	541	0.5	13.5	$3.9x10^{4}$	$1.0x10^{6}$
At–211	Astatine (85)	30	811	2	54.1	$7.6x10^{4}$	$2.1x10^{6}$
Au–193	Gold (79)	6	162	6	162	$3.4x10^{4}$	$9.2x10^{5}$
Au–194		1	27.0	1	27.0	$1.5x10^{4}$	$4.1x10^{5}$
Au–195		10	270	10	270	$1.4x10^{2}$	$3.7x10^{3}$
Au–196		2	54.1	2	54.1	$4.0x10^{3}$	$1.1x10^{5}$
Au–198		3	81.1	0.5	13.5	$9.0x10^{3}$	$2.4x10^{5}$
Au–199		10	270	0.9	24.3	$7.7x10^{3}$	$2.1x10^{5}$
Ba–131	Barium (56)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$3.1x10^{3}$	$8.4x10^{4}$
Ba–133m		10	270	0.9	24.3	$2.2x10^{4}$	$6.1x10^{5}$
Ba–133		3	81.1	3	81.1	9.4	$2.6x10^{2}$
Ba–140		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$2.7x10^{3}$	$7.3x10^{4}$
Be–7	Beryllium (4)	20	541	20	541	$1.3x10^{4}$	$3.5x10^{5}$
Be–10		20	541	0.5	13.5	$8.3x10^{-4}$	$2.2x10^{-2}$
Bi–205	Bismuth (83)	0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$1.5x10^{-3}$	$4.2x10^{4}$
Bi–206		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$3.8x10^{3}$	$1.0x10^{5}$
Bi–207		0.7	18.9	0.7	18.9	1.9	$5.2x10^{1}$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Bi–210m		0.3	8.11	$3x10^{-2}$	0.811	$2.1x10^{-5}$	$5.7x10^{-4}$
Bi–210		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$4.6x10^{3}$	$1.2x10^{5}$
Bi–212		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$5.4x10^{5}$	$1.5x10^{7}$
Bk–247	Berkelium (97)	2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$3.8x10^{-2}$	1.0
Bk–249		40	1080	$8x10^{-2}$	2.16	$6.1x10^{1}$	$1.6x10^{3}$
Br–76	Bromine (35)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$9.4x10^{4}$	$2.5x10^{6}$
Br–77		3	81.1	3	81.1	$2.6x10^{4}$	$7.1x10^{5}$
Br–82		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$4.0x10^{4}$	$1.1x10^{6}$
C–11	Carbon (6)	1	27	0.5	13.5	$3.1x10^{7}$	$8.4x10^{8}$
C–14		40	1080	2	54.1	$1.6x10^{-1}$	4.5
Ca–41	Calcium (20)	40	1080	40	1080	$3.1x10^{-3}$	$8.5x10^{-2}$
Ca–45		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$6.6x10^{2}$	$1.8x10^{4}$
Ca–47		0.9	24.3	0.5	13.5	$2.3x10^{4}$	$6.1x10^{5}$
Cd–109	Cadmium (48)	40	1080	1	27.0	$9.6x10^{1}$	$2.6x10^{3}$
Cd–113m		20	541	$9x10^{-2}$	2.43	8.3	$2.2x10^{2}$
Cd–115m		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$9.4x10^{2}$	$2.5x10^{4}$
Cd–115		4	108	0.5	13.5	$1.9x10^{4}$	$5.1x10^{5}$
Ce–139	Cerium (58)	6	162	6	162	$2.5x10^{2}$	$6.8x10^{3}$
Ce–141		10	270	0.5	13.5	$1.1x10^{3}$	$2.8x10^{4}$
Ce–143		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$2.5x10^{4}$	$6.6x10^{5}$
Ce–144		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$1.2x10^{2}$	$3.2x10^{3}$
Cf–248	Californium (98)	30	811	$3x10^{-3}$	$8.11x10^{-2}$	$5.8x10^{1}$	$1.6x10^{3}$
Cf–249		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$1.5x10^{-1}$
Cf–250		5	135	$5x10^{-4}$	$1.35x10^{-2}$	4.0	$1.1x10^{2}$
Cf–251		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$5.9x10_{-2}$	1.6
Cf–252		0.1	2.70	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	$2.0x10^{1}$	$5.4x10^{2}$
Cf–253		40	1080	$6x10^{-2}$	1.62	$1.1x10^{3}$	$2.9x10^{4}$
Cf–254		$3x10^{-3}$	$8.11x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$	$1.62x10^{-2}$	$3.1x10^{2}$	$8.5x10^{3}$
Cl–36	Chlorine (17)	20	541	0.5	13.5	$1.2x10^{-3}$	$3.3x10^{-2}$
Cl–38		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$4.9x10^{6}$	$1.3x10^{8}$
Cm–240	Curium (96)	40	1080	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$7.5x10^{2}$	$2.0x10^{4}$
Cm–241		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$6.1x10^{2}$	$1.7x10^{4}$
Cm–242		40	1080	$1x10^{-2}$	0.270	$1.2x10^{2}$	$3.3x10^{3}$
Cm–243		3	81.1	$3x10^{-4}$	$8.11x10^{-3}$	1.9	$5.2x10^{1}$
Cm–244		4	108	$4x10^{-4}$	$1.08x10^{-2}$	3.0	$8.1x10^{1}$
Cm–245		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$6.4x10^{-3}$	$1.7x10^{-1}$
Cm–246		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3.1x10^{-1}$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Cm–247		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$3.4x10^{-6}$	$9.3x10^{-5}$
Cm–248		$4x10^{-2}$	1.08	$5x10^{-5}$	$1.35x10^{-3}$	$1.6x10^{-4}$	$4.2x10^{3}$
Co–55	Cobalt (27)	0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$1.1x10^{5}$	$3.1x10^{6}$
Co–56		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.1x10^{3}$	$3.0x10^{4}$
Co–57		8	216	8	216	$3.1x10^{2}$	$8.4x10^{3}$
Co–58m		40	1080	40	1080	$2.2x10^{5}$	$5.9x10^{6}$
Co–58		1	27.0	1	27.0	$1.2x10^{3}$	$3.2x10^{4}$
Co–60		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$4.2x10^{1}$	$1.1x10^{3}$
Cr–51	Chromium (24)	30	811	30	811	$3.4x10^{3}$	$9.2x10^{4}$
Cs–129	Cesium (55)	4	108	4	108	$2.8x10^{4}$	$7.6x10^{5}$
Cs–131		40	1080	40	1080	$3.8x10^{3}$	$1.0x10^{5}$
Cs–132		1	27.0	1	27.0	$5.7x10^{3}$	$1.5x10^{5}$
Cs–134m		40	1080	9	243	$3.0x10^{5}$	$8.0x10^{6}$
Cs–134		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$4.8x10^{1}$	$1.3x10^{3}$
Cs–135		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$4.3x10^{-5}$	$1.2x10^{-3}$
Cs–136		0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$2.7x10^{3}$	$7.3x10^{4}$
Cs–137		2	54.1	0.5	13.5	3.2	$8.7x10^{1}$
Cu–64	Copper (29)	5	135	0.9	24.3	$1.4x10^{5}$	$3.9x10^{6}$
Cu–67		9	243	0.9	24.3	$2.8x10^{4}$	$7.6x10^{5}$
Dy–159	Dysprosium (66)	20	541	20	541	$2.1x10^{2}$	$5.7x10^{3}$
Dy–165		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$3.0x10^{5}$	$8.2x10^{6}$
Dy–166		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$8.6x10^{3}$	$2.3x10^{5}$
Er–169	Erbium (68)	40	1080	0.9	24.3	$3.1x10^{3}$	$8.3x10^{4}$
Er–171		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$9.0x10^{4}$	$2.4x10^{6}$
Es–253	Einsteinium (99)[a]	200	5400	$2.1x10^{-2}$	$5.4x10^{-1}$	—	—
Es–254		30	811	$3x10^{-3}$	$8.11x10^{-2}$	—	—
Es–254m		0.6	16.2	0.4	10.8	—	—
Es–255		—	—	—	—	—	—
Eu–147	Europium (63)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$1.4x10^{3}$	$3.7x10^{4}$
Eu–148		0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$6.0x10^{2}$	$1.6x10^{4}$
Eu–149		20	541	20	541	$3.5x10^{2}$	$9.4x10^{3}$
Eu–150		0.7	18.9	0.7	18.9	$6.1x10^{4}$	$1.6x10^{6}$
Eu–152m		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$8.2x10^{4}$	$2.2x10^{6}$
Eu–152		0.9	24.3	0.9	24.3	6.5	$1.8x10^{2}$
Eu–154		0.8	21.6	0.5	13.5	9.8	$2.6x10^{2}$
Eu–155		20	541	2	54.1	$1.8x10^{1}$	$4.9x10^{2}$
Eu–156		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$2.0x10^{3}$	$5.5x10^{4}$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
F–18	Fluorine (9)	1	27.0	0.5	13.5	$3.5x10^6$	$9.5x10^7$
Fe–52	Iron (26)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$2.7x10^5$	$7.3x10^6$
Fe–55		40	1080	40	1080	$8.8x10^1$	$2.4x10^3$
Fe–59		0.8	21.6	0.8	21.6	$1.8x10^3$	$5.0x10^4$
Fe–60		40	1080	0.2	5.41	$7.4x10^{-4}$	$2.0x10^{-2}$
Fm–255	Fermium (100)[b/]	40	1080	0.8	21.6	—	—
Fm–257		10	270	$8x10^{-3}$	$21.6x10^{-1}$	—	—
Ga–67	Gallium (31)	6	162	6	162	$2.2x10^4$	$6.0x10^5$
Ga–68		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.5x10^6$	$4.1x10^7$
Ga–72		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$1.1x10^5$	$3.1x10^6$
Gd–146	Gadolinium (64)	0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$6.9x10^2$	$1.9x10^4$
Gd–148		3	81.1	$3x10^{-4}$	$8.11x10^{-3}$	1.2	$3.2x10^1$
Gd–153		10	270	5	135	$1.3x10^2$	$3.5x10^3$
Gd–159		4	108	0.5	13.5	$3.9x10^4$	$1.1x10^6$
Ge–68	Germanium (32)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$2.6x10^2$	$7.1x10^3$
Ge–71		40	1080	40	1080	$5.8x10^3$	$1.6x10^5$
Ge–77		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.3x10^5$	$3.6x10^6$
H–3	Hydrogen (1) See T–Tritium						
Hf–172	Hafnium (72)	0.5	13.5	0.3	8.11	$4.1x10^1$	$1.1x10^3$
Hf–175		3	81.1	3	81.1	$3.9x10^2$	$1.1x10^4$
Hf–181		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$6.3x10^2$	$1.7x10^4$
Hf–182		4	108	$3x10^{-2}$	0.811	$8.1x10^{-6}$	$2.2x10^{-4}$
Hg–194	Mercury (80)	1	27.0	1	27.0	$1.3x10^{-1}$	3.5
Hg–195m		5	135	5	135	$1.5x10^4$	$4.0x10^5$
Hg–197m		10	270	0.9	24.3	$2.5x10^4$	$6.7x10^5$
Hg–197		10	270	10	270	$9.2x10^3$	$2.5x10^5$
Hg–203		4	108	0.9	24.3	$5.1x10^2$	$1.4x10^4$
Ho–163	Holmium (67)	40	1080	40	1080	2.7	$7.6x10^1$
Ho–166m		0.6	16.2	0.3	8.11	$6.6x10^{-2}$	1.8
Ho–166		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$2.6x10^4$	$7.0x10^5$
I–123	Iodine (53)	6	162	6	162	$7.1x10^4$	$1.9x10^6$
I–124		0.9	24.3	0.9	24.3	$9.3x10^3$	$2.5x10^5$
I–125		20	541	2	54.1	$6.4x10^2$	$1.7x10^4$
I–126		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$2.9x10^3$	$8.0x10^4$
I–129		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.5x10^{-6}$	$1.8x10^{-4}$
I–131		3	81.1	0.5	13.5	$4.6x10^3$	$1.2x10^5$
I–132		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$3.8x10^5$	$1.0x10^7$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq)	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
I–133		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$4.2x10^4$	$1.1x10^6$
I–134		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$9.9x10^5$	$2.7x10^7$
I–135		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$1.3x10^5$	$3.5x10^6$
In–111	Indium (49)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$1.5x10^4$	$4.2x10^5$
In–113m		4	108	4	108	$6.2x10^5$	$1.7x10^7$
In–114m		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$8.6x10^2$	$2.3x10^4$
In–115m		6	162	0.9	24.3	$2.2x10^5$	$6.1x10^6$
Ir–189	Iridium (77)	10	270	10	270	$1.9x10^3$	$5.2x10^4$
Ir–190		0.7	18.9	0.7	18.9	$2.3x10^3$	$6.2x10^4$
Ir–192		1	27.0	0.5	13.5	$3.4x10^2$	$9.2x10^3$
Ir–193m		10	270	10	270	$2.4x10^3$	$6.4x10^4$
Ir–194		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$3.1x10^4$	$8.4x10^5$
K–40	Potassium (19)	0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$2.4x10^{-7}$	$6.4x10^{-6}$
K–42		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$2.2x10^5$	$6.0x10^6$
K–43		1.0	27.0	0.5	13.5	$1.2x10^5$	$3.3x10^6$
Kr–81	Krypton (36)	40	1080	40	1080	$7.8x10^{-4}$	$2.1x10^{-2}$
Kr–85m		6	162	6	162	$3.0x10^5$	$8.2x10^6$
Kr–85		20	541	10	270	$1.5x10^1$	$3.9x10^2$
Kr–87		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$1.0x10^6$	$2.8x10^7$
La–137	Lanthanum (57)	40	1080	2	54.1	$1.6x10^{-3}$	$4.4x10^{-2}$
La–140		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$2.1x10^4$	$5.6x10^5$
Lu–172	Lutetium (71)	0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$4.2x10^3$	$1.1x10^5$
Lu–173		8	216	8	216	$5.6x10^1$	$1.5x10^3$
Lu–174m		20	541	8	216	$2.0x10^2$	$5.3x10^3$
Lu–174		8	216	4	108	$2.3x10^1$	$6.2x10^2$
Lu–177		30	811	0.9	24.3	$4.1x10^3$	$1.1x10^5$
MFP	For mixed fission products, use formula for mixtures or TABLE VII.						
Mg–28	Magnesium (12)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$2.0x10^5$	$5.4x10^6$
Mn–52	Manganese (25)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.6x10^4$	$4.4x10^5$
Mn–53		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.8x10^{-5}$	$1.8x10^{-3}$
Mn–54		1	27.0	1	27.0	$2.9x10^2$	$7.7x10^3$
Mn–56		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$8.0x10^5$	$2.2x10^7$
Mo–93	Molybdenum (42)	40	1080	7	189	$4.1x10^{-2}$	1.1
Mo–99		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5[c]	$1.8x10^4$	$4.8x10^5$
N–13	Nitrogen (7)	0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$5.4x10^7$	$1.5x10^9$
Na–22	Sodium (11)	0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$2.3x10^2$	$6.3x10^3$
Na–24		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$3.2x10^5$	$8.7x10^6$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Nb–92m	Niobium (41)	0.7	18.9	0.7	18.9	$5.2x10^3$	$1.4x10^5$
Nb–93m		40	1080	6	162	8.8	$2.4x10^2$
Nb–94		0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$6.9x10^{-3}$	$1.9x10^{-1}$
Nb–95		1	27.0	1	27.0	$1.5x10^3$	$3.9x10^4$
Nb–97		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$9.9x10^5$	$2.7x10^7$
Nd–147	Neodymium (60)	4	108	0.5	13.5	$3.0x10^3$	$8.1x10^4$
Nd–149		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$4.5x10^5$	$1.2x10^7$
Ni–59	Nickel (28)	40	1080	40	1080	$3.0x10^{-3}$	$8.0x10^{-2}$
Ni–63		40	1080	30	811	2.1	$5.7x10^1$
Ni–65		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$7.1x10^5$	$1.9x10^7$
Np–235	Neptunium (93)	40	1080	40	1080	$5.2x10^1$	$1.4x10^3$
Np–236		7	189	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	$4.7x10^{-4}$	$1.3x10^{-2}$
Np–237		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$2.6x10^{-5}$	$7.1x10^{-4}$
Np–239		6	162	0.5	13.5	$8.6x10^3$	$2.3x10^5$
Os–185	Osmium (76)	1	27.0	1	27.0	$2.8x10^2$	$7.5x10^3$
Os–191m		40	1080	40	1080	$4.6x10^4$	$1.3x10^6$
Os–191		10	270	0.9	24.3	$1.6x10^3$	$4.4x10^4$
Os–193		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$2.0x10^4$	$5.3x10^5$
Os–194		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$1.1x10^1$	$3.1x10^2$
P–32	Phosphorus (15)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.1x10^4$	$2.9x10^5$
P–33		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$5.8x10^3$	$1.6x10^5$
Pa–230	Protactinium (91)	2	54.1	0.1	2.70	$1.2x10^3$	$3.3x10^4$
Pa–231		0.6	16.2	$6x10^{-5}$	$1.62x10^{-3}$	$1.7x10^{-3}$	$4.7x10^{-2}$
Pa–233		5	135	0.9	24.3	$7.7x10^2$	$2.1x10^4$
Pb–201	Lead (82)	1	27.0	1	27.0	$6.2x10^4$	$1.7x10^6$
Pb–202		40	1080	2	54.1	$1.2x10^{-4}$	$3.4x10^{-3}$
Pb–203		3	81.1	3	81.1	$1.1x10^4$	$3.0x10^5$
Pb–205		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$4.5x10^{-6}$	$1.2x10^{-4}$
Pb–210		0.6	16.2	$9x10^{-3}$	0.243	2.8	$7.6x10^1$
Pb–212		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$5.1x10^4$	$1.4x10^6$
Pd–103	Palladium (46)	40	1080	40	1080	$2.8x10^3$	$7.5x10^4$
Pd–107		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.9x10^{-5}$	$5.1x10^{-4}$
Pd–109		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$7.9x10^4$	$2.1x10^6$
Pm–143	Promethium (61)	3	81.1	3	81.1	$1.3x10^2$	$3.4x10^3$
Pm–144		0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$9.2x10^1$	$2.5x10^3$
Pm–145		30	811	7	189	5.2	$1.4x10^2$
Pm–147		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$3.4x10^1$	$9.3x10^2$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Pm–148m		0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$7.9x10^2$	$2.1x10^4$
Pm–149		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$1.5x10^4$	$4.0x10^5$
Pm–151		3	81.1	0.5	13.5	$2.7x10^4$	$7.3x10^5$
Po–208	Polonium (84)	40	1080	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$2.2x10^1$	$5.9x10^2$
Po–209		40	1080	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$6.2x10^{-1}$	$1.7x10^1$
Po–210		40	1080	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$1.7x10^2$	$4.5x10^3$
Pr–142	Praseodymium (59)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$4.3x10^4$	$1.2x10^6$
Pr–143		4	108	0.5	13.5	$2.5x10^3$	$6.7x10^4$
Pt–188	Platinum (78)	0.6	16.2	0.6	16.2	$2.5x10^3$	$6.8x10^4$
Pt–191		3	81.1	3	81.1	$8.7x10^3$	$2.4x10^5$
Pt–193m		40	1080	9	243	$5.8x10^3$	$1.6x10^5$
Pt–193		40	1080	40	1080	1.4	$3.7x10^1$
Pt–195m		10	270	2	54.1	$6.2x10^3$	$1.7x10^5$
Pt–197m		10	270	0.9	24.3	$3.7x10^5$	$1.0x10^7$
Pt–197		20	541	0.5	13.5	$3.2x10^4$	$8.7x10^5$
Pu–236	Plutonium (94)	7	189	$7x10^{-4}$	$1.89x10^{-2}$	$2.0x10^1$	$5.3x10^2$
Pu–237		20	541	20	541	$4.5x10^2$	$1.2x10^4$
Pu–238		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$6.3x10^{-1}$	$1.7x10^1$
Pu–239		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$2.3x10^{-3}$	$6.2x10^{-2}$
Pu–240		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$8.4x10^{-3}$	$2.3x10^{-1}$
Pu–241		40	1080	$1x10^{-2}$	0.270	3.8	$1.0x10^2$
Pu–242		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$1.5x10^{-4}$	$3.9x10^{-3}$
Pu–244		0.3	8.11	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$6.7x10^{-7}$	$1.8x10^{-5}$
Ra–223	Radium (88)	0.6	16.2	$3x10^{-2}$	0.811	$1.9x10^3$	$5.1x10^4$
Ra–224		0.3	8.11	$6x10^{-2}$	1.62	$5.9x10^3$	$1.6x10^5$
Ra–225		0.6	16.2	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$1.5x10^3$	$3.9x10^4$
Ra–226		0.3	8.11	$2x10^{-2}$	0.541	$3.7x10^{-2}$	1.0
Ra–228		0.6	16.2	$4x10^{-2}$	1.08	$1.0x10^1$	$2.7x10^2$
Rb–81	Rubidium (37)	2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$3.1x10^5$	$8.4x10^6$
Rb–83		2	54.1	2	54.1	$6.8x10^2$	$1.8x10^4$
Rb–84		1	27.0	0.9	24.3	$1.8x10^3$	$4.7x10^4$
Rb–86		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$3.0x10^3$	$8.1x10^4$
Rb–87		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$3.2x10^{-9}$	$8.6x10^{-8}$
Rb (natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.7x10^6$	$1.8x10^8$
Re–183	Rhenium (75)	5	135	5	135	$3.8x10^2$	$1.0x10^4$
Re–184m		3	81.1	3	81.1	$1.6x10^2$	$4.3x10^3$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Re–184		1	27.0	1	27.0	$6.9x10^2$	$1.9x10^4$
Re–186		4	108	0.5	13.5	$6.9x10^3$	$1.9x10^5$
Re–187		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.4x10^{-9}$	$3.8x10^{-8}$
Re–188		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$3.6x10^4$	$9.8x10^5$
Re–189		4	108	0.5	13.5	$2.5x10^4$	$6.8x10^5$
Re (natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	—	$2.4x10^{-8}$
Rh–99	Rhodium (45)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$3.0x10^3$	$8.2x10^4$
Rh–101		4	108	4	108	$4.1x10^1$	$1.1x10^3$
Rh–102m		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$2.3x10^2$	$6.2x10^3$
Rh–102		0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$4.5x10^1$	$1.2x10^3$
Rh–103m		40	1080	40	1080	$1.2x10^6$	$3.3x10^7$
Rh–105		10	270	0.9	24.3	$3.1x10^4$	$8.4x10^5$
Rn–222	Radon (86)	0.2	5.41	$4x10^{-3}$	0.108	$5.7x10^3$	$1.5x10^5$
Ru–97	Ruthenium (44)	4	108	4	108	$1.7x10^4$	$4.6x10^5$
Ru–103		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$1.2x10^3$	$3.2x10^4$
Ru–105		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$2.5x10^5$	$6.7x10^6$
Ru–106		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$1.2x10^2$	$3.3x10^3$
S–35	Sulfur (16)	40	1080	2	54.1	$1.6x10^3$	$4.3x10^4$
Sb–122	Antimony (51)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.5x10^4$	$4.0x10^5$
Sb–124		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$6.5x10^2$	$1.7x10^4$
Sb–125		2	54.1	0.9	24.3	$3.9x10^1$	$1.0x10^3$
Sb–126		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$3.1x10^3$	$8.4x10^4$
Sc–44	Scandium (21)	0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$6.7x10^5$	$1.8x10^7$
Sc–46		0.5	13.5	0.5	13.5	$1.3x10^3$	$3.4x10^4$
Sc–47		9	243	0.9	24.3	$3.1x10^4$	$8.3x10^5$
Sc–48		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$5.5x10^4$	$1.5x10^6$
Se–75	Selenium (34)	3	81.1	3	81.1	$5.4x10^2$	$1.5x10^4$
Se–79		40	1080	2	54.1	$2.6x10^{-3}$	$7.0x10^{-2}$
Si–31	Silicon (14)	0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$1.4x10^6$	$3.9x10^7$
Si–32		40	1080	0.2	5.41	3.9	$1.1x10^2$
Sm–145	Samarium (62)	20	541	20	541	$9.8x10^1$	$2.6x10^3$
Sm–147		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.5x10^{-1}$	$2.3x10^{-8}$
Sm–151		40	1080	4	108	$9.7x10^{-1}$	$2.6x10^1$
Sm–153		4	108	0.5	13.5	$1.6x10^4$	$4.4x10^5$
Sn–113	Tin (50)	4	108	4	108	$3.7x10^2$	$1.0x10^4$
Sn–117m		6	162	2	54.1	$3.0x10^3$	$8.2x10^4$
Sn–119m		40	1080	40	1080	$1.4x10^2$	$3.7x10^3$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq)	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Sn–121m		40	1080	0.9	24.3	2.0	$5.4x10^1$
Sn–123		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$3.0x10^2$	$8.2x10^3$
Sn–125		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$4.0x10^3$	$1.1x10^5$
Sn–126		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.0x10^{-3}$	$2.8x10^{-2}$
Sr–82	Strontium (38)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$2.3x10^3$	$6.2x10^4$
Sr–85m		5	135	5	135	$1.2x10^6$	$3.3x10^7$
Sr–85		2	54.1	2	54.1	$8.8x10^2$	$2.4x10^4$
Sr–87m		3	81.1	3	81.1	$4.8x10^5$	$1.3x10^7$
Sr–89		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$1.1x10^3$	$2.9x10^4$
Sr–90		0.2	5.41	0.1	2.70	5.1	$1.4x10^2$
Sr–91		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$1.3x10^5$	$3.6x10^6$
Sr–92		0.8	21.6	0.5	13.5	$4.7x10^5$	$1.3x10^7$
T	Tritium (1)	40	1080	40	1080	$3.6x10^2$	$9.7x10^3$
Ta–178	Tantalum (73)	1	27.0	1	27.0	$4.2x10^6$	$1.1x10^8$
Ta–179		30	811	30	811	$4.1x10^1$	$1.1x10^3$
Ta–182		0.8	21.6	0.5	13.5	$2.3x10^2$	$6.2x10^3$
Tb–157	Terbium (65)	40	1080	10	270	$5.6x10^{-1}$	$1.5x10^1$
Tb–158		1	27.0	0.7	18.9	$5.6x10^{-1}$	$1.5x10^1$
Tb–160		0.9	24.3	0.5	13.5	$4.2x10^2$	$1.1x10^4$
Tc–95m	Technetium (43)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$8.3x10^2$	$2.2x10^4$
Tc–96m		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$1.4x10^6$	$3.8x10^7$
Tc–96		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$1.2x10^4$	$3.2x10^5$
Tc–97m		40	1080	40	1080	$5.6x10^2$	$1.5x10^4$
Tc–97		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$5.2x10^{-5}$	$1.4x10^{-3}$
Tc–98		0.7	18.9	0.7	18.9	$3.2x10^{-5}$	$8.7x10^{-4}$
Tc–99m		8	216	8	216	$1.9x10^5$	$5.3x10^6$
Tc–99		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$6.3x10^{-4}$	$1.7x10^{-2}$
Te–118	Tellurium (52)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$6.8x10^3$	$1.8x10^5$
Te–121m		5	135	5	135	$2.6x10^2$	$7.0x10^3$
Te–121		2	54.1	2	54.1	$2.4x10^3$	$6.4x10^4$
Te–123m		7	189	7	189	$3.3x10^2$	$8.9x10^3$
Te–125m		30	811	9	243	$6.7x10^2$	$1.8x10^4$
Te–127m		20	541	0.5	13.5	$3.5x10^2$	$9.4x10^3$
Te–127		20	541	0.5	13.5	$9.8x10^4$	$2.6x10^6$
Te–129m		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$1.1x10^3$	$3.0x10^4$
Te–129		0.6	16.2	0.5	13.5	$7.7x10^5$	$2.1x10^7$
Te–131m		0.7	18.9	0.5	13.5	$3.0x10^4$	$8.0x10^5$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Te–132		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$1.1x10^4$	$3.0x10^5$
Th–227	Thorium (90)	9	243	$1x10^{-2}$	0.270	$1.1x10^3$	$3.1x10^4$
Th–228		0.3	8.11	$4x10^{-4}$	$1.08x10^{-2}$	$3.0x10^1$	$8.2x10^2$
Th–229		0.3	8.11	$3x10^{-5}$	$8.11x10^{-4}$	$7.9x10^{-3}$	$2.1x10^{-1}$
Th–230		2	54.1	$2x10^{-4}$	$5.41x10^{-3}$	$7.6x10^{-4}$	$2.1x10^{-2}$
Th–231		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$2.0x10^4$	$5.3x10^5$
Th–232		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$4.0x10^{-9}$	$1.1x10^{-7}$
Th–234		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$8.6x10^2$	$2.3x10^4$
Th (natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.1x10^{-9}$	$2.2x10^{-7}$
Ti–44	Titanium (22)	0.5	13.5	0.2	5.41	6.4	$1.7x10^2$
Tl–200	Thallium (81.1)	0.8	21.6	0.8	21.6	$2.2x10^4$	$6.0x10^5$
Tl–201		10	270	10	270	$7.9x10^3$	$2.1x10^5$
Tl–202		2	54.1	2	54.1	$2.0x10^3$	$5.3x10^4$
Tl–204		4	108	0.5	13.5	$1.7x10^1$	$4.6x10^2$
Tm–167	Thulium (69)	7	189	7	189	$3.1x10^3$	$8.5x10^4$
Tm–168		0.8	21.6	0.8	21.6	$3.1x10^2$	$8.3x10^3$
Tm–170		4	108	0.5	13.5	$2.2x10^2$	$6.0x10^3$
Tm–171		40	1080	10	270	$4.0x10^1$	$1.1x10^3$
U–230	Uranium (92)	40	1080	$1x10^{-2}$	0.270	$1.0x10^3$	$2.7x10^4$
U–232		3	81.1	$3x10^{-4}$	$8.11x10^{-3}$	$8.3x10^{-1}$	$2.2x10^1$
U–233		10	270	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	$3.6x10^{-4}$	$9.7x10^{-3}$
U–234		10	270	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	$2.3x10^{-4}$	$6.2x10^{-3}$
U–235		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.0x10^{-8}$	$2.2x10^{-6}$
U–236		10	270	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	$2.4x10^{-6}$	$6.5x10^{-5}$
U–238		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.2x10^{-8}$	$3.4x10^{-7}$
U (natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$2.6x10^{-8}$	$7.1x10^{-7}$
U (enriched 5 percent or less)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	— (TABLE VIII)	
U (enriched > 5 percent)		10	270	$1x10^{-3}$	$2.70x10^{-2}$	— (TABLE VIII)	
U (depleted)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	— (TABLE VIII)	
V–48	Vanadium (23)	0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$6.3x10^3$	$1.7x10^5$
V–49		40	1080	40	1080	$3.0x10^2$	$8.1x10^3$
W–178	Tungsten (74)	1	27.0	1	27.0	$1.3x10^3$	$3.4x10^4$
W–181		30	811	30	811	$2.2x10^2$	$6.0x10^3$
W–185		40	1080	0.9	24.3	$3.5x10^2$	$9.4x10^3$
W–187		2	54.1	0.5	13.5	$2.6x10^4$	$7.0x10^5$
W–188		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$3.7x10^2$	$1.0x10^4$
Xe–122	Xenon (54)	0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$4.8x10^4$	$1.3x10^6$

TABLE VI
A_1 AND A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES (Continued)

Symbol of RadioNuclide	Element and Atomic No.	A1 (TBq	A1 (Ci)	A2 (TBq)	A2 (Ci)	Specific Activity (TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Xe–123		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$4.4x10^5$	$1.2x10^7$
Xe–127		4	108	4	108	$1.0x10^3$	$2.8x10^4$
Xe–131m		40	1080	40	1080	$3.1x10^3$	$8.4x10^4$
Xe–133		20	541	20	541	$6.9x10^3$	$1.9x10^5$
Xe–135		4	108	4	108	$9.5x10^4$	$2.6x10^6$
Y–87	Yttrium (39)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$1.7x10^4$	$4.5x10^5$
Y–88		0.4	10.8	0.4	10.8	$5.2x10^2$	$1.4x10^4$
Y–90		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$2.0x10^4$	$5.4x10^5$
Y–91m		2	54.1	2	54.1	$1.5x10^6$	$4.2x10^7$
Y–91		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$9.1x10^2$	$2.5x10^4$
Y–92		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$3.6x10^5$	$9.6x10^6$
Y–93		0.2	5.41	0.2	5.41	$1.2x10^5$	$3.3x10^6$
Yb–169	Ytterbium (70)	3	81.1	3	81.1	$8.9x10^2$	$2.4x10^4$
Yb–175		30	811	0.9	24.3	$6.6x10^3$	$1.8x10^5$
Zn–65	Zinc (30)	2	54.1	2	54.1	$3.0x10^2$	$8.2x10^3$
Zn–69m		2	54.1	0.5	13.5	$1.2x10^5$	$3.3x10^6$
Zn–69		4	108	0.5	13.5	$1.8x10^6$	$4.9x10^7$
Zr–88	Zirconium (40)	3	81.1	3	81.1	$6.6x10^2$	$1.8x10^4$
Zr–93		40	1080	0.2	5.41	$9.3x10^{-5}$	$2.5x10^{-3}$
Zr–95		1	27.0	0.9	24.3	$7.9x10^2$	$2.1x10^4$
Zr–97		0.3	8.11	0.3	8.11	$7.1x10^4$	$1.9x10^6$

a/ International shipments of Einsteinium require multilateral approval of A_1 and A_2 values.

b/ International shipments of Fermium require multilateral approval of A_1 and A_2 values.

c/ 20 Ci for Mo^{99} for domestic use

TABLE VII
GENERAL VALUES FOR A_1 AND A_2

Contents	A_1		A_2	
	TBq	Ci	TBq	Ci
Only beta– or gamma–emitting nuclides are known to be present.	0.2	5	0.02	0.5
Alpha–emitting nuclides are known to be present, or no relevant data are available.	0.10	2.70	$2x10^{-5}$	$5.4x10^{-4}$

TABLE VIII
ACTIVITY–MASS RELATIONSHIPS FOR URANIUM

Uranium Enrichment*/ weight percent U–235 present	Specific Activity Ci/g	TBq/g
0.45	$1.8x10^{-8}$	$5.0x10^{-7}$
0.72	$2.6x10^{-8}$	$7.1x10^{-7}$
1.0	$2.8x10^{-8}$	$7.6x10^{-7}$
1.5	$3.7x10^{-8}$	$1.0x10^{-6}$
5.0	$1.0x10^{-7}$	$2.7x10^{-6}$
10.0	$1.8x10^{-7}$	$4.8x10^{-6}$
20.0	$3.7x10^{-7}$	$1.0x10^{-5}$
35.0	$7.4x10^{-7}$	$2.0x10^{-5}$
50.0	$9.3x10^{-7}$	$2.5x10^{-5}$
90.0	$2.2x10^{-6}$	$5.8x10^{-5}$
93.0	$2.6x10^{-6}$	$7.0x10^{-5}$
95.0	$3.4x10^{-6}$	$9.1x10^{-5}$

*/ The figures for uranium include representative values for the activity of the uranium–235 that is concentrated during the enrichment process.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX P

QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS REQUIRING CONSIDERATION OF THE NEED FOR A CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR RESPONDING TO A RELEASE

Radioactive Material[1/]	Release Fraction	Quantity (GBq)	Quantity (Ci)
Actinium–228	0.001	148,000	4,000
Americium–241	0.001	74	2
Americium–242	0.001	74	2
Americium–243	0.001	74	2
Antimony–124	0.01	148,000	4,000
Antimony–126	0.01	222,000	6,000
Barium–133	0.01	370,000	10,000
Barium–140	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Bismuth–207	0.01	185,000	5,000
Bismuth–210	0.01	22,200	600
Cadmium–109	0.01	37,000	1,000
Cadmium–113	0.01	2,960	80
Calcium–45	0.01	740,000	20,000
Californium–252	0.001	333	9 (20 mg)
Carbon–14 (Non–CO_2)	0.01	1,850,000	50,000
Cerium–141	0.01	370,000	10,000
Cerium–144	0.01	11,100	300
Cesium–134	0.01	74,000	2,000
Cesium–137	0.01	111,000	3,000
Chlorine–36	0.5	3,700	100
Chromium–51	0.01	11,100,000	300,000
Cobalt–60	0.001	185,000	5,000
Copper–64	0.01	7,400,000	200,000
Curium–242	0.001	2,220	60
Curium–243	0.001	110	3
Curium–244	0.001	148	4
Curium–245	0.001	74	2
Europium–152	0.01	18,500	500
Europium–154	0.01	14,800	400
Europium–155	0.01	111,000	3,000
Gadolinium–153	0.01	185,000	5,000
Germanium	0.01	74,000	2,000
Gold–198	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Hafnium–172	0.01	14,800	400
Hafnium–181	0.01	259,000	7,000
Holmium–166m	0.01	3,700	100
Hydrogen–3	0.5	740,000	20,000
Indium–114m	0.01	37,000	1,000
Iodine–125	0.5	370	10
Iodine–131	0.5	370	10
Iridium–192	0.001	1,480,000	40,000
Iron–55	0.01	1,480,000	40,000
Iron–59	0.01	259,000	7,000
Krypton–85	1.0	222,000,000	6,000,000

QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS REQUIRING CONSIDERATION OF THE NEED FOR A CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR RESPONDING TO A RELEASE (Continued)

Radioactive Material[1/]	Release Fraction	Quantity (GBq)	Quantity (Ci)
Lead–210	0.01	296	8
Manganese–56	0.01	2,220,000	60,000
Mercury–203	0.01	370,000	10,000
Molybdenum–99	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Neptunium–237	0.001	74	2
Nickel–63	0.01	740,000	20,000
Niobium–94	0.01	11,100	300
Phosphorus–32	0.5	3,700	100
Phosphorus–33	0.5	37,000	1,000
Polonium–210	0.01	370	10
Potassium–42	0.01	333,000	9,000
Promethium–145	0.01	148,000	4,000
Promethium–147	0.01	148,000	4,000
Ruthenium–106	0.01	7,400	200
Samarium–151	0.01	148,000	4,000
Scandium–46	0.01	111,000	3,000
Selenium–75	0.01	370,000	10,000
Silver–110m	0.01	37,000	1,000
Sodium–22	0.01	333,000	9,000
Sodium–24	0.01	370,000	10,000
Strontium–89	0.01	111,000	3,000
Strontium–90	0.01	3,330	90
Sulfur–35	0.5	33,30	900
Technetium–99	0.01	370,000	10,000
Technetium–99m	0.01	14,800,000	400,000
Tellurium–127m	0.01	185,000	5,000
Tellurium–129m	0.01	185,000	5,000
Terbium–160	0.01	148,000	4,000
Thulium–170	0.01	148,000	4,000
Tin–1130.01	370,000	10,000	
Tin–1230.01	111,000	3,000	
Tin–1260.01	37,000	1,000	
Titanium–44	0.01	3,700	100
Vanadium–48	0.01	259,000	7,000
Xenon–133	1.0	33,300,000	900,000
Yttrium–91	0.01	74,000	2,000
Zinc–650.01	185,000	5,000	
Zirconium–93	0.01	14,800	400
Zirconium–95	0.01	185,000	5,000
Any other beta–gamma emitter	0.01	370,000	10,000
Mixed fission products	0.01	37,000	1,000
Mixed corrosion products	0.01	370,000	10,000
Contaminated equipment, beta–gamma	0.001	370,000	10,000
Irradiated material, any form other than solid noncombustible	0.01	37,000	1,000
Irradiated material, solid noncombustible	0.001	370,000	10,000
Mixed radioactive waste, beta–gamma	0.01	37,000	1,000
Packaged mixed waste,[2/] beta–gamma	0.001	370,000	10,000

QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS REQUIRING CONSIDERATION OF THE NEED FOR A CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR RESPONDING TO A RELEASE (Continued)

Radioactive Material[1/]	Release Fraction	Quantity (GBq)	Quantity (Ci)
Any other alpha emitter	0.001	74	2
Contaminated equipment, alpha	0.0001	740	20
Packaged waste, alpha[2/]	0.0001	740	20

1/ For combinations of radioactive materials, the licensee is required to consider whether an emergency plan is needed if the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each radioactive material authorized to the quantity listed for that material above exceeds one.

2/ Waste packaged in Type B containers does not require an emergency plan.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX Q

CONTENTS OF AN EMERGENCY PLAN

An emergency plan for responding to an event in which radioactive material could be released from the site shall include the following information:

a. Facility description. A brief description of the licensee or applicant's facility and surroundings.

b. Types of accidents. An identification of each type of radioactive materials accident for which actions by licensee staff or offsite response organizations will be needed to protect members of the public.

c. Classification of accidents. A method for classifying and declaring an accident as alert or site area emergency.

d. Detection of accidents. Identification of the means for detecting each type of alert or site area emergency in a timely manner.

e. Mitigation of consequences. A brief description of the means and equipment that are available for mitigating the consequences of each type of accident, including those provided to protect workers onsite, and a description of the program for maintaining the equipment.

f. Assessment of releases. A brief description of the methods and equipment available to assess releases of radioactive material.

g. Responsibilities. A brief description of the responsibilities of the licensee or applicant's personnel who will respond if an accident occurs, including identification of personnel responsible for promptly notifying offsite response organizations, including the department.

h. Plan maintenance. A brief description of the positions assigned and methods to develop, maintain and update the plan.

i. A list of offsite response organizations, description of their responsibilities and anticipated actions, and copy of formal commitments, if any.

j. Notification and coordination. A brief description of the means to promptly notify the offsite response organizations and request offsite assistance including medical assistance for the treatment of contaminated injured onsite workers. The notification and coordination must include alternate provisions in case key personnel, parts of the facility, or some equipment are unavailable. The licensee shall also commit to notify the department immediately after notification of the appropriate offsite response organizations and not later than one hour after the licensee declares an emergency.

k. Information to be communicated. A brief description of the types of information on facility status, radioactive releases and recommended protective actions, if necessary, to be given to offsite response organizations and the department. A licensee shall allow the offsite response organizations expected to respond in case of an accident 60 days to comment on the licensees emergency plan before submitting it to the department. A licensee shall provide any comments received within the 60 days to the department with the emergency plan.

L. Training. A brief description of the frequency, performance objectives and plan for training that the licensee or applicant will provide workers on how to respond to an emergency, including any special instructions and orientation tours that the licensee or applicant will offer to fire, police, medical and other emergency personnel. The training shall familiarize personnel with site–specific hazards and emergency procedures. The training shall also prepare site personnel for their responsibilities in the event of accident scenarios postulated as most probable for the specific site, including the use of drills, exercises and team training for such scenarios.

m. Drills and exercises. Provisions for conducting quarterly communications checks with offsite response organizations and biennial onsite exercises to test response to simulated emergencies. The licensee or applicant shall invite offsite response organizations to participate in biennial exercises. The exercises shall use accident scenarios postulated as the most probable for the specific site and the scenarios may not be known to most exercise participants. Critiques of exercises must evaluate the appropriateness of the plan, emergency procedures, facilities, equipment, training of personnel and overall effectiveness of the response. Deficiencies found by the critiques must be corrected.

n. Safe condition. A brief description of the means of restoring the facility and surroundings to a safe condition after an accident.

o. Hazardous chemicals. A certification that the applicant has met its responsibilities under the Emergency Planning and Community Right–To–Know Act of 1986, Title III, Pub.L.99–499, if applicable to the applicant's activities at the proposed place of use of the radioactive material.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX R

EXAMPLES OF SEVERITY LEVELS

The following examples of severity levels apply to licensees or registrants and are neither exhaustive nor controlling. They reflect only the seriousness of the violation and not the intent of the violator, the history of the violator, the amount necessary to deter future violations, or efforts to correct the violation.

A. Severity Level 1 – Most Significant Violations.

1. Exposure of a worker in excess of 250 mSv (25 rems) of radiation to the whole body, or 1.50 Sv (150 rems) to the skin of the whole body, or 3.75 Sv (375 rems) to the feet, ankles, hands, or forearms.
2. Annual whole body exposure in excess of 25 mSv (2.5 rems) of radiation to a non–radiation worker or a radiation worker who is a minor.
3. Release of radioactive material to an unrestricted area in excess of 10 times the limits specified in this chapter.
4. Radiation levels, contamination levels, or releases that exceed 10 times the limits specified in this chapter or the license.
5. Disposal of licensed material into a sanitary sewerage system in quantities or concentrations which exceed 10 times the limits of s. HFS 157.30 (3).
6. Exposure of a worker in a restricted area to 10 times the limits of s. HFS 157.22 (1).
7. A required system or equipment designed to prevent or mitigate a serious safety event not being operable when actually required to perform its designed function.
8. A material false statement in which the statement made is deliberately false.
9. Action by management to discriminate against an employee for attempting to communicate or for actually communicating with the department to report a real or suspected violation of this chapter or license condition.
10. Deliberate exposure of an individual except by or under the supervision of an individual licensed to engage in the healing arts.
11. Refusing authorized department personnel access to facilities, equipment or records necessary to conduct inspections or investigations.
12. Possession of licensable quantities of radioactive material without a license or loss of control of a source of radiation.
13. Falsification of records required by this chapter in which the records were deliberately falsified by or with the knowledge of the licensee or registrant.
14. Licensee or registrant failure to promptly respond to an emergency that has actual or potential offsite consequences.
15. Operating a mammography facility without proper certification.

B. Severity Level 2 – Very Significant Violations.

1. Single exposure of a worker in excess of 50 mSv of radiation to the whole body, 300 mSv to the skin of the whole body, or 750 mSv to the feet, ankles, hands or forearms.
2. Annual whole body exposure in excess of 50 mSv of radiation to a non–radiation worker or radiation worker who is a minor.
3. Release of radioactive material to an unrestricted area in excess of 5 times the limits of s. HFS 157.23 (2).
4. Radiation levels, contamination levels, or releases that exceed 5 times the limits specified in this chapter.
5. Failure to immediately notify the department as required by s. HFS 157.32 (1) and s. HFS 157.32 (2) (a) and (b).

6. Unauthorized disposal of licensed material in quantities or concentrations in excess of 5 times the limits of s. HFS 157.30 (3).

7. Exposure of a worker in a restricted area in excess of 5 times the limits specified in s. HFS 157.22.

8. A required system designed to prevent or mitigate a serious safety event or unnecessary exposure is absent or inoperable.

9. Failure to obtain appropriate department approval before moving to a new use or storage location.

10. A material false statement or a reporting failure involving information which, had it been available to the department and accurate at the time the information should have been submitted, would have resulted in regulatory action or would likely have resulted in the department seeking further information.

11. Radiation output on fluoroscopic devices which exceed 200 mGy per minute in high rate mode.

12. Failure to register sources of radiation as required by this chapter.

13. Operating a mammography facility without qualified personnel, under 21 CFR Part 900.

C. Severity Level 3 – Significant Violations.

1. Single exposure of a worker in excess of 30 mSv (3 rem) of radiation to the whole body, or 75 mSv (7.5 rem) to the skin of the whole body, or 187.5 mSv (18.75 rem) to the feet, ankles, hands or forearms.

2. A radiation level in an unrestricted area such that an individual could receive greater than 1.0 mSv (100 millirem) in a one–hour period or 5.0 mSv (500 millirem) in any 7 consecutive days.

3. Failure to notify the department immediately as required by s. HFS 157.32 (2) (a) or failure to notify the department within 24 hours as required by s. HFS 157.32 (2) (b).

4. Substantial potential for an exposure or release in excess of the limits of this chapter, such as entry into high radiation areas without performing an adequate survey or operation of a radiation device with a nonfunctioning interlock system, if one is required.

5. Release of radioactive material to an unrestricted area in excess of the limits of s. HFS 157.23 (2).

6. Unauthorized disposal of licensed material not covered in severity levels I or II.

7. Exposure of a worker in restricted areas in excess of the limits of s. HFS 157.22 (1).

8. Release for unrestricted use of radioactive material or contaminated equipment which poses a potential for significant exposure to members of the public, or which reflects a programmatic rather than isolated weakness in the radiation safety program.

9. Cumulative worker exposure regulatory limits in this chapter when such exposure reflects a programmatic rather than an isolated weakness in radiation protection.

10. Any noncompliance with posting, labeling, placarding, shipping papers, packaging, loading, or other transportation requirements that could result in the following:

    a. Improper identification of the type, quantity, or form of material.
    b. Failure of the carrier or recipient to exercise adequate controls.
    c. Substantial potential for personnel exposure or contamination.
    d. Improper transfer of material.

11. Failure to control access to licensed materials as specified by this chapter.

12. Possession or use by a licensee or registrant of a unauthorized radiation machine or radioactive material in conducting registrant or licensee activities.

13. Radiation levels, contamination levels or releases that exceed the limits specified in the license.

14. Failure to use exposure reduction devices properly, such as collimators, filtration or patient shielding.

15. Failure to hospitalize patients who have sealed source implants or therapeutic quantities of radioactive material in accordance with the license or license conditions.

D. Severity Level 4 – Violations.

1. Exposure in excess of the limits of s. HFS 157.22 (1) not constituting severity I, II, or III violations.
2. A radiation level in an unrestricted area such that an individual could receive greater than 0.02 mSv (2 millirems) in any one hour period or 1.0 mSv (100 millirems) in any 7 consecutive days.
3. Failure to notify the department within 30 days as required by s. HFS 157.32 (3).
4. Failure to make a follow–up written report to the department as required by s. HFS 157.32 (1) (b) or s. HFS 157.32 (6).
5. Failure to conduct required leakage or contamination tests or to use properly calibrated equipment.
6. Unless specified in a more severe category, changes in procedures or other conditions of a license or certificate of registration of which the department was not informed, such as change of address, change of person in control or changes in the use of registered or licensed devices.
7. Failure to maintain complete records and forms required by this chapter.
8. Failure to report medical events as required in s. HFS 157.72.
9. Failure to report a dose to a embryo, fetus or nursing child as required by s. HFS 157.72 (2).
10. Fluoroscopic systems where the maximum table top skin entrance exposure rate is 100 mGy (11.5 R) per minute having test values greater than 140 mGy (16.1 R) per minute but less than 200 mGy (23 R) per minute.
11. Radiographic systems in which it is possible to produce x–rays with the timer in the zero or off position.
12. Radiation therapy systems in which the registrant fails to maintain proper surveys, calibrations, spot checks or operating procedures.

E. Severity Level 5 – Minor Violations.

1. Failure to maintain a current copy of this chapter and current copies of active licenses or certificates of registration.
2. Failure to post notices required by this chapter.
3. Failure to report leaking sources as required by s. HFS 157.72 (3).
4. Other violations that have minor safety or environmental significance.

Chapter HFS 157

APPENDIX S

COURSE OUTLINE FOR PORTABLE GAUGE AND XRF DEVICE RADIATION SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAM

The following are areas in which the department considers it important that an individual have expertise for the competent operation of portable gauges and XRF devices using sealed sources of radioactive material. The course shall be at least 8 hours in length.

I. PRINCIPLES AND FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIATION SAFETY

A. Types and Characteristics of Radiation

1. Alpha, Beta, Gamma, X–ray and Neutron Radiation
2. Exposure: Natural versus Man–made Radiation
3. Irradiation versus Contamination/Internal vs. External
4. Radioactive Material Used in Portable Gauges and XRF Devices

B. Units of Radiation Dose and Quantities of Radioactivity

1. Curie, Rad, Rem and Roentgen
2. Prefixes
3. SI Units

C. Basic Math and Calculations Related to Radioactivity

1. Radioactive Decay
2. Dose Rates from the sources commonly used
3. Inverse Square Law

D. Biological Effects of Radiation

1. Acute, Chronic and Genetic Effects of Exposure
2. Radiation Protection Standards
3. The ALARA Philosophy

E. Radiation Levels From Radioactive Sealed Sources

1. Survey Meter Use for Portable Gauge Users, not including XRF devices

F. Methods of Controlling Radiation Dose

1. Time
2. Distance
3. Shielding

II. STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS

A. Chapter HFS 157, Wisconsin Administrative Code

B. Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, US Nuclear Regulatory Commission

C. Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Transportation

III. LICENSING AND INSPECTION

A. License Items and Conditions

B. Notices, Instructions and Reports to Workers

C. Inspections by the Department

IV. OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

A. Operating Procedures

1. Training and Supervision
2. Personnel Monitoring
3. Availability of Procedures
4. Security of the Gauges or Devices When Stored and At The Work Location.
5. ALARA Philosophy
6. Transportation of the Gauges or Devices and Security
7. General Rules of Use
8. Posting Requirements
9. Routine Maintenance
10. Radiation Surveys Using Survey Meters at the Work Site for Portable Gauges

B. Emergency Procedures

1. Preventive Measures
2. Emergency Response
3. Notification Requirements
4. Case Histories

V. TRANSFER/DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

A. State and NRC Regulations

B. Transportation Requirements

VI. PRACTICAL TRAINING

A. Transport/Storage Containers

B. Hands–on Training Specific to the Gauge or Device

1. Proper Use
2. Safe Handling
3. Calibration of XRF Device Including Substrate Corrections
4. Demonstration of Measurements of Various Materials
5. Use of Survey Meters by Portable Gauge Users.

VII. Q&A SESSION